

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

GLOBUS VACATIONS

- South America
- Central America
- Cuba
- Mexico

COSMOS VACATIONS

- Central America
- South America
- Cuba

MONOGRAMS VACATIONS

- South America
- Central America
- Mexico

AVALON WATERWAYS VACATIONS

- Amazon River
- Galapagos Islands

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

90 YEARS **GLOBUS**[®] 1928-2018

SOUTH CENTRAL AMERICA 2018

INCLUDING CUBA, MEXICO &
COSMOS[®]

INTRODUCTION

GLOBUS

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS

AVALON

ADDITIONAL INFO

AVALON
WATERWAYS

MONOGRAMS

COSMOS

GlobusJourneys.com



THE TIME IS NOW THE PLACE? YOUR PICK!

IT'S YOUR TIME.

You have arrived. You're free to indulge your curiosities and explore Latin America. To get out there and encounter new cultures. Learn new things for the simple joy of learning. Revive your senses as you savor local flavors. Tap into the many rhythms of life in places you've always dreamed about. With Globus, you'll find inspiration, connection, and enrichment around every corner. Yes, you have arrived, and it's your time to tour.

NEW FOR 2018

For 2018, our team of experts continues to refine our robust portfolio of vacations in Central and South America. We guarantee to have vacations that fit your schedule with year-round departures that feature all the major attractions, superior hotels, and expert Tour Directors. Explore Peru's ancient Inca ruins, Argentina's and Chile's remote Patagonian landscapes, Costa Rica's famous national parks, and much, much more!

GLOBUS®

LEARN MORE ABOUT GLOBUS

We've Packed Up Everything You've Been Waiting For	4	Personalize Your Vacation	11
Local Favorites SM	7	We've Spent the Last 90 Years Planning Your Vacation	12
All the Right Elements.....	8	Deals & Discounts.....	13

GLOBUS[®] ESCORTED VACATIONS14

For 90 years, the worldwide leader in escorted travel has introduced the curious to the world's most awe-inspiring places and the stories behind them—weaving in VIP access to the must-see sights, insights from expert Tour Directors and Local Guides, and unmatched value with every journey.

SO 8 days	Peru Splendors TAKE A BREAK	14	SR 9 days	Natural Wonders of Costa Rica TAKE A BREAK	38
SP 12 days	Legacy of the Incas	18	YV 8 days	Cuba's Charming Colonial Cities & Havana	42
SB 9 days	South America Getaway PANORAMA	22	YF 12 days	Cuba Panorama	46
SG 16 days	South American Odyssey PANORAMA	26	YM 11 days	Mexico's Copper Canyon.....	50
SF 13 days	Patagonia: Journey to the End of the World PANORAMA	30	YY 8 days	The Wonders of Mexico's Yucatán	52
SA 15 days	Spirit of South America PANORAMA	32			
SW 11 days	Vineyards of South America PANORAMA	36			

PANORAMA Ideal when you want to see it all—at just the right pace.

TAKE A BREAK When you have just a week to spare, you can still get a refreshing escape. Just look for the green bar on the itinerary pages.

COSMOS[®] ESCORTED VACATIONS54

For more than 50 years, Cosmos has offered the most affordable travel packages to the world's most fascinating places. Now, for as little as \$125 per day, you can enjoy the benefits of escorted travel in South America—with a great amount of included activities balanced with free time to explore your destination the way you want.

1600 8 days	Gateway to Costa Rica	56	1200 19 days	Ultimate South America	64
1300 11 days	Mysteries of the Inca Empire.....	58	1105 20 days	Brazil, Argentina & Chile Unveiled with Peru	68
1000 9 days	The Best of Brazil & Argentina	60	8700 8 days	Cuba Discovery	70
1100 12 days	Brazil, Argentina & Chile Unveiled.....	62		Cosmos South America Extensions.....	72

MONOGRAMS[®] INDEPENDENT VACATIONS74

Explore the world stress-free with Monograms. We handle all the details, from hotel reservations in the heart of the destination to guided sightseeing and transportation. We also provide the services of a Local Host[®] in each destination to offer recommendations and give local insights to help you make the most of your vacation.

ILL 4 days	Lima City Getaway	76	ISS 6 days	Brazil Highlights.....	100
ILR 4 days	Rio de Janeiro City Getaway.....	77	ISA 9 days	Argentina Highlights	102
ILB 4 days	Buenos Aires City Getaway.....	78	ISI 9 days	South American Selection.....	104
ILS 4 days	Santiago City Getaway.....	79	ISR 12 days	Brazil, Argentina & Chile.....	106
ISM 8 days	Peru Highlights	80	ISG 16 days	Grand Tour of South America.....	108
ISN 12 days	Andean Explorer	82	ISB 10 days	Amazonia Voyage with Rio & Iguassu.....	110
ISE 9 days	Ecuador Discovery	84	ISO 10 days	Patagonia & Chilean Fjords.....	112
ISQ 8 days	Galápagos Highlights	86	ISU 8 days	Magical Colombia	114
ISW 8 days	Cruising the Galápagos on the Santa Cruz II	88	ILA 7 days	Costa Rica Wonders.....	116
ISK 7 days	Cruising the Galápagos on the Galápagos Legend	90	ILG 8 days	Colors of Guatemala	118
ISJ 8 days	Cruising the Galápagos on the Coral I/II (4 night)	92	ILP 6 days	Best of Panama.....	120
ISZ 11 days	Cruising the Galápagos on the Coral I/II (7 night)	94	IMX 5 days	Mysteries of the Mayan World	122
ISC 14 days	Galápagos Highlights & Peru	96		Monograms Extensions—Add More Vacation to Your Vacation.....	124
ISY 14 days	Cruising the Galápagos with Peru	98		Monograms Accommodations.....	134

AVALON[®] CRUISE & TOUR VACATIONS146

Journey to the mighty Amazon River and the Galápagos Islands with Avalon Waterways. Discover the vast biodiversity of Peru's Amazon on a 3-night cruise in a luxury suite on one of the newest ships in Peru's Amazon, paired with Machu Picchu. Or, cruise the Galápagos and get up close to the wildlife that has evolved to live on this volcanic archipelago.

WAM 11 days	From the Inca Empire to the Peruvian Amazon	148	WGG 15 days	Discover the Galápagos & Peru	158
WBG 8 days	Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands.....	154			

BEFORE YOU GO

Know Before You Go	162	Frequently Asked Questions.....	166
Low Air-Inclusive Prices & Free Airport Transfers	163	Travel Protection	167
Terms & Conditions.....	164		

WE'VE PACKAGED UP



EVERYTHING YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR

No planning. No worries. No kidding. A Globus journey is more than a vacation—it's an investment in you. To ensure the greatest return on that investment, we plan a hassle-free, experience-full, all-in-one vacation with everything you'd want and expect, including:



SIGHTSEEING & VIP ACCESS

Your Globus tour always includes the major attractions. In fact, Globus offers you more included features and behind-the-scenes local experiences than any other Tour Operator—plus, you get special VIP access at the must-see sites. We actually take you inside Latin America's most awe-inspiring places—right to the head of the line and through the front door. Our itineraries clearly indicate inside visits and special features by putting them into UPPERCASE.



TOUR DIRECTORS & LOCAL GUIDES

With Globus, you travel in the company of genuine local experts—Tour Directors, Cruise Directors, and Local Guides—who are actually from the region through which you're traveling. All along the way, they share their vast knowledge of the areas and can point you in the right direction to help you get the most out of your free time.



MEALS

Food and wine tastings, and traditional meals at local restaurants and local homes help you experience your destination's culture through its cuisine.



SUPERIOR HOTELS

Selected for their comfort, beauty, and proximity to key sites, these hotels feature twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower (hotel and city taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling included).



TRANSPORTATION

Private deluxe touring motorcoach with air-conditioning and extra leg room. We even coordinate flights with your tour!



TRANSFERS

Airport transfers are included when you book international air-inclusive with Globus (and for land-only tours with transfers purchased through Globus), and Hosts greet and assist you with the transfer to your hotel.



HEADSETS

Included headsets for sightseeing on most tours give you the freedom to roam through some of South America's most famous attractions without missing a moment of fascinating commentary by your expert Tour Director or Local Guide.



LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus helps you get out there and really experience South and Central America! We take you behind the scenes to spotlight what makes each destination unique—introducing you to the local haunts, traditions, and flavors.



PLUS...

Discounts for groups, young travelers, triple rooms, early bookings, add-a-tour, and frequent travelers; helpful Travel Documents; and more!





INCLUDED FEATURES. EXCLUSIVE EXPERIENCES.

LF If you're like most travelers, you want more than to just see your destination. You want to see how others live and embrace those customs yourself. Globus takes you behind the scenes and off the beaten path for hands-on, in-depth local experiences. We call these Local Favorites, and we've thoughtfully selected them so you can experience Latin America like an insider.

To see which Local Favorites are included on each tour, just look for the **LF** icons on the vacation pages.

DRINK IN THE CULTURE WITH LOCAL FAVORITESSM



Learn how to make traditional Argentinean *empanadas* in Buenos Aires (see page 26).



Spend time on a family-owned farm in Costa Rica (see page 38).



Spend time with a local family in their Andean village home for a glimpse into rural Peruvian life (see page 14).



Get up close to Magellan penguins during a visit to a penguin colony near Ushuaia (see page 30).



Enjoy an exclusive cocktail party atop Sugar Loaf Mountain at sunset (see page 22).



Blend your own bottle of wine in Chile's famous wine region (see page 36).

WE CHOOSE THE RIGHT ELEMENTS



BELMOND HOTEL DAS CATARATAS



YOU'RE IN GOOD HANDS WITH YOUR EXPERT TOUR DIRECTOR

SO YOU CAN JUST ENJOY

WE HANDLE ALL THE DETAILS.

Globus escorted tours come with ultimate peace of mind as you travel without worrying about the details. Because of our volume buying power, you enjoy unmatched value when it comes to your hotels, transfers, inside visits of must-see attractions, and intra-vacation air. You even have the option to personalize your trip with extra days, pre and post extensions, and additional optional excursions.



THE PERFECT HOTELS

Great trips deserve great accommodations in great locations, so that's what we deliver... every time. At the end of each busy day of sightseeing, all you have to do is step off your motorcoach and into the hotel lobby.

No wrestling with suitcases or standing in line. Your Tour Director handles check-in, hands you your key, and your baggage is delivered right to your guestroom. We even take care of portage gratuities for you. And with your hotels often within mere steps of Latin America's greatest attractions, you'll never waste precious vacation time getting to the sites you want to see most. For example, in the Amazon you will stay at a lodge surrounded by the tropical jungle, virgin forests, and exotic wildlife!



THE BEST WAY TO GO

It's not about just getting from point A to point B—we make getting there and around part of the fun! From yachts, motorboats, and canoes to cruise ships, trains, and planes, your journey will be sheer magic

as we deliver you to encounters with fascinating people and places.



GET MORE THAN A "TASTE" OF YOUR DESTINATION

Nothing reveals a destination like its food—and Globus makes mealtime convenient and fun! Start each day with a hearty included breakfast. Enjoy free time on your own to

sample the local fare. Culinary highlights are tailored to each vacation and may include welcome and farewell dinners, food and wine tastings, and fine dinners at local restaurants. How about...

- dinner at one of Lima's finest historic mansions
- a Brazilian *churrascaria* dinner in Rio
- a homemade lunch at a family-owned farm in Costa Rica
- traditional *empanadas* and a barbecue lunch prepared by *gauchos* in Argentina
- freshly caught fish from the Amazon River
- a gourmet dinner at one of renowned chef Francis Mallmann's restaurants in Mendoza

...and more! See tour pages in this brochure for specifics.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ On the Go

Because Globus offers so many vacation options, we've added a Trip Scale to our itinerary pages to make it easy to determine the pace and sightseeing ratings at a glance.





YOUR VACATION, YOUR WAY

WE GIVE YOU THE FREEDOM TO CHOOSE.

When you vacation, you're not only traveling to new and exciting places, you're also taking a break from everyday life and schedules—which is why we don't schedule every moment for you. You deserve the freedom to explore on your own, the time to browse those little shops for the perfect souvenir, and the leisure to relax at a sidewalk café with a glass of wine or a decadent pastry. At Globus, we build freedom into every itinerary so you can make your vacation exactly what you want it to be.

MAKE IT PERSONAL TO YOU WITH MyGLOBUS

Maybe you're an art lover, a foodie, a history buff or a music aficionado. MyGLOBUS lets you tailor your tour to your passions with a creative menu of optional excursions and activities. So whether you're into a night at the theatre or a day of outdoor adventure, MyGLOBUS lets you put your own thumbprint on your trip. Maybe you'd like to...

- zip along suspension cables above the rainforest canopy in Costa Rica's Arenal
- cruise along the Rio de la Plata to see the Delta Islands and estuary as well as the elite area of the Tigre near Buenos Aires, where many of the Porteños summer
- travel to a local favela in Rio de Janeiro for a glimpse into Brazilian daily life for 20% of its population

- taste Chile's world-famous wines, and tour a local vineyard
- get a close-up photo of a toucan or scarlet macaw at a bird sanctuary in Iguassu Falls
- float down El Fuerte River in search of endemic wildlife

These optional excursions—plus, many more—will be available on GlobusJourneys.com/MyGlobus. And best of all, you can make your selections, and even prepay, in advance online.



HAPPY ANNIVERSARY TO US HAPPY TRAVELS TO YOU

2018 MARKS A SPECIAL YEAR FOR THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS.

It was 90 years ago when a young Antonio Mantegazza purchased a rowboat to transport visitors across Lake Lugano, Switzerland, enthusiastically sharing stories of the local sights along the way. That rowboat grew to rowboats. Rowboats grew to motorboats. And motorboats grew to motorcoaches, trains, ferries, water taxis, and river cruise ships leading travelers to the most fascinating corners of the world.

Nine decades later, we're still paddling, steering, and cruising travelers through the wonders of six continents, with Antonio's passion instilled in each and every one of our tours. To celebrate this incredible milestone, we're sipping champagne in Paris, tasting caviar in St. Petersburg, and doing the tango in Buenos Aires—and you're invited to the party. Our anniversary year kicks off with our Anniversary Tour Series, a collection of exciting vacations around the world starting at just \$1,928 to commemorate the year it all began. Join us in 2018 as we toast one man's passion that became the Globus family of brands—and a passion for us all.

COMMITTED TO OUR PLANET

We're committed to protecting the places we visit. By employing environmentally friendly motorcoaches and partnering with preservation and sustainability initiatives, we're working to ensure the world's icons will be here to thrill travelers for generations to come.



Tourism Cares

For 2018, Globus has targeted several iconic destinations for preservation/restoration funding, including the Mountain Institute in Peru.

TourismCares.org

IN PARTNERSHIP WITH:



GREAT DEALS. AMAZING VALUE.

AT THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS, WE'RE ALL ABOUT MAKING TRAVEL EASIER—ON YOU AND YOUR VACATION BUDGET—WITH SAVINGS OPTIONS.

SAVE
UP TO 10%

BOOK EARLY & SAVE¹

With Globus, planning ahead pays off. Book your 2018 Globus South or Central America vacation early and save 10% off the land-only portion of your tour when booked by November 28, 2017, or save 5% when booked between November 29, 2017 and April 24, 2018.



SAVE 5%

DISCOUNTS FOR REPEAT TRAVELERS²

Journeys Club members can save 5% on any 2018 Globus family of brands vacation. This is on top of other great member benefits, including exclusive promotions throughout the year, special members-only perks, and unique partner discounts and benefits.

SAVE 5%

SECOND TOUR DISCOUNT³

It pays to travel more often! Book two Globus vacations traveling in the same year and receive 5% off the land portion of your second tour. Take three tours in the same year...and save 5% on each of your next two. And when you book that second or third tour back to back, we'll even throw in free transfers!

SAVE 5%

BIG SAVINGS FOR SMALL GROUPS⁴

Traveling with family and friends has always been rewarding, and now the rewards can really pile up. Small groups of 5, 6, or 7 can save 5% per person off the land-only portion of Globus vacations. And don't forget: in groups of 8 to 15, one person travels at half-price; in a group of 16+, one person travels free. So, bring others along and multiply the fun—and the savings!

SAVE 10%

YOUNG TRAVELER DISCOUNTS⁵

With Globus, travel is definitely a family affair. Young travelers ages 8-17 and Monograms travelers ages 2-17 receive a 10% discount on the land-only portion of their Globus or Cosmos vacation.

SAVE WHEN
3 TRAVEL

TRIPLE ROOM REDUCTION⁶

You can also save when three people travel together and share accommodations. Refer to the itinerary pages for the specific reduction per tour.

¹10% per person discount based on the land-only portion of the core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees tips, or supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by November 28, 2017, for travel in 2018. Or book between November 29, 2017 and April 24, 2018 to receive a 5% per person discount. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Not applicable to Custom Tours. Not applicable on 2020 Oberammergau tours, or 2017/2018 Escapes by Globus tours. Offer is not combinable with other promotions, except the Journeys Club Repeat Traveler benefit. Offer reliant on space availability. Applies to new 2018 South America or Central America bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply. Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

²Must be a Journeys Club member at the time of booking & a US resident to receive a 5% discount on the land-only portion of Globus, Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways core tour, package, or cruise, not including extra night accommodations, upgrades, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, or supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2018. Discount is calculated off the least expensive tour. Discount on the second tour not combinable with any other offer, including Journeys Club discount. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2018 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Not applicable to Custom Tours. Not applicable on 2020 Oberammergau tours, or 2017/2018 Escapes by Globus tours. Applies to new 2018 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply.

³Discount on the land-only portion of core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, and supplements. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Multiple tours must travel within the same calendar year and must be booked at the same time. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2018. Discount is calculated off the least expensive tour. Discount on the second tour not combinable with any other offer, including Journeys Club discount. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2018 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Not applicable to Custom Tours. Not applicable on 2020 Oberammergau tours, or 2017/2018 Escapes by Globus tours. Additional restrictions may apply. Free transfer applies when you book two consecutive Globus vacations, and transfers you to the starting hotel of the second vacation when it is within the same city where your first vacation ends. This also applies when you need extra nights to connect to your second vacation and you book them with the Globus family of brands.

⁴Traveling party of 5, 6, or 7 must travel from same origination point and must be advised at the time of booking. Discount on the land-only portion of core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, and supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2018, for travel in 2018. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Not combinable with any other offer or discount, except the Journeys Club Repeat Traveler benefit. Not applicable on 2020 Oberammergau tours, or 2017/2018 Escapes by Globus tours. Not combinable with other group allowances. Travelers already traveling at a discount, such as children, do not count toward the party total. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2018 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply.

⁵10% off Young Traveler discount based on full land-only cost of the trip. Does not apply to Avalon Waterways. To receive the Young Traveler discount, the age of the traveler must qualify at the commencement of travel. Discount is applicable to any accommodation. Children under the age of 2 are free of charge on Monograms packages. Additional restrictions may apply. 10% discount does not apply to cruises or Galapagos hotels.

⁶Triple Room Reduction available on most Globus tours, but check tour itinerary pages for availability and reduction amounts. Also applies to most Monograms packages and select Cosmos Tours—check tour/package Dates & Prices for details. Does not apply to Avalon Waterways.

PERU SPLENDORS 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☒ On the Go

Lf LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **Lf** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

LIMA Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit San Francisco Monastery; visit a **Lf** local Peruvian food market; welcome dinner at a local Peruvian restaurant

SACRED VALLEY **Lf** Mother Earth Ceremony with a shaman; visit Awanakancha and Pisac; visit Ollantaytambo and **Lf** a local home for a glimpse into rural Peruvian life

MACHU PICCHU Take the *Vistadome* train through the Urubamba Valley; sightseeing with a Local Guide and a second entrance to the ruins on your second day in Machu Picchu

CUSCO Sightseeing with a Local Guide; **Lf** participate in a celebratory *pasacalle* (Andean parade); visit the cathedral, Santo Domingo Monastery, Kenko, and the Temple of Sacsayhuaman; farewell dinner

PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION Enjoy three nights in the Peruvian Amazon

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS EXTENSION Sightseeing in Quito; 3-night Galápagos Islands cruise

COLCA CANYON EXTENSION Guided sightseeing of Arequipa & Colca Canyon

■ **HOTELS** LIMA Casa Andina Select Miraflores (F), SACRED VALLEY Posada del Inca Yucay (F), MACHU PICCHU El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu (F), CUSCO Sonesta Hotel Cusco (SF); PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION: PUERTO MALDONADO Hacienda Concepción (BA); GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION: QUITO Hilton Colon (SF), GALÁPAGOS CRUISE *Galápagos Legend* (F), GUAYAQUIL Hilton Colon Guayaquil (MD); COLCA CANYON EXTENSION: AREQUIPA Casa Andina Premium Arequipa (D), COLCA CANYON Colca Lodge (SF)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 2 lunches (L), 4 three-course dinners (D) including a welcome dinner in Lima and a farewell dinner in Cusco; Peru's Amazon Extension: 10 additional meals; Galápagos Extension: 11 additional meals; Colca Canyon Extension: 6 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included if you purchase international air from Globus

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Lima and Guayaquil

■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** to Peru's Amazon, the Galápagos Islands, and Colca Canyon (Tours SOQ, SOE, SOE3, SOY, and SOY3)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



Globus, in partnership with Tourism Cares[™], has funded the preservation/restoration of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

NOTES: Want to see more of Peru? Look at "Legacy of the Incas" on page 18.

☐ Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY IN LIMA



PERU SPLENDORS

8 DAYS

GLOBUS

CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

INTRODUCTION

GLOBUS

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS

AVALON

ADDITIONAL INFO



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.

Arrive in Lima, where you will be met by your Tour Director.

DAY 2 LIMA.

This afternoon, your Local Guide focuses on the city's colonial heritage during a walking TOUR. Start at the Plaza de Armas to see the Government Palace and the cathedral. From here, stroll to the venerable SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its splendid 17th-century cloister murals. For a special treat, stop at a **Lf** LOCAL PERUVIAN FOOD MARKET to get a real taste of life for the local people. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner at one of Lima's Peruvian restaurants with your fellow traveling companions. (B,D)

DAY 3 LIMA-CUSCO-SACRED VALLEY.

Fly to Cusco, the impressive Andean city that was once the capital of the Inca Empire. Head into the Sacred Valley of the Incas, where you will have lunch and experience an **Lf** *El Pago a la Tierra*, or MOTHER EARTH CEREMONY, performed by a local shaman. These ceremonies thanking Mother Earth and asking for good health and safe travels have been practiced in Peru since before the arrival of the Incas. Next, stop at AWANAKANCHA to meet local families who preserve the ancient technique of Pre-Columbian weaving using South American camelid fibers. Here is your chance to get up close to the various camelids, including alpaca, llama, guanaco, and vicuña, indigenous to the region. Continue to PISAC, an old mountain village, where you will have free time to shop its famous market for local wares such as alpaca sweaters and blankets, jewelry, or hand-painted ornamental dishes and vases. Stay in the Sacred Valley tonight, and enjoy a special dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 SACRED VALLEY-MACHU PICCHU.

This morning, visit the Inca Fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO, followed by the opportunity to visit a **Lf** HOME, meet some of the locals, and experience their way of life. Next, board the *Vistadome* TRAIN for a short journey through the lush Urubamba Valley. Then, transfer to a motorcoach for the ascent to legendary MACHU PICCHU, the "Lost City of the Incas," high above the steep valley overlaid with dense tropical jungle. Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the Pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land. Tonight, stay at a nearby hotel. (B,D)

DAY 5 MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO.

Your entrance to MACHU PICCHU is included for a second day. Enjoy the



SACSAYHUAMAN

tranquility of the morning, with free time to wander the ruins at your own pace and experience the magic that is Machu Picchu. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by TRAIN and continue on to Cusco. (B,L)

DAY 6 CUSCO.

This morning, learn more about the Incas and their struggle against invading Spaniards on your Cusco city TOUR, with visits to the imposing CATHEDRAL and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY. A **Lf** special treat is in store for you when you are greeted by a group of Andean musicians dressed in colorful Inca textiles. They will escort you on a PASACALLE through Cusco while playing traditional music and performing ancient dances—an experience you won't soon forget! Also visit the semi-circular KENKO Amphitheater with its stone altars and labyrinth of passages, and the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built. The remainder of your day is free to explore at your leisure. Tonight, enjoy a special farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 7 CUSCO-LIMA.

Board a flight to Lima, where the remainder of your afternoon is at leisure to explore the city. (B)

DAY 8 LIMA.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Lf LOCAL FAVORITESM EXPERIENCE A MOTHER EARTH CEREMONY PERFORMED BY A LOCAL SHAMAN.



TOUR SO DATES & PRICES

US\$

FROM \$2,249 LAND ONLY*

8 days from Lima to Lima

TOUR SOQ—FROM \$2,929 LAND ONLY*—12 days from Lima to Lima

TOUR SOE—FROM \$4,689 LAND ONLY*—13 days from Lima to Guayaquil

TOUR SOE3—FROM \$3,139 LAND ONLY*—11 days from Lima to Lima

TOUR SOY—FROM \$5,349 LAND ONLY*—17 days from Lima to Guayaquil

TOUR SOY3—FROM \$3,809 LAND ONLY*—15 days from Lima to Lima

Departure Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Land Only*
0114	Sun 14 Jan	Sun 21 Jan	2249	0826	Sun 26 Aug	Sun 02 Sep	2249
0128	Sun 28 Jan	Sun 04 Feb	2249	0909	Sun 09 Sep	Sun 16 Sep	2249
0211	Sun 11 Feb	Sun 18 Feb	2249	0923	Sun 23 Sep	Sun 30 Sep	2249
0225	Sun 25 Feb	Sun 04 Mar	2249	1007	Sun 07 Oct	Sun 14 Oct	2249
0311	Sun 11 Mar	Sun 18 Mar	2249	1014	Sun 14 Oct	Sun 21 Oct	2249
0325	Sun 25 Mar	Sun 01 Apr	2249	1021	Sun 21 Oct	Sun 28 Oct	2249
0408	Sun 08 Apr	Sun 15 Apr	2249	1104	Sun 04 Nov	Sun 11 Nov	2249
0422	Sun 22 Apr	Sun 29 Apr	2249	1216	Sun 16 Dec	Sun 23 Dec	2249
0506	Sun 06 May	Sun 13 May	2249				
0520	Sun 20 May	Sun 27 May	2249				
0603	Sun 03 Jun	Sun 10 Jun	2249	0127	Sun 27 Jan	Sun 03 Feb	2369
0617	Sun 17 Jun	Sun 24 Jun	2249	0210	Sun 10 Feb	Sun 17 Feb	2369
0701	Sun 01 Jul	Sun 08 Jul	2249	0224	Sun 24 Feb	Sun 03 Mar	2369
0715	Sun 15 Jul	Sun 22 Jul	2249	0310	Sun 10 Mar	Sun 17 Mar	2369
0729	Sun 29 Jul	Sun 05 Aug	2249	0324	Sun 24 Mar	Sun 31 Mar	2369

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Globus, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at SO \$1,163; SOQ \$1,439; SOE \$2,019; SOE3 \$1,280; SOY \$2,296; SOY3 \$1,556 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour SO: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SOQ extension are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SOE extensions are Lima/Quito; Quito/Galapagos; Galapagos/Guayaquil. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SOE3 extension are Cusco/Arequipa (in lieu of Cusco/Lima); Arequipa/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SOY extensions are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima; Lima/Quito; Quito/Galapagos; Galapagos/Guayaquil. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SOY3 extension are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima; Cusco/Arequipa (in lieu of Cusco/Lima); Arequipa/Lima. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Globus air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.
Galapagos cruise extension price is based on a Standard Plus category cabin on the Galapagos Legend. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing.
Galapagos cruise extension price includes Galapagos National Park entrance fee, transit card, and ship's fuel surcharge (\$170 value).
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single Room Supplement: SO \$420; SOQ \$580; SOE from \$1,450 to \$1,950; SOE3 \$680; SOY from \$1,610 to \$2,110; SOY3 \$840
Triple Room Reduction per person: SO \$20; SOQ \$20; SOE3 \$35; SOY3 \$35. Triple rooms are not available on SOE & SOY.

Extra nights per person in Lima:

in single room \$128; in twin room \$73; in triple room \$68

Extra nights per person in Guayaquil:

in single room \$173; in twin room \$99

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION—AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED!

Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates. Transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.

START YOUR VACATION IN PERU'S AMAZON WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SOQ—12 days from Lima to Lima



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.
Welcome to Lima!

DAY 2 LIMA—PUERTO MALDONADO—HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN.

Fly to Puerto Maldonado. Embark on a MOTORBOAT for a journey up the Madre de Dios River to view the exotic wildlife. Arrive at your Amazon Jungle lodge and meet your Naturalist. After settling in, head out with your Naturalist

for a WALK along nature trails to learn about primary and secondary rainforest. At dusk, take a CANOE RIDE to learn about the Amazonia river ecosystems, nocturnal animals' behavior, and the southern constellations. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN.

Walk into the TAMBOPATA NATIONAL RESERVE with your Naturalist, then navigate by dugout canoe around LAKE SANDOVAL, a beautiful oxbow lake. Learn about the reserve's conservation efforts and the animals that inhabit this lake, such as the endangered giant river otters, blue and yellow macaws, red howler monkeys, and black caimans. This afternoon, the CANOPY WALKWAY shows you a different perspective 100 feet above ground. After night falls, your Naturalist introduces you to the nocturnal animals of the Amazon. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN.

A short boat ride brings you to a NATIVE FARM where farmers use ancient methods to grow crops. Learn about local cultivation techniques and taste some of the produce. This afternoon, visit a CLAY LICK to observe wildlife from a blind to observe the normal routine of the fauna without disrupting the environment. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN—PUERTO MALDONADO—LIMA.

Return to Puerto Maldonado and fly to Lima, where the remainder of your day is at leisure and you join Day 1 of the "Peru Splendors" tour. (B)

ADD THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SOE—13 days from Lima to Guayaquil



DAYS 1 TO 6
Like Tour SO.

DAY 7 CUSCO—LIMA—QUITO, ECUADOR.

Fly to Quito, where the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 8 QUITO.

On a city tour, see INDEPENDENCE SQUARE with its CATHEDRAL and SAN

FRANCISCO PLAZA CHURCH, and the BASILICA. (B)

DAY 9 QUITO—BALTRA—SANTA CRUZ (EMBARKATION)—CRUISING.

Fly to Baltra and transfer to SANTA CRUZ Island and the highlands. While here, visit a TORTOISE RESERVE where giant tortoises are found in their natural habitat. You can also explore lava tubes and pit craters. Board the *Galápagos Legend* for your 3-night CRUISE. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 CRUISING: GENOVESA ISLAND.

Wake up at GENOVESA ISLAND and encounter a small fur seal grotto before taking a walk up Prince Philip's Steps, where you will see large nesting colonies of Nazca and red-footed boobies. Wedge-rumped Storm-Petrels can be observed flying in all directions

and, if you're lucky, you may catch a glimpse of a Short-eared Owl. After lunch on board, visit DARWIN BAY to observe frigatebirds, red-footed boobies, herons, lava gulls, and many other bird species. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ & SANTA FÉ ISLANDS.

Back at SANTA CRUZ, walk by a brackish lagoon where feeding flamingos are often found. Climb DRAGON HILL, an important nesting ground for endemic land iguanas, offering lovely views of the neighboring islands. The forest is home to mockingbirds, Darwin's finches, yellow warblers, and Galápagos doves. At SANTA FÉ, a large sea lion colony greets you on its white-sand beach. Walk through a cactus forest in search of the endemic Santa Fe land iguana, the largest in the islands and distinctively paler. This island is home to a number of endemic species, including the Galápagos Hawk, Galápagos Snake, a variety of finches, and one of the four species of Galápagos mockingbirds. (B,L,D)

DAY 12 CRUISING: MOSQUERA ISLET—BALTRA (DISEMBARKATION)—GUAYAQUIL.

After breakfast, visit MOSQUERA ISLET located between North Seymour and Baltra Islands. This flat, sandy island has a large colony of sea lions and is an excellent site for observing shorebirds such as herons and Lava Gulls. Take a dip in the waters and snorkel to see the abundant sea life. Later, fly to Guayaquil, where the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 13 GUAYAQUIL.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: Cruise extension not available on the Aug. 26 and Oct. 14 departures.

ADD AREQUIPA & COLCA CANYON TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SOE3—11 days from Lima to Lima



DAYS 1 TO 6
Like Tour SO.

DAY 7 CUSCO—AREQUIPA.

Fly to Arequipa, known as the "White City," as its buildings are made of sillar, a white volcanic rock found throughout the area. Upon arrival, a city TOUR of Arequipa shows off the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral, and the Jesuit CHURCH, considered the best example of the mestizo baroque style. (B)

DAY 8 AREQUIPA—COLCA CANYON.

Drive across *Pampa Cañahuas* within Aguada Blanca National Reserve, the habitat of vicuñas and a variety of birds. Admire beautiful Pre-Columbian terraces still being

cultivated by native Collaguas. After lunch, arrive in COLCA CANYON, an impressive geological formation carved out by the river. More than twice as deep as the Grand Canyon, Colca Canyon is one of the deepest in the world. Observe the spectacular terracing, considered among the most extensive in southern Peru. These terraces, which allow cultivation and meticulously controlled irrigation of the steep slopes of the canyon, were built by natives between the 9th and 14th centuries. (B,L)

DAY 9 COLCA CANYON.

This morning, visit CONDORS' CROSS, an observation point where you have the possibility of observing the flight of the condor in its native habitat. From here, also enjoy the impressive Colca Canyon panorama. Next, visit the town of Yanque before returning to your hotel. (B,L)

DAY 10 COLCA CANYON—AREQUIPA—LIMA.

Return to Arequipa and transfer to the airport for your return flight to Lima. (B,L)

DAY 11 LIMA.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PERU'S AMAZON & THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SOY—17 days from Lima to Guayaquil

NOTE: Cruise extension not available on the Aug. 22 and Oct. 10 departures.

ADD PERU'S AMAZON, AREQUIPA & COLCA CANYON TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SOY3—15 days from Lima to Lima

LEGACY OF THE INCAS 12 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☒☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **LF** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

LIMA Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit San Francisco Monastery and a **LF** local Peruvian food market; welcome dinner at Casa Garcia Alvarado; farewell dinner

SACRED VALLEY **LF** Enjoy a special lunch, complete with live Andean music and a Mother Earth Ceremony performed by a shaman; visit Pisac; visit Ollantaytambo and **LF** a local home for a glimpse into rural Peruvian life

MACHU PICCHU Take the *Vistadome* train through the Urubamba Valley; sightseeing with a Local Guide and a second entrance to the ruins on your second day in Machu Picchu; Pisco Sour mixology lesson

CUSCO Sightseeing with a Local Guide; Inca King greeting; visit the cathedral and Santo Domingo Monastery, Kenko Temple, and the Temple of Sacsayhuaman

LAKE TITICACA Guided sightseeing to Taquile and the Uros Floating Islands

SILLUSTANI Visit the ruins; **LF** learn about the lives of the local people

PARACAS Fly over the Nazca Lines; cruise to the Ballestas Islands

PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION Enjoy three nights in the Peruvian Amazon

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS EXTENSION Sightseeing in Quito; 4-night Galápagos Islands cruise

CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO EXTENSION Sightseeing of Sipan, Tucume, El Brujo, Sun & Moon Pyramids, and Chan Chan

■ **HOTELS** LIMA Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (MD), SACRED VALLEY Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF), MACHU PICCHU Sumaq Hotel (MD), CUSCO Casa Andina Premium Cusco (F), PUNO Libertador Lake Titicaca (MF), PARACAS Doubletree Paracas (SF); PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION: PUERTO MALDONADO Refugio Amazonas (BA); GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION: QUITO Hilton Colon (SF), GALÁPAGOS CRUISE *Seaman Journey* (F), GUAYAQUIL Hilton Colon Guayaquil (MD); CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO EXTENSION: CHICLAYO Casa Andina Select Chiclayo (F), TRUJILLO Libertador Trujillo (F)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 4 lunches (L), 8 three-course dinners (D) including a welcome dinner at a historic home and a farewell dinner in Lima; Peru's Amazon Extension: 10 additional meals; Galápagos Extension: 15 additional meals; Chiclayo & Trujillo Extension: 5 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included if you purchase international air from Globus

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Lima and Guayaquil

■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** to Peru's Amazon, the Galápagos Islands, and Chiclayo & Trujillo (Tours SPQ, SPE, SPE2, SPY, and SPY2)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



Globus, in partnership with Tourism Cares,[™] has funded the preservation/restoration of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

NOTES: Don't have this much time? Check out "Peru Splendors" on page 14.

☐ Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



MACHU PICCHU



UROS ISLANDS

LEGACY OF THE INCAS

12 DAYS

GLOBUS

CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.

Arrive in Lima, where you will be met by your Tour Director.

DAY 2 LIMA.

This afternoon, your Local Guide focuses on the city's colonial heritage during a walking TOUR. Start at the Plaza de Armas to see the Government Palace and the cathedral. From here, stroll to the venerable SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its splendid 17th-century cloister murals. For a special treat, stop at a **LF** LOCAL PERUVIAN FOOD MARKET to taste some typical Peruvian fruit and experience a bit of everyday life in Lima. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner with your fellow traveling companions at one of Lima's finest historic homes, CASA GARCIA ALVARADO. (B,D)

DAY 3 LIMA-CUSCO-SACRED VALLEY.

Fly to Cusco, the impressive Andean city that was once the capital of the Inca Empire. Head into the Sacred Valley of the Incas, where you will enjoy a special lunch prepared exclusively for Globus guests at a private location. Here, enjoy a live Andean band and experience a mystical **LF** *El Pago a la Tierra*, or MOTHER EARTH CEREMONY, performed by a local shaman. These ceremonies thanking Mother Earth and asking for good health and safe travels have been practiced in Peru since before the arrival of the Incas. Next, continue to PISAC, an old mountain village where you will have free time to shop for local wares, such as alpaca sweaters and blankets, jewelry, or hand-painted ornamental dishes and vases. Stay in the Sacred Valley tonight, and enjoy a special dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 SACRED VALLEY-MACHU PICCHU.

This morning, visit the Inca Fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO, followed by the opportunity to visit a **LF** HOME, meet some of the locals, and experience their traditional way of life. Next, board the *Vistadome* TRAIN for a short journey through the lush Urubamba Valley. Then, transfer to a motorcoach for the ascent to legendary MACHU PICCHU, the "Lost City of the Incas," high above the steep valley overlaid with dense tropical jungle. Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the Pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land. Tonight, learn how to mix the perfect Pisco Sour, Peru's national drink, before an exquisite dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO.

Your entrance to MACHU PICCHU is included for a second day. Enjoy the tranquility of the morning, with free time to wander the ruins at your own pace and experience the magic that is Machu Picchu. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by TRAIN and continue on to Cusco. (B,L)

DAY 6 CUSCO.

This morning, learn more about the Incas and their struggle against invading Spaniards on your Cusco city TOUR, with visits to the imposing CATHEDRAL and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY. During your city tour, you will be greeted by an INCA KING, so have your cameras ready! Also visit the semi-circular KENKO Temple with its stone altars and labyrinth of passages, and see the ancient site of Puca Pucara before the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built. The remainder of your day is free to explore at your leisure. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 7 CUSCO-JULIACA-PUNO (LAKE TITICACA).

Board a flight to Juliaca, where you will continue to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. (B,D)

DAY 8 PUNO. EXCURSION TO LAKE TITICACA.

Today, take a motorboat trip to some of the more unique islands of LAKE TITICACA. Start with TAQUILE ISLAND, which was once part of the Inca Empire and was one of the last areas of Peru to be conquered by Spain in the 16th century. The Spanish banned traditional dress on the island, which is why the Spanish peasant dress can still be found today. Next, travel to the fascinating UROS ISLANDS, home to the Uros Indians, who were forced to live on the lake as the Inca Indians pushed farther into their territory. These islands are completely made by reeds and are continually added to as they disintegrate to the bottom of the lake. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 PUNO-SILLUSTANI-JULIACA-LIMA.

Depart for Juliaca this morning, visiting the ruins of SILLUSTANI en route. At this pre-Incan burial ground, see where the ancient Aymaras buried their high priests in *chullpas*—above-ground, cylinder-shaped tombs dating back to the 1400s. While here, **LF** spend some time with the locals, see their HOMES, learn how they work, what they eat, and gain a better understanding of their lives. Fly from Juliaca to Lima this afternoon. (B)



NAZCA LINES

DAY 10 LIMA-PARACAS. BALLESTAS ISLANDS CRUISE & NAZCA LINES.

Enjoy a scenic drive south along the Pan-American Highway to the Bay of Paracas. CRUISE out to the Ballestas Islands, which are inhabited by a wide variety of sea mammals and exotic birds, including boobies, sea lions, and Humboldt penguins. The huge *Candelabro*, a candelabra-shaped etching on the Paracas cliffside, can also be seen as you cruise back to shore. Continue to the town of Pisco, the wine capital of Peru. Have your camera handy today as you board your aircraft for a FLIGHT over the Nazca plains, which can only be appreciated by air. Your pilot will point out the mysterious markings known as the NAZCA LINES, a series of drawings of animals and geometric figures etched into the parched soil—some up to 1,000 feet long! Theories vary, but the most accepted belongs to German mathematician Maria Reiche, who dubbed the land the “astronomical calendar” of the ancient Peruvians. Enjoy dinner this evening at your hotel. (B,D)

DAY 11 PARACAS-LIMA.

After some free time in Paracas, return to Lima today. Tonight, your Tour Director hosts a memorable farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 12 LIMA.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR SP DATES & PRICES

US\$

FROM \$4,089 LAND ONLY*

12 days from Lima to Lima

TOUR SPQ—FROM \$4,829 LAND ONLY*—16 days from Lima to Lima

TOUR SPE—FROM \$7,779 LAND ONLY*—19 days from Lima to Guayaquil

TOUR SPE2—FROM \$4,899 LAND ONLY*—15 days from Lima to Lima

TOUR SPY—FROM \$8,499 LAND ONLY*—23 days from Lima to Guayaquil

TOUR SPY2—FROM \$5,619 LAND ONLY*—19 days from Lima to Lima

Departure Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Land Only*
0123	Tue 23 Jan	Sat 03 Feb	4089	0918	Tue 18 Sep	Sat 29 Sep	4089
0220	Tue 20 Feb	Sat 03 Mar	4089	1002	Tue 02 Oct	Sat 13 Oct	4089
0306	Tue 06 Mar	Sat 17 Mar	4089	1016	Tue 16 Oct	Sat 27 Oct	4089
0403	Tue 03 Apr	Sat 14 Apr	4089	1030	Tue 30 Oct	Sat 10 Nov	4089
0417	Tue 17 Apr	Sat 28 Apr	4089	2019			
0515	Tue 15 May	Sat 26 May	4089	0122	Tue 22 Jan	Sat 02 Feb	4329
0626	Tue 26 Jun	Sat 07 Jul	4089	0219	Tue 19 Feb	Sat 02 Mar	4329
0710	Tue 10 Jul	Sat 21 Jul	4089	0305	Tue 05 Mar	Sat 16 Mar	4329
0807	Tue 07 Aug	Sat 18 Aug	4089	0319	Tue 19 Mar	Sat 30 Mar	4329

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Globus, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at SP \$1,292; SPQ \$1,568; SPE \$2,157; SPE2 \$1,582; SPY \$2,434; SPY2 \$1,859 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour SP: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Juliaca; Juliaca/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SPQ extension are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SPE extension are Lima/Quito; Quito/Galapagos; Galapagos/Guayaquil. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SPE2 extension are Lima/Chiclayo; Trujillo/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SPY extension are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima; Lima/Quito; Quito/Galapagos; Galapagos/Guayaquil. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SPY2 extension are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima; Lima/Chiclayo; Trujillo/Lima. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Globus air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.

Galapagos cruise extension price is based on an oceanview cabin on the *Seaman Journey*. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing. Galapagos cruise extension price includes Galapagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: SP \$900; SPQ \$1,100; SPE

\$3,270; SPE2 \$1,100; SPY \$3,470; SPY2 \$1,300

Triple rooms are available at no reduction: SP, SPQ, SPE2 & SPY2. Triple rooms are not available on SPE & SPY.

Extra nights per person in Lima:

in single room \$183; in twin room \$98; in triple room \$92

Extra nights per person in Guayaquil:

in single room \$173; in twin room \$99

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION—AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED!

Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates. Transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.

LOCAL FAVORITE™ TASTE PERUVIAN FRUIT AT A LOCAL MARKET.



START YOUR VACATION IN PERU'S AMAZON WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SPQ—16 days from Lima to Lima



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.

Welcome to Lima, where you will be met by a Globus representative.

DAY 2 LIMA—PUERTO MALDONADO—REFUGIO AMAZONAS.

Fly to Puerto Maldonado. Embark on a MOTORBOAT for a journey up the Tambopata River to your Amazon Jungle lodge with your expert Naturalist. After settling in, participate in a night WALK with

your expert Naturalist to observe nocturnal wildlife. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 REFUGIO AMAZONAS.

A boat trip and walk bring you to OXBOW LAKE to search for the resident giant river

otters, howler monkeys, macaws, and other fauna. Next, take a walk to the CANOPY TOWER to observe the forest and river and its inhabitants. This afternoon, visit a local FARM to meet local farmers and learn about the Amazon's crops. Your guide will also teach you the medicinal uses of the area's endemic plants. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 REFUGIO AMAZONAS.

Visit a CLAY LICK and watch from a blind as parrots and macaws perch to eat clay. Also, visit a Brazil nut FARM & CAMP and learn how this nut is sustainably harvested and prepared for consumption. Later, visit a MAMMAL CLAY LICK, where peccary and other large mammals can often be found. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 REFUGIO AMAZONAS—PUERTO MALDONADO—LIMA.

Return to Puerto Maldonado and fly to Lima, where the remainder of your day is at leisure and you join Day 1 of the "Legacy of the Incas" tour. (B)

ADD THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SPE—19 days from Lima to Guayaquil



DAYS 1 TO 11

Like Tour SP.

DAY 12 LIMA—QUITO, ECUADOR.

Fly to Quito, capital of Ecuador. (B)

DAY 13 QUITO.

On an included city tour, see INDEPENDENCE SQUARE with its CATHEDRAL and SAN FRANCISCO PLAZA CHURCH, and the BASILICA. (B)

DAY 14 QUITO—SAN CRISTOBAL (EMBARKATION)—CRUISING.

Fly to San Cristobal and embark the *Seaman Journey* for a 4-night CRUISE. This afternoon, visit the GALÁPAGOS DARWIN INTERPRETATION CENTER with your expert Naturalist and learn about ongoing conservation of the archipelago, its history, ecosystems, flora, and fauna. (B,L,D)

DAY 15 CRUISING: SAN CRISTOBAL ISLAND.

Today, visit CERRO COLORADO TORTOISE RESERVE and learn about the island's giant tortoise population and measures taken to help preserve and breed these endangered species. The center includes a large corral, breeding center, and interpretative trail, where it is possible to see different species of native and endemic plants as well as birds, such as the San Cristobal mockingbird, yellow warblers, many species of finch, and the Galápagos flycatcher. This afternoon, explore CERRO BRUJO, offering beautiful views of Kicker Rock and famous for being the first place Charles Darwin visited in the archipelago. Visit a lagoon, home to many migratory bird species, such as black-necked stilts, ruddy turnstones, whimbrels, and whitecheeked pintails. Also, enjoy snorkeling with the sea lions and other marine life. (B,L,D)

DAY 16 CRUISING: ESPAÑOLA ISLAND.

Today, join your Naturalist for excursions to Gardner Bay and Punta Suárez on ESPAÑOLA ISLAND, one of the oldest islands in the archipelago. Here, you will see the famous blowhole, as well as unique sea bird colonies, including the waved albatrosses (Apr.-Dec.), Nazca and blue-footed boobies, and Darwin's finches. (B,L,D)

DAY 17 CRUISING: FLOREANA ISLAND.

Wake up at FLOREANA ISLAND and visit CORMORANT POINT to see a brackish lagoon, which usually holds one of the largest flamingo populations in the Galápagos. The trail continues to a beautiful white-sand beach, one of the most important nesting sites of Green Pacific sea turtles. Enjoy a chance to snorkel among sea turtles, reef fish, sea lions, and even white-tipped reef sharks. This afternoon, visit POST OFFICE BAY, named for the wooden barrel that served as an informal post office for sailors passing through. Here, you may also encounter Darwin's finches, yellow warblers, and lava lizards, and take advantage of another chance for great snorkeling. (B,L,D)

DAY 18 CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ (DISEMBARKATION)—BALTRA—GUAYAQUIL.

After breakfast, disembark and transfer to the CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION, where the Galápagos giant tortoise breeding program helps preserve the fragile Galápagos environment. Learn how eggs are brought from the nearby Galápagos Islands, incubated artificially until the galápaguitos (little turtles) are born and then at the age of five are returned to their native areas. Fly to Guayaquil. (B)

DAY 19 GUAYAQUIL.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: Cruise extension not available on the Apr. 17 departure.

ADD CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SPE2—15 days from Lima to Lima



DAYS 1 TO 11

Like Tour SP.

DAY 12 LIMA—CHICLAYO.

Take a morning flight to Chiclayo and begin with a visit to SIPAN, discovered in 1987 and considered one of the most important archaeological discoveries this century due to its intact tombs. Dating back to around 100 AD, these pyramid-shaped tombs made from adobe hold many similarities to those

found in Egypt. A visit to the SIPAN MUSEUM shows a reconstruction of the tombs as well as the artifacts found inside them. Visit the TUCUME PYRAMIDS, where ancient mythology and legend envelops these 26 adobe pyramids that once served as a ceremonial complex. Many natives still fear the site, known locally as "Purgatory." (B,L)

DAY 13 CHICLAYO—TRUJILLO.

En route to Trujillo, visit EL BRUJO, a stepped pyramid believed to be used for religious ceremonies between the 1st and 7th centuries. At the museum, learn about and see the artifacts found in the tombs. (B)

DAY 14 TRUJILLO—LIMA.

Visit the SUN & MOON PYRAMIDS, the largest Pre-Columbian structures in South America, and hear how and why human sacrifice was practiced here. Continue to CHAN CHAN, a well-planned metropolis and ancient capital of the Chimú Empire. This archaeological site is characterized by very tall walls, some of which are 26 feet high, that enclose each of the 11 citadels. After lunch on Huanchaco Beach, transfer to the airport for your return flight to Lima. (B,L)

DAY 15 LIMA.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PERU'S AMAZON & THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SPY—23 days from Lima to Guayaquil

NOTE: Cruise extension not available on the Apr. 13 departure.

ADD PERU'S AMAZON, CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SPY2—19 days from Lima to Lima

SOUTH AMERICA GETAWAY

9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☒ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **LF** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

RIO DE JANEIRO Cable-car ride up Sugar Loaf Mountain and **LF** Sugar Loaf cocktail party; sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit Corcovado Mountain and the cathedral; *Churrascaria* dinner

IGUASSU FALLS **LF** Stay inside Iguassu National Park at the famous Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas; sightseeing with a Local Guide on both sides of the falls; Ecological Jungle Train

BUENOS AIRES Walking tour; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral and Recoleta Cemetery; **LF** *empanada* cooking class; **LF** Tango lesson & show; farewell dinner; **LF** visit a local *estancia*

BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION Guided city sightseeing, visit the Manaus Opera House and a local market; "Meeting of the Waters" cruise; visit a jungle island, monkey jungle reserve, and native Amazon village; guided canoe rides and jungle walks

SANTIAGO EXTENSION Sightseeing with a Local Guide

SANTIAGO & EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION Santiago sightseeing; two days of sightseeing with a Local Guide on Easter Island

CHILEAN FJORDS CRUISE EXTENSION 3-night Chilean Fjords cruise on board the *Stella Australis*

■ **HOTELS** RIO DE JANEIRO Sheraton Rio (D), IGUASSU FALLS Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas (D), BUENOS AIRES Sheraton Buenos Aires (MD); BRAZILIAN AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS Tropical Manaus (MD), AMAZON RESERVE Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); SANTIAGO EXTENSION: Sheraton Santiago (D); SANTIAGO & EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION: SANTIAGO Sheraton Santiago (D), EASTER ISLAND Hotel Hangaroa Eco Village & Spa (SF); CHILEAN FJORDS CRUISE EXTENSION: CHILEAN FJORDS CRUISE *Stella Australis* (MD), SANTIAGO Sheraton Santiago (D)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 1 lunch (L), 3 three-course dinners (D) including a *churrascaria* dinner in Rio, and a Tango and farewell dinner show in Buenos Aires; Brazilian Amazon Extension: 9 additional meals; Santiago Extension: 4 additional meals; Santiago & Easter Island Extension: 8 additional meals; Chilean Fjords Cruise Extension: 9 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included if you purchase international air from Globus

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rio de Janeiro, Buenos Aires, Manaus, and Santiago

■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** to Brazil's Amazon, Santiago, Santiago & Easter Island, and a Chilean Fjords cruise (Tours SBQ, SBE, SBE2, SBE3, SBY, SBY2, and SBY3)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTES: *Want to add Patagonia and Santiago to this vacation? Check out "South American Odyssey" on page 26.*

☐ *Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.*



RIO DE JANEIRO

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.

Welcome to South America's largest and most populous country. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and fellow traveling companions for a drive along famous Ipanema and Copacabana Beaches to the base of 1,300-foot-high SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN. Ascend by cable car to its summit, where you can savor spectacular vistas of the city. Next, **LF** toast the start of a memorable vacation from atop Sugar Loaf Mountain with *caipirinhas*, a favorite Brazilian cocktail, during a welcome COCKTAIL PARTY.

DAY 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.

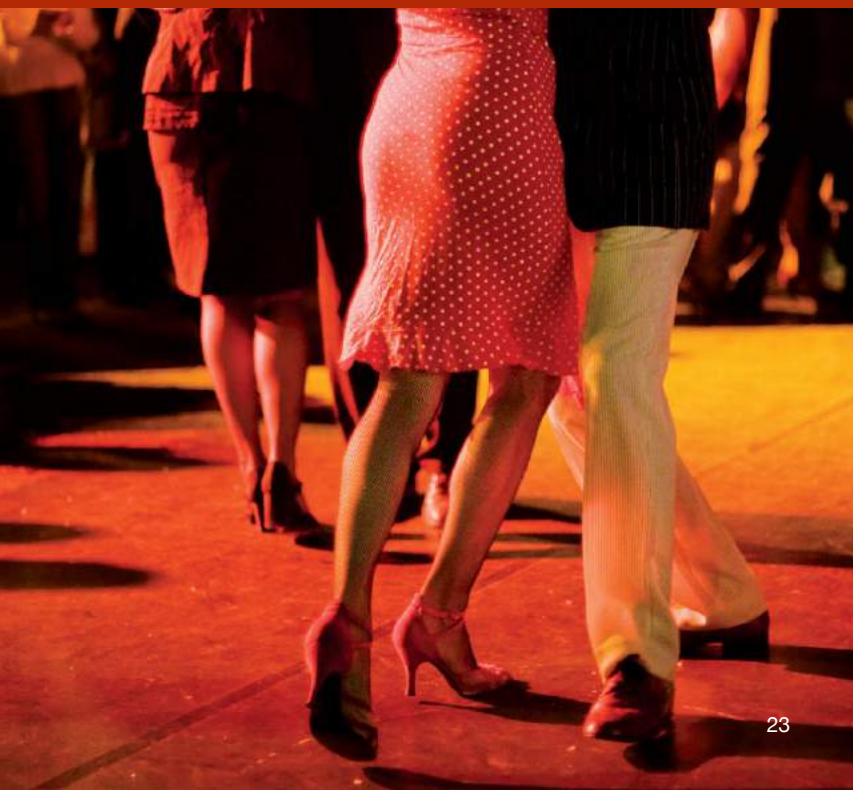
Today, visit the statue of Christ the Redeemer crowning CORCOVADO MOUNTAIN, a rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below. Take the scenic cog railway ride to its top, where a 360-degree panorama affords sweeping views. Proceed to bustling downtown Rio. View the Sambodromo and visit the CATHEDRAL. This afternoon, you may wish to join an optional trip into a local *favela* to see where 20% of Rio's population lives. Visits include a community center and a school. This evening, it's off to a CHURRASCARIA for a feast of barbecued meats marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B,D)

DAY 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.

Enjoy a day of leisure or consider an optional trip to historic Petropolis, once the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II and now a mountain resort. (B)



LOCAL FAVORITE ENJOY A TANGO LESSON IN BUENOS AIRES.



DAY 4 RIO DE JANEIRO–IGUASSU FALLS.

A flight from Rio takes you to IGUASSU FALLS. Experience the clouds of spray, the incessant roar, and the surrounding luxuriant tropical growth that make this an unforgettable natural wonder.

LF Head into Brazil's Iguassu National Park, your home for the next two nights while staying at the famous Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas just steps from the falls. Spend the afternoon enjoying the magnificent panorama of waterfalls from the Brazilian side. Your Local Guide introduces the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrential downpour, with some cataracts as high as 250 feet—it's nothing short of hypnotic! (B,D)

DAY 5 IGUASSU FALLS.

Today, journey to the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS, where you will take the ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN and enjoy a closer perspective on a walking tour of the falls. Meander along the walkways from atop the falls, and enjoy an exhilarating perspective looking over the precipice of the falls as the water plunges to the rocks below. You will also have the chance to walk through the rainforest on the lower falls trails that will bring you up close to some of the smaller falls. Return to the hotel, where the remainder of the day is at your leisure. (B)

DAY 6 IGUASSU FALLS–BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

Today, fly to Buenos Aires. After arriving, an orientation walk acquaints you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. (B)



LF LOCAL FAVORITESM STAY INSIDE IGUAU NATIONAL PARK AT THE FAMOUS BELMOND HOTEL DAS CATARATAS.

DAY 7 BUENOS AIRES.

Your sightseeing starts in La Boca, a colorful district and site of the city's first port. Take a short walking tour of this unique neighborhood and then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. At Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, housing San Martin's Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Colon Opera House before reaching RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Perón. Next, learn how to make a traditional Argentinean dish during your **LF EMPANADA COOKING CLASS**. After an afternoon at leisure, top off the evening at a famous TANGO CLUB. Start with a **LF DANCE LESSON**, followed by farewell dinner featuring Argentine steaks and other local specialties, and end with a show featuring flawless performances of Latin America's most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B,D)

DAY 8 BUENOS AIRES. EXCURSION TO THE PAMPAS.

Today, head into the heart of the *pampas* (grasslands) and immerse yourself in the atmosphere of rural, country life at a working **LF ARGENTINE ESTANCIA** (ranch). After a traditional welcome with *empanadas* and local beverages, get acquainted with the lifestyle of real *gauchos* (cowboys) on a horseback ride or carriage ride through the *pampas*. Later, at lunch, enjoy a colorful feast, complete with world-renowned Argentine beef, salad, desserts, local wine, and live music and dance by the *gauchos* themselves. Top off the day with a horsemanship show by the *gauchos* before saying *adios* to the countryside and heading back to the city. (B,L)

DAY 9 BUENOS AIRES.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

LF LOCAL FAVORITE VISIT AN ESTANCIA TO SEE WHAT LIFE IS LIKE FOR THE GAUCHOS OF ARGENTINA.



TOUR SB DATES & PRICES

US\$

TOUR SB—FROM \$2,989 LAND ONLY*

9 days from Rio de Janeiro to Buenos Aires

TOUR SBQ—FROM \$4,079 LAND ONLY*—13 days from Manaus to Buenos Aires

TOUR SBE—FROM \$3,609 LAND ONLY*—12 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

TOUR SBE2—FROM \$4,599 LAND ONLY*—15 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

TOUR SBE3—FROM \$5,389 LAND ONLY*—13 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

TOUR SBY—FROM \$4,689 LAND ONLY*—16 days from Manaus to Santiago

TOUR SBY2—FROM \$5,669 LAND ONLY*—19 days from Manaus to Santiago

TOUR SBY3—FROM \$6,459 LAND ONLY*—17 days from Manaus to Santiago

Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*
0130	Tue 30 Jan	Wed 07 Feb	2989	0925	Tue 25 Sep	Wed 03 Oct	2989
0220	Tue 20 Feb	Wed 28 Feb	2989	1002	Tue 02 Oct	Wed 10 Oct	2989
0227	Tue 27 Feb	Wed 07 Mar	2989	1016	Tue 16 Oct	Wed 24 Oct	2989
0306	Tue 06 Mar	Wed 14 Mar	2989	1023	Tue 23 Oct	Wed 31 Oct	2989
0313	Tue 13 Mar	Wed 21 Mar	2989	1127	Tue 27 Nov	Wed 05 Dec	2989
0320	Tue 20 Mar	Wed 28 Mar	2989	2019			
0403	Tue 03 Apr	Wed 11 Apr	2989				
0424	Tue 24 Apr	Wed 02 May	2989	0129	Tue 29 Jan	Wed 06 Feb	3149
0508	Tue 08 May	Wed 16 May	2989	0212	Tue 12 Feb	Wed 20 Feb	3149
0724	Tue 24 Jul	Wed 01 Aug	2989	0219	Tue 19 Feb	Wed 27 Feb	3149
0828	Tue 28 Aug	Wed 05 Sep	2989	0312	Tue 12 Mar	Wed 20 Mar	3149
				0326	Tue 26 Mar	Wed 03 Apr	3149

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Globus, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at SB \$1,654; SBQ \$1,935; SBE \$1,805; SBE2 \$2,356; SBE3 \$1,904; SBY \$2,087; SBY2 \$2,637; SBY3 \$2,186 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour SB: Rio de Janeiro/Iguazu Falls; Iguazu Falls/Buenos Aires. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for SBQ extension is Manaus/Rio de Janeiro. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for SBE extension is Buenos Aires/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SBE2 extension are Buenos Aires/Santiago; Santiago/Easter Island; Easter Island/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SBE3 extension are Buenos Aires/Ushuaia; Punta Arenas/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SBY extension are Manaus/Rio de Janeiro; Buenos Aires/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SBY2 extension are Manaus/Rio de Janeiro; Buenos Aires/Santiago; Santiago/Easter Island; Easter Island/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SBY3 extension are Manaus/Rio de Janeiro; Buenos Aires/Ushuaia; Punta Arenas/Santiago. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Globus air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.

Chilean Fjords cruise extension price is based on a Category A cabin on the *Stella Australis*. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing.

Chilean Fjords cruise extension price includes Chilean Fjords National Park entrance fee and ship's fuel surcharge (\$50 value).

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single Room Supplement: SB \$945; SBQ \$1,275; SBE \$1,250; SBE2 \$1,505; SBE3 \$1,985 to \$2,195; SBY \$1,580; SBY2 \$1,835; SBY3 \$2,315 to \$2,525

Triple Room Reduction per person: SB \$10; SBQ \$15;

SBE2 \$95; SBY \$10; SBY2 \$100. Triple rooms are available at no reduction: SBE. Triple rooms are not available on SBE3 & SBY3.

Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro: in single room \$280; in twin room \$146; in triple room \$140

Extra nights per person in Buenos Aires: in single room \$189; in twin room \$100; in triple room \$87

Extra nights per person in Manaus: in single room \$129; in twin room \$70; in triple room \$56

Extra nights per person in Santiago: in single room \$227; in twin room \$126; in triple room \$122

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION—AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED!

Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates. Transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.

START YOUR VACATION IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SBQ—13 days from Manaus to Buenos Aires



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MANAUS, BRAZIL.

After arriving at your hotel, meet for guided sightseeing of Manaus to view vestiges of its glory days during the rubber boom. Visit the OPERA HOUSE and a bustling LOCAL MARKET. (D)

DAY 2 MANAUS—AMAZON JUNGLE.

Today your "Meeting of the Waters" tour passes the British-built Customs House and floating port.

CRUISE along the chocolate-colored Rio Negro to its confluence with the yellow-gray Rio Solimões, where the two rivers form the mighty Amazon. For four miles the differently colored bodies of water flow side by side and never mix! Explore a JUNGLE ISLAND (water levels permitting) with fascinating native flora and fauna before arriving at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge in the Amazon rainforest. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 AMAZON JUNGLE.

Accompanied by a Naturalist, enjoy a WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, sail up the river to an AMAZON VILLAGE to learn about their traditions, costumes, and culture. Try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE, where researchers work to rehabilitate primates like spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys and reintroduce them to the jungle. This evening, venture back out on a canoe with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night, with the possibility to spot caimans (or other night creatures). (B,L,D)

DAY 4 AMAZON JUNGLE—RIO DE JANEIRO.

This morning, depart the Ecopark for a flight to Rio for an overnight. (B)

DAY 5 RIO DE JANEIRO.

Today is free in Rio until meeting your Tour Director this afternoon for the included activities on Day 1 of the "South America Getaway" tour. (B)

ADD SANTIAGO TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SBE—12 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago



DAYS 1 TO 8

Like Tour SB.

DAY 9 BUENOS AIRES—SANTIAGO, CHILE.

Fly over the Andes to Santiago, Chile's capital, where you will be met at the airport by a Globus representative. This country is more than 10 times longer than wide, with 2,650 miles of beautiful Pacific coastline. (B,D)

main square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. The afternoon and evening are at your leisure. This evening, consider the optional Chilean Folkloric Dinner Show. (B)

DAY 11 SANTIAGO.

Today is free to explore on your own or to take an optional excursion to the beautiful coastal region west of Santiago. Drive through the hills of Chile's wine country to the port of Valparaiso, then along the coast to Viña del Mar. This chic seaside resort with palm tree-lined avenues and lovely villas truly deserves the sobriquet "Pearl of the Pacific." (B)

DAY 12 SANTIAGO.

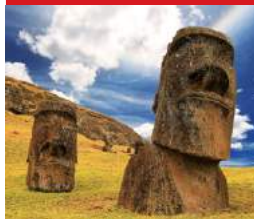
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

DAY 10 SANTIAGO.

Step back into the 16th century as your Local Guide traces the city's history and heritage. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, before visiting the Plaza de Armas, the

ADD SANTIAGO & EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SBE2—15 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago



DAYS 1 TO 11

Like Tour SBE.

DAY 12 SANTIAGO—EASTER ISLAND.

Fly from Santiago to Easter Island, considered the world's largest open-air museum. (B)

DAYS 13 & 14 EASTER ISLAND.

Two full days of sightseeing with a Local Guide on Easter Island include visits to the major *Ahus* of AHU

VAIHU, AHU AKAHANGA, AHU TONGARIKI, TE PITO KURA, AHU VINAPU, and AHU AKIVI. Also, visit the two volcanoes of RANO RARAKU and RANO KAU, the village of ORONGO, topknot-quarry PUNA PAU, as well as caves that were once inhabited. For a full description, please visit our website. (B daily, L on Day 13)

DAY 15 EASTER ISLAND—SANTIAGO.

Fly to Santiago for connections to your homebound flight. The flight from Easter Island arrives in Santiago late this evening and may require a post night in Santiago, depending on international flight schedules. (B)

ADD THE CHILEAN FJORDS TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SBE3—13 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago



DAYS 1 TO 8

Like Tour SB.

DAY 9 BUENOS AIRES—USHUAIA (EMBARKATION).

Fly to Ushuaia, the "End of the World," situated on the island of Tierra del Fuego. Embark on a 3-night CRUISE aboard the *Stella Australis* through channels, bays, fjords, and past massive glaciers, snowcapped mountains, and unexplored areas of incomparable beauty. (B,D)

Agostini Sound, board Zodiac boats to explore Águila Glacier, which hovers above a placid glacial lagoon surrounded by Patagonia's sub-Antarctic rainforest. Walk around the edge of the lagoon near the base of the glacier and keep an eye out for the condors that can sometimes be seen here. Learn from your Naturalist about the formation of glaciers and their influence on the abrupt geography of the region's channels. (B,L,D)

DAY 12 CRUISING: MAGELLAN STRAIT—MAGDALENA ISLAND—PUNTA ARENAS, CHILE (DISEMBARKATION)—SANTIAGO.

This morning, go ashore on Magdalena Island (weather permitting). Located in the Strait of Magellan, see the immense colony of Magellanic penguins during a walk to the lighthouse that guides ships through the strait. In September and April, this excursion is replaced by a Zodiac boat ride at Isla Marta to observe sea lions. Cruise to Punta Arenas, disembark, and fly to Santiago, Chile's capital. (B)

DAY 13 SANTIAGO.

Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: Cruise extension not available after the March 20 departure.

DAY 10 CRUISING: CAPE HORN & WULAIYA BAY.

Disembark in Cape Horn National Park (weather permitting) to see Cape Horn, a sheer, almost 1,394-foot-high rocky promontory where the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans merge. Later, go ashore with your Naturalist in historic Wulaia Bay, once site of one of the region's largest aboriginal settlements. Walk through a Magellanic forest and watch for elephant seals! (B,L,D)

DAY 11 CRUISING: AGOSTINI SOUND & ÁGUILA GLACIER.

Sail through the intricate channels of Tierra del Fuego to reach Cockburn Channel. At

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & SANTIAGO TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SBY—16 days from Manaus to Santiago

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON, SANTIAGO & EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SBY2—19 days from Manaus to Santiago

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & THE CHILEAN FJORDS TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SBY3—17 days from Manaus to Santiago

NOTE: Cruise extension not available after the March 16 departure.

SOUTH AMERICAN ODYSSEY

16 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ On the Go

L_F LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **L_F** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

RIO DE JANEIRO Cable-car ride up Sugar Loaf Mountain and **L_F** Sugar Loaf cocktail party; sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit Corcovado Mountain and the cathedral; *Churrascaria* dinner

IGUASSU FALLS **L_F** Stay inside Iguassu National Park at the famous Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas; sightseeing with a Local Guide on both sides of the falls; Ecological Jungle Train

BUENOS AIRES Walking tour; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral and Recoleta Cemetery; **L_F** *empanada* cooking class; **L_F** Tango lesson & show; **L_F** visit a local *estancia*

BARILOCHE Sightseeing with a Local Guide; chairlift to Cerro Campanario; **L_F** Andes lake crossing

PUERTO MONTT Sightseeing tour

SANTIAGO Guided city sightseeing; visit the cathedral; visit Concha y Toro Winery; farewell dinner

BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION Guided city sightseeing, visit the Opera House and a local market; "Meeting of the Waters" cruise; visit a jungle island, monkey jungle reserve, and native Amazon village; guided canoe rides and jungle walks

PERU EXTENSION Sightseeing with Local Guides in Lima, Cusco, Sacred Valley, and Machu Picchu; visit the San Francisco Monastery, Larco Herrera Museum, Kenko, Pisac, Sacsayhuaman, Ollantaytambo, Cusco Cathedral, and Santo Domingo Monastery

EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION Two days of guided sightseeing

■ **HOTELS** RIO DE JANEIRO Sheraton Rio (D), IGUASSU FALLS Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas (D), BUENOS AIRES Sheraton Buenos Aires (MD), BARILOCHE Hotel Panamericano (F), PUERTO VARAS Cabañas del Lago (F), SANTIAGO Sheraton Santiago (D); BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS Tropical Manaus (MD), AMAZON RESERVE Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); PERU EXTENSION: LIMA Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (MD), SACRED VALLEY Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF), MACHU PICCHU Sumaq Hotel (MD), CUSCO Casa Andina Premium Cusco (F); EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION: Hotel Hangaroa Eco Village & Spa (SF)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 3 lunches (L), 7 three-course dinners (D) including a *churrascaria* dinner in Rio, a Tango and dinner show in Buenos Aires, and farewell dinner in Santiago; Brazil's Amazon Extension: 9 additional meals; Peru Extension: 13 additional meals; Easter Island Extension: 4 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included if you purchase international air from Globus

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rio de Janeiro, Santiago, Manaus, and Lima

■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** to Brazil's Amazon, Peru, and Easter Island (Tours SGQ, SGE, SGE2, SGY, and SGY2)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



Globus, in partnership with Tourism Cares,[™] has funded the preservation/restoration of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation's SGE and SGY post-tour extensions.

NOTE: Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.

Welcome to South America's largest and most populous country. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and fellow traveling companions for a drive along famous Ipanema and Copacabana Beaches to the base of 1,300-foot-high SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN. Ascend by cable car to its summit, where you can savor spectacular vistas of the city. Next, **L_F** toast the start of a memorable vacation with *caipirinhas*, a favorite Brazilian cocktail, from atop Sugar Loaf Mountain during a COCKTAIL PARTY.

DAY 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.

Today, visit the statue of Christ the Redeemer crowning CORCOVADO MOUNTAIN, a rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below. Take the scenic cog railway ride to its top, where a 360-degree panorama affords sweeping views. Proceed to bustling downtown Rio and view the Sambodromo and visit the CATHEDRAL. Later today, you may wish to join an optional trip to a local *favela*, where you can see a different perspective of life in Brazil. This evening, it's off to a CHURRASCARIA for a feast of barbecued meats marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B,D)

DAY 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.

A day of leisure or you may consider an optional trip to historic Petropolis, once the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II and now a mountain resort. (B)

DAY 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS.

A flight from Rio takes you to IGUASSU FALLS. Experience the clouds of spray, the incessant roar, and the surrounding luxuriant tropical growth that make this an unforgettable natural wonder. **L_F** Head into Brazil's Iguassu National Park, your home for the next two nights while staying at the famous Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas just steps from the falls. Spend the afternoon enjoying the magnificent panorama of waterfalls from the Brazilian side. Your Local Guide introduces the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrential downpour, with some cataracts as high as 250 feet, which is nothing short of hypnotic. (B,D)

DAY 5 IGUASSU FALLS.

Today, journey to the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS, where you will take the ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN and enjoy a closer perspective on a walking tour of the falls. Meander along the walkways from atop the falls, and enjoy an exhilarating perspective



SOUTH AMERICAN ODYSSEY

16 DAYS

GLOBUS

PANORAMA

INTRODUCTION

GLOBUS

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS

AVALON

ADDITIONAL INFO



looking over the precipice of the falls as the water plunges to the rocks below. You will also have the chance to walk through the rainforest on the lower falls trails that will bring you up close to some of the smaller cataracts. Return to the hotel, where the remainder of the day is at your leisure. (B)

DAY 6 IGUASSU FALLS—BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

Today, fly to Buenos Aires. After arriving, an orientation walk acquaints you with the “Paris of South America” and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. (B)

DAY 7 BUENOS AIRES.

Your sightseeing starts in La Boca, a colorful district and site of the city’s first port. Take a short walking tour of this unique neighborhood and then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. At Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President’s Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, housing San Martin’s Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Colon Opera House before reaching RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Perón. Next, learn how to make a traditional Argentinean dish during your **Lf** EMPANADA COOKING CLASS. After an afternoon at leisure, top off the evening at a famous TANGO CLUB. Start with a **Lf** DANCE LESSON, followed by dinner of Argentine steaks and other local specialties, and end with a show featuring flawless performances of Latin America’s most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B,D)

DAY 8 BUENOS AIRES. EXCURSION TO THE PAMPAS.

Today, head into the heart of the *pampas* (grasslands) and immerse yourself in the atmosphere of rural, country life at a working **Lf** ARGENTINE ESTANCIA (ranch). After a traditional welcome with *empanadas* and local beverages, get acquainted with the lifestyle of real *gauchos* (cowboys) on a horseback ride or carriage ride through the *pampas*. Later, at lunch, enjoy a colorful feast, complete with world-renowned Argentine beef, salad, desserts, local wine, and live music and dance by the *gauchos* themselves. Top off the day with a horsemanship show by the *gauchos* before saying *adios* to the countryside and heading back to the city. (B,L)

DAY 9 BUENOS AIRES.

Enjoy a full day at leisure, with an optional excursion to cruise the Tigre Delta. Drive through the northern district and outskirts of the city to get to Tigre, a charming resort where a great number of summer residences



CHURRASCARIA



LOCAL FAVORITE STAY INSIDE IGUAZU NATIONAL PARK AT THE FAMOUS BELMOND HOTEL DAS CATARATAS.



LOCAL FAVORITE TAKE AN EMPANADA COOKING CLASS.

and yachting and rowing clubs concentrate the weekend activities of many locals. Enjoy a relaxing cruise along the innumerable channels of the Paraná Delta to see some of the hundreds of islands covered with luxuriant vegetation. (B)

DAY 10 BUENOS AIRES–BARILOCHE.

Fly south to Bariloche in Patagonia on the shores of fjord-like Lago Nahuel Huapi in the heart of Argentina's Lake District. Arrive in the early evening, with time to enjoy a leisurely stroll through the picturesque town center. See the city hall, the clock tower in Municipality Square, and the famous chocolate factories. (B,D)

DAY 11 BARILOCHE.

This chic alpine resort boasts some of the most glorious scenery in the country. Cameras should be ready for today's guided sightseeing including a chairlift ride to a lookout point at CERRO CAMPANARIO. You'll want to capture the vistas of surrounding lakes and Andes mountain peaks. The tour continues with a leisurely drive around the Llo Llo Peninsula, Lago Moreno, and Lopez Bay. (B,L)

DAY 12 BARILOCHE–PUERTO VARAS, CHILE.

Set out today for your **LOCAL FAVORITE** ANDES LAKE CROSSING! Board a boat for the CRUISE across Lago Nahuel Huapi to Puerto Blest. Proceed by motorcoach and see emerald lakes, thick pine forests, and the snowcapped peaks of the Andes Mountains. Look out for soaring Osorno Volcano as you cross Lago Todos los Santos by CATAMARAN. Skirt the southern shore of Lago Llanquihue on the way to Puerto Varas. Drive to your hotel along the rosebush-lined streets of this lakeside resort. (B,L,D)

DAY 13 PUERTO VARAS–PUERTO MONTT–SANTIAGO.

Your morning tour of the nearby seaport of Puerto Montt in Chilean Patagonia takes you to the harbor brimming with fishing vessels and along a busy waterfront lined with seafood stalls. Transfer to the airport for your flight north to Santiago. Perched between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes, Santiago has evolved as the country's political, commercial, and cultural capital. Tonight, dinner is at the hotel. (B,D)

DAY 14 SANTIAGO.

Today, your Local Guide traces the city's history and heritage on a guided city tour. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, before heading to the Plaza de Armas, the main square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. Continue into Chile's nearby wine region and visit one of Chile's oldest wineries, CONCHA Y TORO. A guided tour uncovers the vine-to-wine process that produces some of the world's finest wines. This evening, you may opt to join a Chilean folkloric dinner show. (B)

DAY 15 SANTIAGO.

The day is free for independent activities. You may want to take advantage of an optional excursion to the beautiful coastal region west of Santiago.

Drive through the hills of Chile's wine country to the historic port of Valparaiso, and continue along the coast to nearby Viña del Mar. Tonight, your Tour Director hosts a special farewell dinner to celebrate a great touring adventure. (B,D)

DAY 16 SANTIAGO.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR SG DATES & PRICES

US\$

FROM \$5,349 LAND ONLY*

16 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

TOUR SGQ—FROM \$6,439 LAND ONLY*—20 days from Manaus to Santiago

TOUR SGE—FROM \$7,299 LAND ONLY*—23 days from Rio de Janeiro to Lima

TOUR SGE2—FROM \$6,289 LAND ONLY*—19 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

TOUR SGY—FROM \$8,369 LAND ONLY*—27 days from Manaus to Lima

TOUR SGY2—FROM \$7,359 LAND ONLY*—23 days from Manaus to Santiago

Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Santiago	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Santiago	Land Only*
0130	Tue 30 Jan	Wed 14 Feb	5349	1002	Tue 02 Oct	Wed 17 Oct	5349
0220	Tue 20 Feb	Wed 07 Mar	5349	1016	Tue 16 Oct	Wed 31 Oct	5349
0227	Tue 27 Feb	Wed 14 Mar	5349	1023	Tue 23 Oct	Wed 07 Nov	5349
0306	Tue 06 Mar	Wed 21 Mar	5349	1127	Tue 27 Nov	Wed 12 Dec	5349
0320	Tue 20 Mar	Wed 04 Apr	5349				
0403	Tue 03 Apr	Wed 18 Apr	5349				
0424	Tue 24 Apr	Wed 09 May	5349	2019			
0508	Tue 08 May	Wed 23 May	5349	0129	Tue 29 Jan	Wed 13 Feb	5669
0828	Tue 28 Aug	Wed 12 Sep	5349	0212	Tue 12 Feb	Wed 27 Feb	5669
0925	Tue 25 Sep	Wed 10 Oct	5349	0219	Tue 19 Feb	Wed 06 Mar	5669
				0312	Tue 12 Mar	Wed 27 Mar	5669
				0326	Tue 26 Mar	Wed 10 Apr	5669

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Globus, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at SG \$1,866; SGQ \$2,148; SGE \$2,130; SGE2 \$2,417; SGY \$2,411; SGY2 \$2,699 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour SG: Rio de Janeiro/Iguazu Falls; Iguazu Falls/Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires/Bariloche; Puerto Montt/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for SGQ extension is Manaus/Rio de Janeiro. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SGE extension are Santiago/Lima; Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SGE2 extension are Santiago/Easter Island; Easter Island/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SGY extension are Manaus/Rio de Janeiro; Santiago/Lima; Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SGY2 extension are Manaus/Rio de Janeiro; Santiago/Easter Island; Easter Island/Santiago. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Globus air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: SG \$1,275; SGQ \$1,605; SGE \$1,900; SGE2 \$1,525; SGY \$2,230; SGY2 \$1,855

Triple Room Reduction per person: SG \$30; SGQ \$35; SGE \$30; SGE2 \$75; SGY \$35; SGY2 \$80

Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro:

in single room \$280; in twin room \$146; in triple room \$140

Extra nights per person in Santiago:

in single room \$227; in twin room \$126; in triple room \$122

Extra nights per person in Manaus:

in single room \$129; in twin room \$70; in triple room \$56

Extra nights per person in Lima:

in single room \$183; in twin room \$98; in triple room \$92

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION—AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED!

Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates. Transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.

START YOUR VACATION IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SGQ—20 days from Manaus to Santiago



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MANAUS, BRAZIL.

After arriving at your hotel, meet for guided sightseeing of Manaus to view vestiges of its glory days during the rubber boom. First stop is the famed OPERA HOUSE, built in 1896 with materials imported from Europe. Next, visit a bustling LOCAL MARKET, abundant with local foods and wares. (D)

the river, explore a JUNGLE ISLAND (if the water level is not too low) with fascinating native flora and fauna. Later this afternoon, arrive at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge, situated on the banks of the Rio Negro inside the Amazonian rainforest. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 AMAZON JUNGLE.

Accompanied by a Naturalist, enjoy a guided WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, depart the lodge and sail up the river to visit an AMAZON NATIVE CABOCLO VILLAGE to learn about their traditions, costumes, and culture. Also try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE, where researchers work to rehabilitate primates such as spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys and reintroduce them to the jungle. This evening, venture back out by canoe with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night, with the possibility to spot small alligators (or other night creatures). (B,L,D)

DAY 4 AMAZON JUNGLE—RIO DE JANEIRO.

This morning, depart the Ecopark for a flight to Rio for an overnight. (B)

DAY 5 RIO DE JANEIRO.

Today is free in Rio to explore as you please. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and traveling companions for Day 1 of the "South American Odyssey" tour. (B)

DAY 2 MANAUS—AMAZON JUNGLE.

Today, your "Meeting of the Waters" tour passes by the impressive British-built Customs House and the floating port. CRUISE along the chocolate-colored Rio Negro to its confluence with the yellow-gray Rio Solimões, where the two rivers form the mighty Amazon. For four miles the differently colored bodies of water flow side by side and never mix! After lunch on

ADD PERU TO YOUR VACATION

TOUR SGE—23 days from Rio de Janeiro to Lima



DAYS 1 TO 15

Like Tour SG.

DAY 16 SANTIAGO—LIMA, PERU.

Fly to the modern city of Lima today, where the remainder of your day is free to relax. (B)

DAY 17 LIMA.

On today's sightseeing, see the 18th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its unique cloisters, the Government Palace, and cathedral situated around the vast Plaza de Armas.

DAY 19 SACRED VALLEY—MACHU PICCHU.

This morning, visit the Inca Fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO, followed by the opportunity to visit a home, meet some of the locals, and experience their way of life. Board the Vistadome TRAIN through the lush Urubamba Valley. Then, ascend by motorcoach to legendary MACHU PICCHU, the "Lost City of the Incas." Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures. Later, return to your nearby hotel. (B,D)

DAY 20 MACHU PICCHU—CUSCO.

Your entrance to MACHU PICCHU is included for a second day. Enjoy the tranquility of the morning, with free time to wander the ruins at your own pace and experience the magic that is Machu Picchu. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by TRAIN and continue on to Cusco. (B,L)

DAY 21 CUSCO

This morning, learn more about the Incas and their struggle against invading Spaniards on your Cusco city TOUR, with visits to the imposing CATHEDRAL and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY. After visiting a local MARKET, the remainder of your day is free to explore at your leisure. Tonight, enjoy a special farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 22 CUSCO—LIMA.

A short flight returns you to Lima, where the remainder of your day is free to explore. (B)

DAY 23 LIMA.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: This extension not available on the Feb. 20, Mar. 6, Apr. 3, May 8, Aug. 28, Oct. 2, Oct. 23, and Nov. 27, 2018 departures or the Feb. 12 and Mar. 26, 2019 departures.

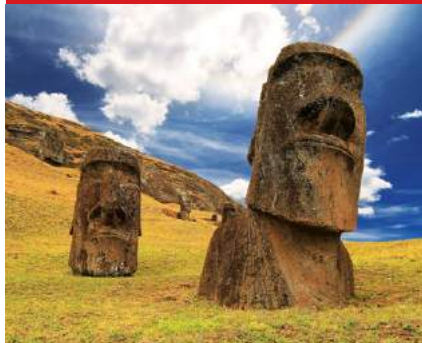
Then, take a short drive to the LARCO HERRERA MUSEUM to see some of the best Pre-Columbian art in the world. This evening, enjoy a special dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 18 LIMA—CUSCO—SACRED VALLEY.

Fly to Cusco and spend the day in the Sacred Valley of the Incas and visit the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, a fortress of gigantic stones with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons. Also, see the semi-circular KENKO Amphitheater and the ancient site of Puca Pucara before reaching PISAC, a mountain village with one of the best Indian markets in the world. Stay in the Sacred Valley tonight. (B,L,D)

ADD EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SGE2—19 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago



DAYS 1 TO 15

Like Tour SG.

DAY 16 SANTIAGO—EASTER ISLAND.

Fly from Santiago to Easter Island, considered the world's largest open-air museum. (B)

DAY 17 EASTER ISLAND.

Spend the day exploring Rapa Nui (Easter Island) with a Local Guide. Visits include AHU VAIHU, AHU

AKAHANGA, RANO RARAKU, AHU TONGARIKI, AHU TE PITO KURA, and Anakena Beach. (B,L)

DAY 18 EASTER ISLAND.

Another full day to explore this UNESCO World Heritage Site with your Local Guide. Visits include RANO KAU, ORONGO, AHU VINAPU, ANA KAI TAGATA, AHU AKIVI, and PUNA PAU. For a full description, please visit our website. (B)

DAY 19 EASTER ISLAND—SANTIAGO.

Fly to Santiago for connections to your homebound flight. Please check flight schedules before booking international flights, as you may need an extra night in Santiago. (B)

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & PERU TO YOUR VACATION

TOUR SGY—27 days from Manaus to Lima

NOTE: This extension not available on the Feb. 16, Mar. 2 & 30, May 4, Aug. 24, Sept. 28, Oct. 19, and Nov. 23, 2018 departures or the Feb. 8 and Mar. 22, 2019 departures.

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SGY2—23 days from Manaus to Santiago

PATAGONIA: JOURNEY TO THE END OF THE WORLD

13 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☒☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **LF** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

SANTIAGO **LF** Visit Santa Rita Winery with a wine-making experience; Santiago sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit La Vega Central Market and a local pub

PUERTO NATALES Visit Milódon Cave

TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK Stay inside the National Park; Torres del Paine National Park sightseeing, Lago Grey Boat ride; see Los Cuernos, Salto Grande, Laguna Azul, and Cascada Paine

EL CALAFATE Cruise Lago Argentino, see Upsala Glacier, and visit Estancia Cristina; visit Los Glaciares National Park and Perito Moreno Glacier

USHUAIA **LF** Cruise the Beagle Channel to Martillo Island; visit Tierra del Fuego National Park

BUENOS AIRES **LF** Private wine tasting with sommelier and dinner at a local restaurant; city sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral and Recoleta Cemetery; **LF** Tango lesson, dinner, and Tango show

URUGUAY EXTENSION High-speed catamaran to Colonia del Sacramento in Uruguay; guided sightseeing of Colonia del Sacramento and Montevideo

■ **HOTELS** SANTIAGO Sheraton Santiago (D), PUERTO NATALES Hotel Remota (SF), TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK Hotel Las Torres (SF), EL CALAFATE Kosten Aike (MD), USHUAIA Cilene del Faro (F), BUENOS AIRES Brick Hotel Buenos Aires (MD); URUGUAY EXTENSION: Sheraton Montevideo (MD)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 6 lunches (L), 5 three-course dinners (D) including a farewell dinner and Tango show in Buenos Aires; Uruguay Extension: 4 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included if you purchase international air from Globus

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Santiago, Buenos Aires, and Montevideo

■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** to Uruguay (Tour SFE)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE: Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.

LF **LOCAL FAVORITE** SEE A COLONY OF MAGELLAN PENGUINS ON MARTILLO ISLAND.



TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN SANTIAGO, CHILE.

Welcome to Chile, South America's longest and narrowest country, with more than 2,650 miles of beautiful Pacific coastline. Depart at 2 pm and enjoy a tour of **LF** SANTA RITA WINERY, founded in 1880 with the finest of French vine stocks. See the wine cellars, the beautiful vineyards, and learn about the wine-making process. You will get the chance to taste, design, blend, bottle, cork, and label your own wine during your visit. Wrap it up with a wine tasting and bring home the bottle that you created.

DAY 2 SANTIAGO.

After breakfast, embark on a CITY TOUR with a Local Guide who will show you the highlights of this great city of colonial and contemporary contrasts. See the horseracing track in the oldest residential part of the city, the famous Alameda, Santiago's colorful main avenue, San Francisco Church, and Santa Lucia Hill. After lunch at a local restaurant, visit LA VEGA CENTRAL MARKET to learn about typical food in Chile, including steaming pots of *cazuela* and *humitas*, similar to *tamales*! Top off your sightseeing with a *terremoto* drink at a local pub and a visit to Cerro San Cristobal for a stunning view of Santiago and the Andes. (B,L)

DAY 3 SANTIAGO–PUNTA ARENAS–PUERTO NATALES.

Depart Santiago and fly to Punta Arenas on the Strait of Magellan, gateway to Chile's Patagonia. Head to Puerto Natales on a scenic drive through the Patagonian steppe passing rivers, forests, mountains, and ranches. Enjoy dinner at the hotel tonight. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 PUERTO NATALES–TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK.

Visit the legendary MILODÓN CAVE, where prehistoric fossils dating back 14,000 years ago, including those of a saber-toothed tiger and a gigantic sloth weighing over a ton, have been found. Venture into TORRES DEL PAINE, one of the most spectacularly scenic regions in the world. Spanning a massive area, it was named a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve in 1978. Cascading waterfalls, roaring creeks, shimmering lakes, and jagged mountains are just a part of what Paine offers. During your visits to see the famous sites, including Los Cuernos, Lago Pehoe, and Salto Grande, you are guaranteed to get a glimpse of some of the park's fauna, such as herds of guanacos, foxes, swans, and birds. This afternoon, take a narrated BOAT RIDE on Lago Grey to see the imposing Grey Glacier, floating icebergs, and enjoy the beautiful views and rugged landscapes! (B,L,D)

DAY 5 TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK.

Today, enjoy a full day exploring the park. See LOS CUERNOS, or "the horns," the iconic jagged granite peaks that loom over the windswept plains. Next, view the spectacular waterfall, SALTO GRANDE in the park's lake district. After lunch at the hotel, head to the LAGUNA AZUL where you have a good chance of seeing some of the park's wildlife including guanacos and condors. End the day at CASCADA PAINE, a beautiful



waterfall surrounded by rugged vistas. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK—EL CALAFATE, ARGENTINA. After breakfast, depart for El Calafate, a lovely village on the southern shores of Lake Argentino. Originally a simple sheltering destination for wool traders, today El Calafate serves as the entry point for the UNESCO Natural Heritage Site of Los Glaciares National Park. (B)

DAY 7 EL CALAFATE. GLACIER CRUISE & ESTANCIA VISIT. Today, a CRUISE on Lago Argentino takes you up close for views of icebergs and UPSALA GLACIER, one of the longest in South America at over 35 miles long. Disembark at a historic ranch, ESTANCIA CRISTINA, on the shores of Lago Argentino. Whether you prefer a quiet day of touring and history or more adventurous activities, like trekking or exploring by 4-wheel-drive vehicle—the choice is yours during your ranch visit. (B,L)

DAY 8 EL CALAFATE. EXCURSION TO PERITO MORENO GLACIER. A must for all visitors to Argentina is a visit to PERITO MORENO GLACIER in LOS GLACIARES NATIONAL PARK. Forming part of the Patagonian Continental Ice Field, from which 13 glaciers descend on the Atlantic side to flow into the Viedma and Argentino Lakes, this glacier is one of the few in the world that is still advancing. During your walking tour along the catwalks, marvel at the breathtaking glacier views and with some luck, see the ice calve into the waters below. (B)

DAY 9 EL CALAFATE—USHUAIA. After breakfast, fly to Ushuaia, Argentina—the end of the world! You'll have the opportunity to see the Andes Mountains from a CRUISE along Beagle Channel. Bask in the feeling of being in the southernmost city in the world, and watch for sea lions, albatrosses, skuas, and other interesting Patagonian fauna. Arrive at MARTILLO ISLAND, where you have the chance to see a colony of Magellan penguins! (B)

DAY 10 USHUAIA. TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK EXCURSION. Today, discover TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK, the southernmost national park in the world. Hike around the park, escorted by an expert Naturalist. With stops at Bahía Lapataia, Lago Roca, and Bahía Ensenada, you'll gain a deeper appreciation for the delicate ecosystems here. (B,L)

DAY 11 USHUAIA—BUENOS AIRES. Fly to Buenos Aires today, the “Paris of South America” and capital of Argentina. Fabulous food, shopping, and architecture all converge here to create a distinctly Latin vibe. Tonight, enjoy a WINE TASTING led by a local sommelier at an exclusive Cava, where you will try some famous Argentine wines, followed by dinner in this intimate setting. (B,D)

DAY 12 BUENOS AIRES. Your guided sightseeing starts at Plaza de Mayo to see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, housing San Martín's Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Colon Opera House before reaching RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Perón. Next, in La Boca, a colorful district and site of the city's first port, take a short walking tour of this unique neighborhood, then continue to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. Top off the evening at a famous TANGO CLUB, where instructors are ready to lead a TANGO LESSON, followed by a farewell dinner of Argentine steaks and other local specialties. End the night with a show featuring flawless performances of Latin America's most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B,D)

DAY 13 BUENOS AIRES. Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD URUGUAY TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

Tour SFE—15 days from Santiago to Montevideo



DAYS 1 TO 12
Like Tour SF.

DAY 13 BUENOS AIRES—COLONIA DEL SACRAMENTO, URUGUAY—MONTEVIDEO. Today, board a high-speed catamaran bound for the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay. In Colonia, meet your Local Guide, who will take you on a guided tour of

PATAGONIA: JOURNEY TO THE END OF THE WORLD 13 DAYS

GLOBUS
PANORAMA



this colonial city, founded by Portuguese settlers in 1680. After an included lunch, board a bus for Uruguay's capital city, Montevideo. (B,L)

DAY 14 MONTEVIDEO. On a city tour of Montevideo, drive along the Atlantic Coast to the city center, where you will visit Constitution Square, the cathedral, the colonial Town Hall, and Independence Square. Other areas visited include the Prado area, Batlle y Ordoñez Park, the residential area of Carrasco, and Plaza Virgilio. End your visit at the Port Market, deemed one of the best markets in South America, and enjoy lunch at one of the famous *parrillas* (barbecue restaurants) here. (B,L)

DAY 15 MONTEVIDEO. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

TOURS SF & SFE DATES & PRICES

US\$

FROM \$5,439 LAND ONLY*

Tour SF—13 days from Santiago to Buenos Aires

TOUR SFE—FROM \$6,259 LAND ONLY*—15 days from Santiago to Montevideo

Departure Number	TOUR SF			TOUR SFE			Departure Number	TOUR SF			TOUR SFE		
	Start Santiago	End Buenos Aires	Land Only	End Montevideo	Land Only			Start Santiago	End Buenos Aires	Land Only	End Montevideo	Land Only	
0130	30 Jan	11 Feb	5439	13 Feb	6259			2019					
0220	20 Feb	04 Mar	5439	06 Mar	6259		0212	12 Feb	24 Feb	5769	26 Feb	6649	
0306	06 Mar	18 Mar	5439	20 Mar	6259		0226	26 Feb	10 Mar	5769	12 Mar	6649	
0320	20 Mar	01 Apr	5439	03 Apr	6259		0305	05 Mar	17 Mar	5769	19 Mar	6649	
1106	06 Nov	18 Nov	5439	20 Nov	6259								

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Globus, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at SF \$1,760; SFE \$1,828 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour SF & SFE: Santiago/Punta Arenas; El Calafate/Ushuaia; Ushuaia/Buenos Aires. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Globus air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: SF \$1,640; SFE \$1,820. Triple Room Reduction per person: SF \$15; SFE \$15. **Extra nights per person in Santiago:** in single room \$227; in twin room \$126; in triple room \$122.

Extra nights per person in Buenos Aires: in single room \$184; in twin room \$98; in triple room \$90. **Extra nights per person in Montevideo:** Weekdays (Mon.-Thu.): in single room \$218; in twin room \$121; in triple room \$96. Weekends (Fri.-Sun.): in single room \$186; in twin room \$101; in triple room \$88. **2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.**

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION—AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED!

Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates. Transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.

SPIRIT OF SOUTH AMERICA

15 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☒ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **LF** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

RIO DE JANEIRO Cable-car ride up Sugar Loaf Mountain and **LF** Sugar Loaf cocktail party; sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit Corcovado Mountain and the cathedral; *Churrascaria* dinner

BUENOS AIRES Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral and Recoleta Cemetery; **LF** Tango dance lesson; Tango show

IGUASSU FALLS **LF** Stay inside Iguassu National Park at the famous Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas; Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit both sides of the falls; Ecological Jungle Train

LIMA Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit San Francisco Monastery; **LF** dinner at Larco Herrera Museum; **LF** local Peruvian food market

SACRED VALLEY Visit Kenko Amphitheater and Pisac; **LF** Mother Earth Ceremony with a shaman; visit Ollantaytambo and **LF** a local home visit for a glimpse into rural Peruvian life

MACHU PICCHU Take the *Vistadome* train through the Urubamba Valley; sightseeing with Local Guide and two days entrance to the ruins

CUSCO Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit the cathedral, the Santo Domingo Monastery, and Temple of Sacsayhuaman; farewell dinner

BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION Guided city sightseeing, visit the Manaus Opera House and a local market; "Meeting of the Waters" cruise; visit a jungle island, monkey reserve, and a native Amazon village; guided canoe rides and jungle walks

GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION Quito sightseeing; 4-night Galápagos cruise

NAZCA LINES EXTENSION Nazca Lines flight; Ballestas Islands cruise

■ **HOTELS** RIO DE JANEIRO Sheraton Rio (D), BUENOS AIRES Brick Hotel Buenos Aires (MD), IGUASSU FALLS Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas (D), LIMA Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (MD), SACRED VALLEY Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF), MACHU PICCHU Sumaq Hotel (MD), CUSCO Casa Andina Premium Cusco (F); BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS Tropical Manaus (MD), AMAZON RESERVE Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION: QUITO Hilton Colon (SF), GALÁPAGOS CRUISE *Galápagos Legend* (F), GUAYAQUIL Hilton Colon Guayaquil (MD); NAZCA LINES EXTENSION: Doubletree Paracas (SF)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 2 lunches (L), 7 three-course dinners (D) including a *churrascaria* dinner in Rio, steak dinner with Tango show in Buenos Aires, and a farewell dinner in Cusco; Brazil's Amazon Extension: 9 additional meals; Galápagos Extension: 15 additional meals; Nazca Lines Extension: 3 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included if you purchase international air from Globus

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rio de Janeiro, Lima, Manaus, and Guayaquil

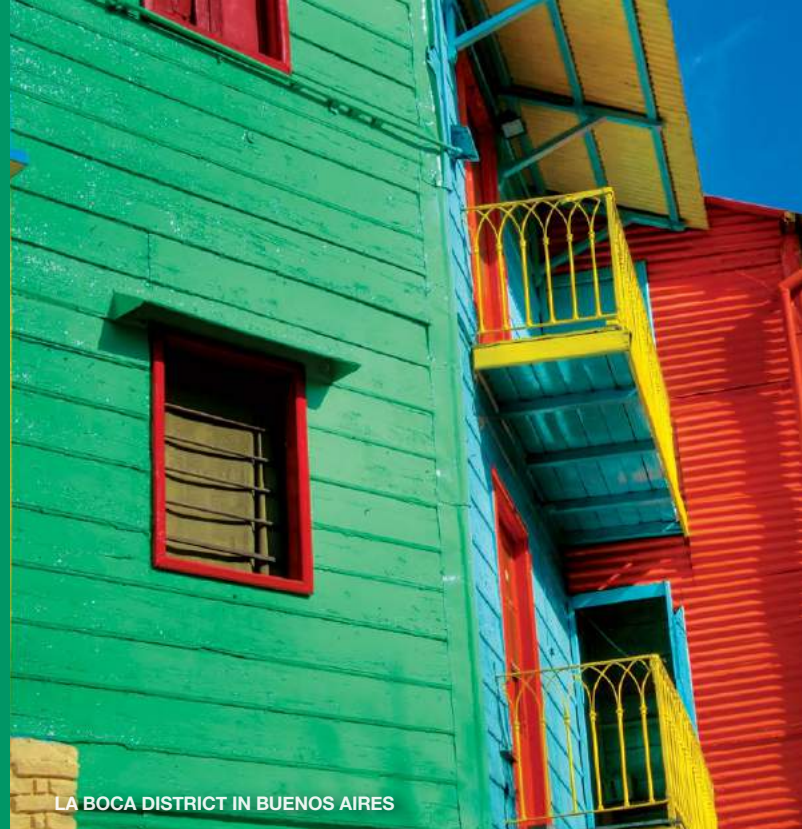
■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** to Brazil's Amazon, the Galápagos Islands, and the Nazca Lines (Tours SAQ, SAE, SAE2, SAY, and SAY2)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



Globus, in partnership with Tourism Cares,[™] has funded the preservation/restoration of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

NOTE: Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



LA BOCA DISTRICT IN BUENOS AIRES

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.

Welcome to South America's largest and most populous country. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and fellow traveling companions for a drive along famous Ipanema and Copacabana Beaches to the base of 1,300-foot-high SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN. Ascend by cable car to its summit, where you can savor spectacular vistas of the city. Next, **LF** toast the start of a memorable vacation with *caipirinhas*, a favorite Brazilian cocktail, from atop Sugar Loaf Mountain during a COCKTAIL PARTY.

DAY 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.

The city's landmark, the statue of Christ the Redeemer, crowns CORCOVADO MOUNTAIN, a rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below. A scenic ride by cog railway leads to the top, where a breathtaking 360-degree panorama affords sweeping views. From here, proceed to bustling downtown Rio, where modern office towers stand next to relics of the Portuguese colonial past. View the Sambodromo and visit the CATHEDRAL. The afternoon is at leisure for you to experience this vibrant city on your own. Tonight, it's a fun outing to a CHURRASCARIA for a feast of barbecued meats marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B,D)

DAY 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.

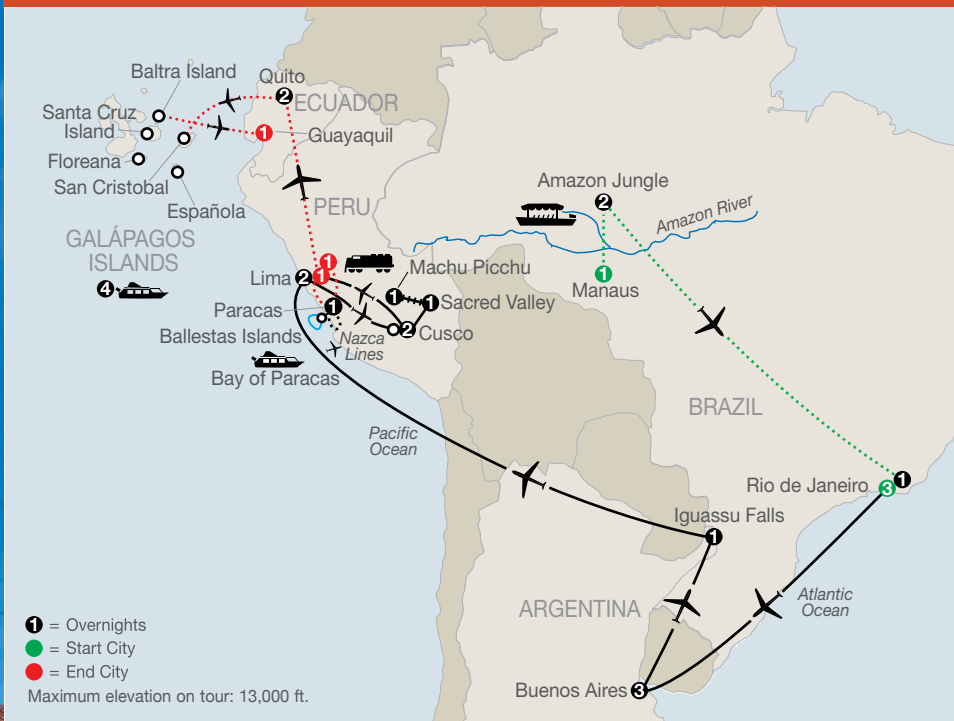
A full day at leisure to savor Rio. Relax on one of the world-famous beaches or take advantage of the world-class shopping or fine dining. Alternatively, you may choose to join an optional trip to historic Petropolis, a mountain resort and the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II. (B)

DAY 4 RIO DE JANEIRO–BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

Fly to Buenos Aires, proud capital of the vast country that occupies most of the southern part of the continent. After arriving at your central hotel, an orientation walk acquaints you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. Spend an evening at leisure. (B)

DAY 5 BUENOS AIRES.

Your included sightseeing this morning starts in La Boca, a colorful district and site of the city's first port. Take a short walking TOUR of this unique neighborhood at the mouth of the river and then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and as a popular gathering spot for artists. At the Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL,



which houses San Martin's Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Colon Opera House before reaching RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Perón. After an afternoon at leisure, top off the evening at a famous TANGO CLUB. Start with a **Lf** DANCE LESSON, followed by dinner of Argentine steaks and other local specialties, and end with a show featuring flawless performances of Latin America's most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B,D)

DAY 6 BUENOS AIRES.

Enjoy a full day at leisure, with an optional excursion to the *pampas* (grasslands). Experience the atmosphere of Argentine country life as you visit an *estancia* (ranch). Get acquainted with the lifestyle of the *gauchos* and enjoy a barbecue lunch and the warm hospitality of your hosts before returning to the city. (B)

DAY 7 BUENOS AIRES-IGUASSU FALLS.

This morning, fly to IGUASSU FALLS. The spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrential downpour—with some cataracts as high as 250 feet—is nothing short of hypnotic. The clouds of spray, the incessant roar, and the surrounding luxuriant tropical growth make this an unforgettable natural wonder. Upon arrival, journey to the Argentinean side of the falls and take the ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN for a bird's-eye view from the catwalks perched over part of the Devil's Throat, where 14 falls drop more than 300 feet into the Devil's Gorge below. **Lf** Continue into Brazil's Iguassu National Park, your home for the night while staying at the famous Belmond Hotel Das Cataratas just steps from the falls. (B,D)

DAY 8 IGUASSU FALLS-LIMA, PERU.

Today is dedicated to exploring the Brazilian side of the FALLS from a completely different vantage point than in Argentina. A walk along the pathway at the base of the falls takes you into the Devil's Throat Canyon, with spectacular panoramic views of many of the 275 cataracts that make up Iguassu Falls. Have a late lunch or early dinner before flying to Lima, Peru. (B,L)

DAY 9 LIMA.

Your city sightseeing TOUR focuses on Lima's rich colonial history as well as the modern city. See the 18th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its unique cloisters, Government Palace, and the cathedral situated around the vast Plaza de Armas. Tonight, visit the **Lf** LARCO HERRERA MUSEUM, which houses the largest private collection of Pre-Columbian Peruvian art in the world. Enjoy dinner at the museum's restaurant. (B,D)

Lf LOCAL FAVORITESM VISIT A LOCAL PERUVIAN HOME WITH GUINEA PIGS, KNOWN LOCALLY AS CUY.



START YOUR VACATION IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAQ—19 days from Manaus to Lima



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MANAUS, BRAZIL.

Welcome to Brazil. After arriving at your hotel, meet for guided sightseeing of Manaus that explores vestiges of its glory days during the rubber boom. See the famed OPERA HOUSE, built in 1896 with materials imported from Europe, and visit a LOCAL MARKET, abundant with local foods and wares. (D)

DAY 2 MANAUS—AMAZON JUNGLE.

Today your "Meeting of the Waters" tour passes the impressive British-built Customs House and the floating port. CRUISE on the chocolate-colored Rio Negro to its confluence with the yellow-gray Rio Solimões, where the two rivers form the mighty Amazon. For four miles the different bodies of water flow side by side and

never mix! After lunch, explore a JUNGLE ISLAND (water level permitting) with native flora and fauna. Arrive at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge on the banks of the Rio Negro inside the Amazonian rainforest. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 AMAZON JUNGLE.

Accompanied by a Naturalist, enjoy a guided WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, sail up the river to visit an AMAZON NATIVE CABOCLO VILLAGE to learn about their traditions and culture. Also, try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE, where researchers work to rehabilitate primates like spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys and reintroduce them to the jungle. This evening, venture back out on a canoe with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night, with the possibility to spot small alligators (or other night creatures). (B,L,D)

DAY 4 AMAZON JUNGLE—RIO DE JANEIRO.

This morning, depart the Ecopark for a flight to Rio for an overnight. (B)

DAY 5 RIO DE JANEIRO.

Today is free in Rio to explore as you please. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and begin Day 1 of the "Spirit of South America" tour. (B) at your leisure. (B)

ADD THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAE—22 days from Rio de Janeiro to Guayaquil



DAYS 1 TO 14

Like Tour SA.

DAY 15 LIMA—QUITO, ECUADOR.

Fly to Quito, where the remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

DAY 16 QUITO.

On an included city tour, see INDEPENDENCE SQUARE with its CATHEDRAL and SAN FRANCISCO PLAZA CHURCH, and the BASILICA. (B)

DAY 17 QUITO—SAN CRISTOBAL (EMBARKATION)—GALÁPAGOS CRUISING.

Take a morning flight to San Cristobal, one of the remote Galápagos Islands. Upon arrival, board the *Galápagos Legend* for your 4-night CRUISE. On SAN CRISTOBAL, visit the INTERPRETATION CENTER with your Naturalist and learn about what makes the archipelago so unique. Next, a walk to TIJERETAS HILL brings you to a frigatebird nesting colony. (B,L,D)

DAY 18 CRUISING: ESPAÑOLA ISLAND.

Join your Naturalist for excursions to Gardner Bay and Punta Suárez on ESPAÑOLA ISLAND, one of the oldest islands in the archipelago. Here, you will see the famous

blowhole, as well as unique sea bird colonies, including the waved albatrosses (April-Dec.), Nazca and blue-footed boobies, and Darwin's finches. Also, look for red, green, and black marine iguanas and a rookery of sea lions right at the landing site. (B,L,D)

DAY 19 CRUISING: FLOREANA ISLAND.

Today on FLOREANA ISLAND, join your Naturalist for an excursion to Post Office Bay, where a wood barrel has served as an informal post office since 1793. Darwin's finches, lava lizards, and green sea turtles can be found here. Later, at Cormorant Point, walk to the brackish lagoon, home to a large flamingo population. Snorkeling from the beach provides a great opportunity to see reef fish, sea turtles, sea lions, and even white-tipped reef sharks! Occasionally, a small colony of penguins can also be seen on this island. (B,L,D)

DAY 20 CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ ISLAND.

Journey into the highlands of SANTA CRUZ, where you will see giant tortoises endemic to this island roaming in the wild. This afternoon, visit the CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION, established to help conserve the Galápagos' natural habitats and the area's famous giant tortoises. Spend time in Puerto Ayora before returning to the ship. (B,L,D)

DAY 21 CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ—BALTRA (DISEMBARKATION)—GUAYAQUIL

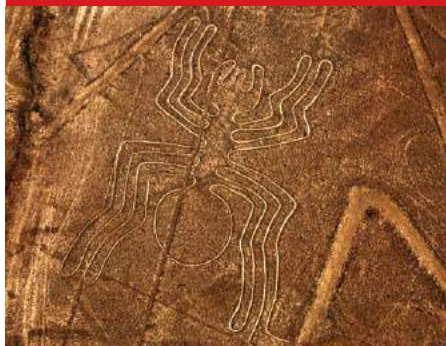
This morning, snorkel at Carrion Point on Santa Cruz to discover the beautiful marine life. Later, fly to Guayaquil. (B)

DAY 22 GUAYAQUIL.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD THE NAZCA LINES TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAE2—17 days from Rio de Janeiro to Lima



DAYS 1 TO 14

Like Tour SA.

DAY 15 LIMA—NAZCA LINES—PARACAS.

Drive along the Pan-American Highway to Pisco, the wine capital of Peru. Board your FLIGHT over the Nazca plains, which can only be appreciated by air. Your pilot will point out the mysterious Nazca Lines,

a series of drawings of animals and geometric figures etched into the parched soil—some up to 1,000 feet long! Theories vary, but the most accepted belongs to Maria Reiche, who dubbed them the "astronomical calendar" of the ancient Peruvians. (B,D)

DAY 16 PARACAS—BALLESTAS ISLANDS—LIMA.

CRUISE out to the Ballestas Islands, inhabited by a wide variety of sea mammals and exotic birds, including boobies, sea lions, and Humboldt penguins. The huge *Candelabro*, an unexplained candelabra-shaped etching on the Paracas cliffside, can also be seen as you cruise back to shore. Later, return to Lima. (B)

DAY 17 LIMA.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAY—26 days from Manaus to Guayaquil

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & THE NAZCA LINES TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAY2—21 days from Manaus to Lima

VINEYARDS OF SOUTH AMERICA

11 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☒ On the Go

Lf LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **Lf** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

BUENOS AIRES Sightseeing with Local Guide; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral, Recoleta Cemetery; Tango dance lesson; Tango show

MENDOZA Guided tour and tasting at Dominio del Plata Bodega; **Lf** cooking class and *mate* demonstration; guided tour and tasting at Cruzat Vineyards, Bodegas Salentein and Domaine Bousquet; specialty lunch at Andeluna Winery; **Lf** exclusive dinner at Francis Mallmann's 1884 Restaurante

SANTA CRUZ Folklore show; Auto Museum, guided tour and tasting at Viña Santa Cruz; scenic cable-car ride to recreated Indian villages; home-hosted lunch; visit Colchagua Museum; guided tour and tasting at Viña Viu Manet and **Lf** blend your own bottle of wine experience; guided tour and tasting at Casa Lapostolle

SANTIAGO Sightseeing with Local Guide; visit **Lf** La Vega Central Market; sightseeing of Valparaíso and Viña del Mar; farewell dinner

EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION Two days of guided sightseeing

■ **HOTELS** BUENOS AIRES Brick Hotel Buenos Aires (MD), MENDOZA Diplomatic Hotel (SF), SANTA CRUZ Santa Cruz Plaza (D), SANTIAGO Sheraton Santiago (D); EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION: Hotel Hangaroa Eco Village & Spa (SF)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 4 lunches (L), 4 three-course dinners (D) including a special farewell dinner in Santiago; Easter Island Extension: 4 additional meals

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included if you purchase international air from Globus

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Buenos Aires and Santiago

■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** to Easter Island (Tour SWE)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE: Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



MENDOZA VINEYARD

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

Welcome to the capital of Argentina! This cosmopolitan city with a great European cultural influence has managed to preserve its old traditions and charming corners. Upon arrival, you will be met by your Tour Director, who will help you check into your hotel.

DAY 2 BUENOS AIRES.

Begin your Buenos Aires CITY TOUR with your Local Guide and Tour Director with a drive on the widest avenue in the world, 9 de Julio, passing the famous Colon Theatre, Plaza de Mayo, *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House), and the first City Hall, which was built during Spanish rule. Visit the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, where Pope Francis celebrated Mass when he was Cardinal of Buenos Aires, and also see the mausoleum of General San Martin, Argentina's national hero. Stop in San Telmo to explore one of the oldest neighborhoods in Buenos Aires before continuing to La Boca with its colorful Caminito Street. End your tour in the glamorous Recoleta district, home to elegant boutiques, distinguished restaurants, and RECOLETA CEMETERY. See one of the most impressive monuments in Argentina, the mausoleum of Eva Duarte, also known as Eva Perón. Tonight, put on your dancing shoes because it is time for a TANGO LESSON at a famous Tango house. After you have learned some Tango steps and tried them out, enjoy dinner and drinks before your professional TANGO SHOW begins. (B,D)

DAY 3 BUENOS AIRES.

Today is free to do as you please. Perhaps journey into the *pampas* for your full-day visit to an *estancia* to see life in the Argentine countryside. Take a horse ride or carriage ride with the *gauchos* (cowboys) who live and work on this ranch, and tour the Spanish-Colonial house filled with period artifacts. You will also be treated to a *criolla* lunch, including Argentine steaks, *empanadas*, and other specialties, followed by traditional folk dances and a display of typical games played by the *gauchos*. Return to Buenos Aires for time at leisure this evening. (B)

DAY 4 BUENOS AIRES–MENDOZA. EXCURSION TO LUJÁN DE CUYO.

Fly to Mendoza, land of sunshine and good wine, where the famous Malbec grape is grown. Travel into an ancient and traditional wine region of Luján de Cuyo, known as the "first wine area" of the Argentine wines that have gained international prestige. Your first stop is at DOMINIO DEL PLATA BODEGA, where you will partake in a **Lf** COOKING CLASS that teaches different methods of cooking and how to make *empanadas*. You will also learn about the importance of the tea-like beverage called *mate* in Argentina's culture, and how it is infused and consumed. Tour the vineyard that produces varieties of Malbec, Cabernet Sauvignon, Cabernet Franc, and Petit Verdot before lunch with a wine tasting. Later, visit CRUZAT, a *bodega* specializing in sparkling wines made from Pinot Noir and Chardonnay grapes. Tour the production area and sample their creations with the Andes as a backdrop. Return to the hotel this evening. (B,L)

DAY 5 MENDOZA. EXCURSION TO UCO VALLEY.

Today takes you to the UCO VALLEY and BODEGAS SALENTEIN, which consists of three estate *fincas*. The *fincas*, where grapes are grown at a range of altitudes among the highest in the world, are irrigated with pure mountain run-off from the Andes, which creates lower pH in the grape. This results in higher acidity, more color in the wine, and greater age-



VINA DEL MAR

ability. After your tour, enjoy a sampling of wines and visit the incredible art museum. Later, stop at ANDELUNA for a special lunch, locally sourced from nearby farms and orchards and paired with the perfect wine. Continue to DOMAINE BOUSQUET, one of the top exporters of premium wine in Argentina, for a tour and tasting. This evening, dine at the exclusive **Lf** 1884 RESTAURANTE, considered one of the best restaurants in the world, created by Francis Mallmann, one of the best-known chefs in Argentina. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 MENDOZA–SANTIAGO, CHILE–SANTA CRUZ.

Fly to Santiago, Chile, situated between the soaring Andes and the vast Pacific Ocean. Upon arrival, head to Santa Cruz in the central area of the Colchagua Valley. Known for its warm climate, prolonged dry season, and rain during the winter, this area is an outstanding agricultural center for fruits, wheat, maize, and grapevines. In this long, narrow country the Pacific Ocean is rarely more than 50 miles away, allowing winds to funnel up the valleys, cooling the vineyards, especially at night. There are dramatic diurnal temperature differences, meaning cold summer nights that help grapes maintain acidity, and improve the colors and flavors in red varieties. Dinner is included at the hotel this evening as well as a FOLKLORE SHOW displaying the Cueca dance typical to this region. (B,D)

DAY 7 SANTA CRUZ. EXCURSION TO COLCHAGUA VALLEY.

Drive through the rolling hills to VIÑA SANTA CRUZ, a fusion of two ethnicities—Iberian and Native American—and an area that produces Cabernet Sauvignon, Malbec, Carménere, Merlot, Petit Verdot, and Syrah. First, visit the AUTO MUSEUM which houses a collection of antique cars. After your tour of the winery, ride the CABLE CAR to admire the beautiful countryside and visit a recreation of several VILLAGES of indigenous groups found in Chile. Next, enjoy a HOME-HOSTED LUNCH with traditional Chilean dishes. Your last stop is the COLCHAGUA MUSEUM, which walks you through Chile's history. (B,L)

DAY 8 SANTA CRUZ. EXCURSION TO COLCHAGUA VALLEY.

Today's adventure takes you to VIÑA VIU MANET, where you will see an exhibition of old agricultural equipment and take a carriage ride through the vineyards. After touring the cellars and the laboratories, an expert will explain the processes of wine production. Next, **Lf** it's your turn to be the oenologist, or winemaker. Blend your own wine, develop a commercial strategy, and even design your label! After lunch in the gardens of the winery, continue to CASA LAPOSTOLLE, a renowned winery founded by the French family Marnier Lapostolle, owners of the world-renowned Grand Marnier liqueur, and the Chilean family Rabat. Learn how the perfect weather conditions and soils cultivate the French grape vines and produce excellent wine. (B,L)

DAY 9 SANTA CRUZ–SANTIAGO.

This morning, return to the bustling city of Santiago to admire its mix of old and new on your city TOUR. Travel through the downtown area, passing by Club Hípico, a thoroughbred horse-racing track in the city's oldest residential area; and Parque O'Higgins. From here, head along the famous Alameda, Santiago's colorful main avenue, toward the heart of the city, passing Chilean University, San Francisco Church, and Santa Lucia Hill, site of Santiago's founding in 1541. A visit to **Lf** LA VEGA CENTRAL MARKET provides a fascinating overview of typical Chilean food, including steaming pots of *cazuela* and *humitas*, similar to *tamales*. Continue to Plaza de Armas, the cathedral, and the bohemian Bellavista district on the way to San Cristóbal Hill for the finest views of Santiago and the Andes. (B)

DAY 10 SANTIAGO. EXCURSION TO VALPARAISO & VIÑA DEL MAR.

Travel west toward the coast to colorful VALPARAISO, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and headquarters of the Chilean National Congress. Pass by the main square and view the monument honoring the 1879 Battle of Iquique before driving to the southern side of the city for spectacular views of the bay. A drive along the coastal highway brings you to the seaside resort of VIÑA DEL MAR. Admire some of its famous beaches, the flower clock, casino, and elite summer homes. Return to Santiago and join your Tour Director for a special farewell dinner. (B,D)

DAY 11 SANTIAGO

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

VINEYARDS OF SOUTH AMERICA

11 DAYS

GLOBUS
PANORAMA



ADD EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

Tour SWE – 14 days from Buenos Aires to Santiago



DAYS 1 TO 10
Like Tour SW.

DAY 11 SANTIAGO–EASTER ISLAND.

Fly from Santiago to Easter Island, considered the world's largest open-air museum. (B)

DAY 12 EASTER ISLAND.

Spend the day exploring *Rapa Nui* (Easter Island) with a Local Guide. Visits include AHU VAIHU, AHU AKAHANGA, RANO RARAKU,

AHU TONGARIKI, AHU TE PITO KURA, and Anakena Beach. (B,L)

DAY 13 EASTER ISLAND.

Another full day to explore this UNESCO World Heritage Site with your Local Guide. Visits include RANO KAU, ORONGO, AHU VINAPU, ANA KAI TAGATA, AHU AKIVI, and PUNA PAU. For a full description, please visit our website. (B)

DAY 14 EASTER ISLAND–SANTIAGO.

Fly to Santiago for connections to your homebound flight. Please check flight schedules before booking international flights, as you may need an extra night in Santiago. (B)

TOURS SW & SWE DATES & PRICES

US\$

FROM \$4,299 LAND ONLY*

Tour SW – 11 days from Buenos Aires to Santiago

TOUR SWE – FROM \$5,239 LAND ONLY* – 14 days from Buenos Aires to Santiago

Departure Number	TOUR SW				TOUR SWE				Departure Number	TOUR SW				TOUR SWE			
	Start Buenos Aires	End Santiago	Land Only	End Santiago	Land Only	Start Buenos Aires	End Santiago	Land Only		Start Buenos Aires	End Santiago	Land Only	End Santiago	Land Only	Start Buenos Aires	End Santiago	Land Only
0126	26 Jan	05 Feb	4299	08 Feb	5239	1026	26 Oct	05 Nov	4299	08 Nov	5239						
0302	02 Mar	12 Mar	4299	15 Mar	5239			2019									
0309	09 Mar	19 Mar	4299	22 Mar	5239	0215	15 Feb	25 Feb	4549	28 Feb	5559						
0323	23 Mar	02 Apr	4299	05 Apr	5239	0315	15 Mar	25 Mar	4549	28 Mar	5559						
1012	12 Oct	22 Oct	4299	25 Oct	5239												

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Globus, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at SW \$1,681; SWE \$2,232 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour SW are Buenos Aires/Mendoza; Mendoza/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for SWE extension are Santiago/Easter Island; Easter Island/Santiago. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Globus air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single Room Supplement: SW \$890; SWE \$1,140
Triple rooms are not available.

Extra nights per person in Buenos Aires:
in single room \$184; in twin room \$98
Extra nights per person in Santiago:
in single room \$227; in twin room \$126
2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION—AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED!

Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates. Transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.

NATURAL WONDERS OF COSTA RICA 9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK **TRIP SCALE** Leisurely ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **LF** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

CARIARI Tour a banana plantation

TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK Guided cruise through the canals to view wildlife; guided walk through the rainforest

ARENAL **LF** Tour a pineapple plantation; sightseeing of La Fortuna town; visit Natura Park, **LF** Tabacón Hot Springs, and Arenal Volcano

MONTEVERDE Visit the Sky Walk hanging bridges; Santa Elena Cloud Forest; **LF** Trapiche Farm tour & home-hosted lunch; farewell dinner

SARCHI Shop for souvenirs

GUATEMALA EXTENSION Sightseeing in Antigua; visit a jade factory; stop in Chichicastenango to visit an open-air Indian market and the Church of Santo Tomás; cruise on Lake Atitlán; visit Santiago Atitlán; guided sightseeing of Tikal

MANUEL ANTONIO EXTENSION Enjoy three nights at the Hotel Parador Resort & Spa, just minutes from Manuel Antonio National Park

GUANACASTE EXTENSION Enjoy three nights relaxing on the pristine beaches of Guanacaste

■ **HOTELS** SAN JOSÉ Wyndham Herradura (F), TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK Evergreen Lodge (BA), ARENAL Volcano Lodge & Gardens (F), MONTEVERDE El Establo (F); GUATEMALA EXTENSION: ANTIGUA Porta Antigua (F), LAKE ATITLÁN Porta del Lago (F), GUATEMALA CITY Hotel Barceló Guatemala City (D); MANUEL ANTONIO EXTENSION: Parador Resort & Spa (F); GUANACASTE EXTENSION Tamarindo Diria Beach & Golf Resort (F)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 5 lunches (L), 5 three-course dinners (D) including a special farewell dinner in Monteverde; Guatemala Extension: 8 additional meals; Manuel Antonio Extension: breakfast (B) daily; Guanacaste Extension: breakfast (B) daily

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included if you purchase international air from Globus

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in San José, Antigua, Manuel Antonio, and Guanacaste

■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** to Guatemala, Manuel Antonio, and Guanacaste (Tours SRQ, SRE, SRE2, SRY, and SRY2)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE: Participation in Tour SRQ/SRY/SRY2 requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA.

Upon arrival, you will be met by your Tour Director, who will help you check into your hotel.

DAY 2 SAN JOSÉ–CARIARI–TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK.

Journey east to the Caribbean shore and TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK. On the way, stop at a BANANA PLANTATION to see one of Costa Rica's main exports being harvested. Later, board a motor launch for your CRUISE along the Tortuguero Canals, waterways crisscrossing a national park dedicated to the protection of endangered turtles. The trained eyes of your guide and boatman help you spot freshwater turtles, caimans, herons, toucans, egrets, and monkeys. An afternoon at leisure lets you explore Evergreen Lodge until you meet for an informative slideshow presentation on the area. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK TOUR & CANAL CRUISE.

A local Naturalist accompanies you on a leisurely BOAT RIDE along remote, unspoiled sections of the park's waterways, explaining the bountiful flora and fauna. Enjoy a fascinating stroll through an accessible portion of the nearby RAINFOREST. During the peak nesting season



NATURAL WONDERS OF COSTA RICA 9 DAYS

GLOBUS
CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA



SQUIRREL MONKEYS

(mid-July to mid-October) you may be lucky enough to observe an endangered green turtle laying her eggs under the starlight on an optional tour. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 TORTUGUERO–SARAPIQUI–ARENAL.

A morning boat transfer begins your journey to the Sarapiquí area. Tour a **PF** PINEAPPLE FARM, owned by a local family, and learn about the history, cultivation, and industry of pineapples. Continue to your hotel in the lush town of Arenal, located in the shadow of Arenal Volcano. After settling in, experience the magic of the resort's pool and hot spring-fed jacuzzi or consider a walk in the nearby nature trail in search of 300- to 400-year-old trees, poisonous frogs, monkeys, birds, and possibly small animals native to the area. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 ARENAL. EXCURSION TO ARENAL VOLCANO.

During your morning at leisure, you may wish to go on an optional horseback ride or float trip. Or, you can take advantage of your resort's amenities by walking along the shaded trails nearby. Later this afternoon, enjoy a walking tour of the town of La Fortuna de San Carlos, offering spectacular views of the active Arenal Volcano. Visit NATURA

PARK, where a Naturalist takes you on a guided tour of this ecological park that is home to a wide variety of plants and animals from the region. During your walk, keep an eye out for the toucans, iguanas, frogs, birds, butterflies, and caimans commonly seen here. Next, drive to nearby famous **LF** TABACÓN HOT SPRINGS for a dip in the curative and relaxing pools. Later, enjoy a dinner at the hot springs. (B,D)

DAY 6 ARENAL–MONTEVERDE.

After breakfast, continue to MONTEVERDE, where you will enjoy two days in the cloud forest. This afternoon, take a guided tour on the SKYWALK hanging bridges, which combines trails and suspension bridges through the canopy of Monteverde Cloud Forest, to search for flora and fauna. (B)

DAY 7 MONTEVERDE.

This morning, visit SANTA ELENA CLOUD FOREST RESERVE for a walking tour. Located on the Continental Divide of Costa Rica, the Santa Elena Cloud Forest Reserve comprises an area of 765 acres, and is home to forest fauna, such as the resplendent quetzal, jaguars, ocelots, monkeys, and numerous species of birds. With almost 100% humidity throughout the year, the cloud forest experiences almost 12 feet of rain

INTRODUCTION

GLOBUS

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS

AVALON

ADDITIONAL INFO

START YOUR VACATION IN GUATEMALA WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SRQ—14 days from Guatemala City to San José



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA—ANTIGUA. Upon arrival, meet your Local Host and transfer to Antigua, Guatemala's capital from 1543 until a devastating earthquake in 1776, when it was moved to Guatemala City. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, Antigua is one of the Americas' oldest and most beautiful cities, with pastel-colored buildings, wide

cobblestone streets, and a beautiful natural setting ringed by three volcanoes. (D)

DAY 2 ANTIGUA.

Our morning TOUR of this magnificent highlands city, known for its 16th-century Spanish Colonial architecture, includes lively Plaza Mayor, flanked by the impressive *Catedral de San José* and Palace of the Capitanes Generales. We also see the ruins of churches and monasteries, some with hidden underground passages destroyed by the earthquake of 1776, and take a tour of a JADE FACTORY. (B)

DAY 3 ANTIGUA—CHICHICASTENANGO—LAKE ATITLÁN.

Today, reach the whitewashed highland town of Chichicastenango to visit the colorful, open-air INDIAN MARKET and the Catholic CHURCH OF SANTO TOMÁS to witness ancient Mayan ceremonies that have long been practiced there. Continue to the shores of Lake Atitlán, surrounded by volcanoes and indigenous villages. (B,L)

DAY 4 LAKE ATITLÁN—GUATEMALA CITY.

This morning, CRUISE across Lake Atitlán. Visit the Indian village of SANTIAGO ATITLÁN and meet the Tzutuhil people, one of Guatemala's indigenous tribes. This afternoon, head back to Guatemala City for an included dinner. (B,D)

DAY 5 GUATEMALA CITY—FLORES—TIKAL—GUATEMALA CITY.

Fly to Flores, where you will be transferred to the mystical archaeological site of TIKAL, located in the middle of the rainforest. Your guided tour showcases this Mayan city that was inhabited from 600–900 AD and at its height supported a population of 90,000 people. Explore the complex and its temples, main plazas, palaces, and pyramids. Later today, depart for Flores and your return flight to Guatemala City. (B)

DAY 6 GUATEMALA CITY—SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA.

Fly to San José to join Day 1 of the Costa Rican portion of your tour. (B)

ADD MANUEL ANTONIO TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SRE—11 days from San José to Manuel Antonio



DAYS 1 TO 7
Like Tour SR.

DAY 8 MONTEVERDE—QUEPOS—MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK AREA.

Take a morning drive to the Pacific Ocean to the town of Quepos, gateway to Manuel Antonio National Park. Dense mangrove swamps

sheltering a variety of wildlife back up to the pristine beaches in this area. It is not uncommon to see iguanas and white-faced monkeys on the beach. For the more active, there are jungle hikes suited to all levels. Other local activities include canopy tours, deep-sea fishing, diving, sea kayaking, and mountain biking. (B)

DAYS 9 & 10 MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK AREA.

Enjoy two days at leisure. (B daily)

DAY 11 MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK AREA.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. Please do not schedule your return flights before 12:30 pm. (B)



YOUR HOTEL

is the Parador Resort & Spa, a completely self-contained deluxe resort overlooking the Pacific Ocean and surrounded by 400 acres of tropical rainforest. All guestrooms have balconies and are equipped with cable TV, coffee maker, refrigerator, and telephone.

ADD GUANACASTE TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SRE2—11 days from San José to Guanacaste



DAYS 1 TO 7
Like Tour SR.

DAY 8 MONTEVERDE—GUANACASTE.

Take a morning drive to Guanacaste. This part of Costa Rica's North Pacific region offers hundreds of unspoiled beaches lining the shores, but Guanacaste is far from a traditional beach

destination. Activities in the area include rainforest canopy tours, river rafting or floating down the Corobici River, horseback riding, fishing, snorkeling in the Pacific Ocean, or just relaxing on the beach. (B)

DAYS 9 & 10 GUANACASTE.

Enjoy two days at leisure. (B daily)

DAY 11 GUANACASTE.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



YOUR HOTEL

is the classic Tamarindo Diria Beach & Golf Resort. The resort features multiple pools and restaurants, as well as close access to two world-class golf courses and what are considered by many to be some of Costa Rica's best beaches. All guestrooms are equipped with cable TV, minibar, safety deposit box, and telephone.

ADD GUATEMALA & MANUEL ANTONIO
TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SRY—16 days from Guatemala City to Manuel Antonio

ADD GUATEMALA & GUANACASTE
TO YOUR VACATION WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SRY2—16 days from Guatemala City to Guanacaste

CUBA'S CHARMING COLONIAL CITIES & HAVANA

8 DAYS

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☐☒ On the Go

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

CAMAGÜEY Visit to historic city center, Camagüey Ballet Company; program at Casanova Pottery Studio

KING RANCH Interact with local cowboys and village residents

TRINIDAD Visit a *Casa Particular* and enjoy lunch; historic city center; workshop at Templo Yemaya

CIENFUEGOS Interact with tobacco rollers at a cigar factory; walking tour of historic city center; discussion with a local artist and studio visit; performance by the Cienfuegos Orchestra

PLAYA GIRÓN Visit the Bay of Pigs Museum; interact with a local family and Naturalist over lunch

HAVANA Performance and discussion with jazz musicians; discussion with architect; Old Havana; *Finca Vigía* (Hemingway's home); discussion and lunch at an organic urban farm; interact with children and volunteers at a community project; Colon Cemetery; workshop at artist José Fuster's studio; discussion with Cuban baseball players; tour of Hotel Nacional de Cuba; meet with American Car Association owners and ride in an Old Styler car; performance and discussion with members of the Cuban Institute of Music; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** CAMAGÜEY Gran Hotel (MF), CIENFUEGOS Jaqua Hotel (MF), HAVANA Melia Cohiba Hotel (MD)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 6 lunches (L), 5 dinners (D) including a welcome dinner in Camagüey and a farewell dinner in Havana

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included on program start and end dates only

■ YOUR PROGRAM COST ALSO INCLUDES

Gratuities to wait staff at restaurants, porters at hotels, motorcoach driver, Cuban National Tour Director, and your Globus Group Leader

NOTES:

☐ The "Cuba's Charming Colonial Cities & Havana" program requires walking on cobblestone streets and uneven pathways, climbing stairs, and participating in a full-time schedule of people-to-people activities.

☐ Due to the special requirements to visit Cuba, participants will be required to complete and sign a travel affidavit confirming that they are traveling under a people-to-people license and will participate in a full-time schedule of educational exchange activities. Participants are also required to send a color copy of their passport valid photo page (passports must be valid 6 months from the last date of travel). These items must be sent to Globus within 7 days of making a reservation.

☐ In Cuba, activities that have been scheduled far in advance can sometimes become unavailable for a number of different reasons. The purpose of the trip is to have meaningful interactions with the locals and if the planned people-to-people educational exchange isn't available, rest assured that another that will be just as enriching will be substituted.



COLONIAL TRINIDAD

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN CAMAGÜEY, CUBA.

Arrive in Camagüey, Cuba's third-largest city and transfer to your hotel. Tonight, meet your Globus Group Leader and Cuban National Tour Director for a 7 pm welcome dinner. This is a good time to meet fellow program participants, get your questions answered, and prepare for your time in fascinating Cuba. (D)

DAY 2 CAMAGÜEY. EXCURSION TO KING RANCH.

This morning, see the city's beautifully restored plazas and learn why Camagüey is nicknamed the "City of Squares." One of the first seven villages founded by the Spaniards, much of the city has been declared a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Next, meet dancers with the world-renowned Camagüey BALLET COMPANY, which has performed in over



CUBA'S CHARMING COLONIAL CITIES & HAVANA

GLOBUS
8 DAYS

INTRODUCTION

GLOBUS

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS

AVALON

ADDITIONAL INFO



INTERACT WITH WORKERS AT A CIGAR FACTORY

40 countries. You'll have a chance to meet and interact with the dancers, teachers, and costume-makers. Journey to KING RANCH, an expansion of the famous Texas ranch of the same name, and its neighboring village, and step inside a home to discuss rural life. Then, over a barbecue lunch, connect with the cowboys who call the ranch home. Stop at CASANOVA POTTERY STUDIO to learn about Camagüey's famous *tinajones*—large red pots found outside homes, a symbol of the city. See the traditional way of making the vessels and interact with the artists to learn the local legend. This evening is free to explore more of Camagüey on your own. (B,L)

DAY 3 CAMAGÜEY–TRINIDAD–CIENFUEGOS.

Travel to Trinidad, crown jewel of Cuba's colonial cities, founded in 1514 and today a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Upon arrival, enjoy lunch at

a CASA PARTICULAR (bed & breakfast) and discuss private enterprise in Cuba with the owners and staff. This afternoon, stroll the streets of Trinidad, a cobblestone showcase of colonial architecture and pastel-colored houses decorated with wooden shutters and wrought-iron grilles. Caged songbirds outside the home are a Trinidad tradition. Spend time at TEMPLO YEMAYA to discuss Santería. The religion was first brought to Cuba by African slaves who worked at the sugar plantations, and it has connections to Roman Catholicism and Native Indian traditions. Continue to Cienfuegos for a 2-night stay. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 CIENFUEGOS.

Start the day by engaging with tobacco rollers at a CIGAR FACTORY, and learn about the importance of tobacco, both culturally and commercially,



PLAZA DE SAN FRANCISCO, HAVANA



CUBAN FLAG

for Cuba. Next, get acquainted with Cienfuegos on a walking tour around the main square. Settled by immigrants from France and Louisiana more than 150 years ago, Cienfuegos is often referred to as the “Pearl of the South” because of its impressive beauty and colorful history. Join in a discussion with artists at a graphic arts STUDIO and learn more about their lives, work, and how their art is created. Lunch is served at a waterside *paladar*. Before returning to your hotel, enjoy a performance and discussion with the Cienfuegos ORCHESTRA. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 CIENFUEGOS–BAY OF PIGS–HAVANA.

After breakfast, travel through the countryside, passing sugar cane fields and banana plantations. We’ll stop in Playa Girón for a guided visit of the BAY OF PIGS MUSEUM. Nearby is the old sugar mill used by Fidel Castro as his center of operations during the 1961 invasion. Over lunch, join in a DISCUSSION with a local Naturalist as well as the family that runs the restaurant. Arrive in Havana, Cuba’s vibrant capital city. Before dinner this evening, meet with jazz musicians from the CUBAN INSTITUTE OF MUSIC. Join a discussion to share the importance of music in everyday life, then enjoy a performance. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 HAVANA.

Your day begins with a DISCUSSION with a local architect. Topics include Havana’s unique architecture, the challenges of renovating the city’s exquisite historic buildings, and the future of these restorations. Then, you have an opportunity to explore the charming cobblestone streets of OLD HAVANA, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, while participating in open dialogue with the local architect on architectural topics of interest. Next, our attention turns to Nobel Prize-winning novelist Ernest Hemingway, who lived in Cuba for more than 30 years and left behind an enduring legacy. It is here that he wrote several books, participated in fishing contests, and enjoyed the laid-back ambiance and warmth of the Cuban people. Engage with staff at FINCA VIGIA, his beloved home, and see his fishing boat, El Pilar. Lunch is at a local ORGANIC FARM, where you’ll join a discussion with the owners and learn about organic urban farming in Cuba. Next, visit a COMMUNITY PROJECT to interact with the children and volunteers who run the program. This evening is free to explore Havana on your own. You may wish to visit the famous Tropicana Nightclub, see a baseball game (seasonal), visit some of Hemingway’s old haunts, or explore the charming cobblestone streets of Old Havana. (B,L)



CUBA'S CHARMING COLONIAL CITIES & HAVANA

GLOBUS
8 DAYS

INTRODUCTION

GLOBUS

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS

AVALON

ADDITIONAL INFO



INTERACT WITH THE CASANOVA FAMILY AT THEIR POTTERY STUDIO

TOUR YV DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM \$3,207^{US}

8 days from Camagüey to Havana

Departure Number	Start Camagüey	End Havana	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Camagüey	End Havana	Land Only
0107	Sun 07 Jan	Sun 14 Jan	3657	1007	Sun 07 Oct	Sun 14 Oct	3207
0114	Sun 14 Jan	Sun 21 Jan	3657	1009	Tue 09 Oct	Tue 16 Oct	3207
0121	Sun 21 Jan	Sun 28 Jan	3657	1014	Sun 14 Oct	Sun 21 Oct	3207
0128	Sun 28 Jan	Sun 04 Feb	3657	1016	Tue 16 Oct	Tue 23 Oct	3207
0204	Sun 04 Feb	Sun 11 Feb	3657	1021	Sun 21 Oct	Sun 28 Oct	3207
0206	Tue 06 Feb	Tue 13 Feb	3657	1023	Tue 23 Oct	Tue 30 Oct	3207
0211	Sun 11 Feb	Sun 18 Feb	3657	1028	Sun 28 Oct	Sun 04 Nov	3207
0213	Tue 13 Feb	Tue 20 Feb	3657	1104	Sun 04 Nov	Sun 11 Nov	3827
0218	Sun 18 Feb	Sun 25 Feb	3657	1106	Tue 06 Nov	Tue 13 Nov	3827
0220	Tue 20 Feb	Tue 27 Feb	3657	1111	Sun 11 Nov	Sun 18 Nov	3827
0225	Sun 25 Feb	Sun 04 Mar	3657	1113	Tue 13 Nov	Tue 20 Nov	3827
0304	Sun 04 Mar	Sun 11 Mar	3657	1118	Sun 18 Nov	Sun 25 Nov	3827
0306	Tue 06 Mar	Tue 13 Mar	3657	1125	Sun 25 Nov	Sun 02 Dec	3827
0311	Sun 11 Mar	Sun 18 Mar	3657	1127	Tue 27 Nov	Tue 04 Dec	3827
0313	Tue 13 Mar	Tue 20 Mar	3657	1202	Sun 02 Dec	Sun 09 Dec	3827
0318	Sun 18 Mar	Sun 25 Mar	3657	1209	Sun 09 Dec	Sun 16 Dec	3827
0320	Tue 20 Mar	Tue 27 Mar	3767	1216	Sun 16 Dec	Sun 23 Dec	3827
0325	Sun 25 Mar	Sun 01 Apr	3767				
0327	Tue 27 Mar	Tue 03 Apr	3767				
0401	Sun 01 Apr	Sun 08 Apr	3657	0106	Sun 06 Jan	Sun 13 Jan	3927
0403	Tue 03 Apr	Tue 10 Apr	3657	0113	Sun 13 Jan	Sun 20 Jan	3927
0408	Sun 08 Apr	Sun 15 Apr	3607	0120	Sun 20 Jan	Sun 27 Jan	3927
0415	Sun 15 Apr	Sun 22 Apr	3607	0122	Tue 22 Jan	Tue 29 Jan	3927
0422	Sun 22 Apr	Sun 29 Apr	3607	0127	Sun 27 Jan	Sun 03 Feb	3927
0424	Tue 24 Apr	Tue 01 May	3607	0203	Sun 03 Feb	Sun 10 Feb	3927
0429	Sun 29 Apr	Sun 06 May	3607	0205	Tue 05 Feb	Tue 12 Feb	3927
0501	Tue 01 May	Tue 08 May	3607	0210	Sun 10 Feb	Sun 17 Feb	3927
0506	Sun 06 May	Sun 13 May	3607	0212	Tue 12 Feb	Tue 19 Feb	3927
0513	Sun 13 May	Sun 20 May	3607	0217	Sun 17 Feb	Sun 24 Feb	3927
0515	Tue 15 May	Tue 22 May	3607	0219	Tue 19 Feb	Tue 26 Feb	3927
0520	Sun 20 May	Sun 27 May	3607	0224	Sun 24 Feb	Sun 03 Mar	3927
0522	Tue 22 May	Tue 29 May	3607	0303	Sun 03 Mar	Sun 10 Mar	3927
0603	Sun 03 Jun	Sun 10 Jun	3207	0305	Tue 05 Mar	Tue 12 Mar	3927
0610	Sun 10 Jun	Sun 17 Jun	3207	0310	Sun 10 Mar	Sun 17 Mar	3927
0617	Sun 17 Jun	Sun 24 Jun	3207	0312	Tue 12 Mar	Tue 19 Mar	3927
0624	Sun 24 Jun	Sun 01 Jul	3207	0317	Sun 17 Mar	Sun 24 Mar	3927
0916	Sun 16 Sep	Sun 23 Sep	3207	0319	Tue 19 Mar	Tue 26 Mar	3927
0923	Sun 23 Sep	Sun 30 Sep	3207	0324	Sun 24 Mar	Sun 31 Mar	3927
0930	Sun 30 Sep	Sun 07 Oct	3207	0326	Tue 26 Mar	Tue 02 Apr	3927
				0331	Sun 31 Mar	Sun 07 Apr	3927

Prices are for all land arrangements.

For your convenience, as credit and debit cards issued by U.S. banks cannot be widely used in Cuba, we have included all program gratuities (\$188) in the prices above.

Prices based on double room occupancy.

Single Room Supplement: \$685 to \$1,035

Triple rooms are not available.

Extra nights are not available.

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

Group Voyagers, Inc.,† is an organization licensed by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC), CFR 515.565(b) and authorized to provide those who register as participants in our programs to visit Cuba legally for educational people-to-people interactions. Our itineraries provide a full-time schedule of people-to-people educational exchange activities designed to result in meaningful interactions between our travelers and individuals in Cuba. United States law requires that all participants in our programs adhere to the full-time schedule of people-to-people activities.

†Group Voyagers, Inc., is the company that markets and sells the Globus family of brands.

ADD FLIGHTS TO YOUR PROGRAM! Competitive prices without the hassle.

DAY 7 HAVANA.

Explore the world-famous COLON CEMETERY with its elaborately sculpted memorials. Hear the cemetery's captivating history, folklore, and stories about the many noteworthy people laid to rest here, including musicians, filmmakers, writers, politicians, Major League Baseball players, and *La Milagrosa*—the "Miraculous One." Next, visit JOSÉ FUSTER'S STUDIO, cleverly nicknamed the "Picasso of the Caribbean." Here, you'll discover a surreal world—like nothing you've seen before. Interact with members of the neighborhood to discuss the project's impact on the surrounding area. Over lunch, meet former Cuban baseball players for a DISCUSSION about the history and the love of this favorite pastime in Cuba and the United States. Afterward, tour the illustrious HOTEL NACIONAL DE CUBA, a symbol of history, culture, and Cuban identity. The hotel has hosted celebrities and world figures over the decades, including Winston Churchill, Frank Sinatra, Muhammad Ali, and Steven Spielberg. Before your farewell dinner this evening, enjoy a ride in an OLD STYLER car and a choir performance by the CUBAN INSTITUTE OF MUSIC—the perfect ending to your time in Cuba. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 HAVANA.

Your program ends after breakfast with guests departing on individual schedules. Airport transfers are provided. (B)

WANT TO SEE MORE OF CUBA?

Enjoy more time in Cuba with our Program YF, "Cuba Panorama." Visit Eastern Cuba and explore the birthplace of the revolution, experience San Juan Hill, wander the streets of the charming fishing village of Gibara, and learn the history of Cuba's vibrant music. Along the way, meet local village residents, join in a discussion with fishermen, sample incredible Cuban cuisine, meet local artists, learn about special community projects, and much more. See page 46 or visit our website for more details.

CUBA PANORAMA 12 DAYS

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☐☒ On the Go

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

GIBARA Workshop with local fishermen; discussion with members from Casa de la Cultura; mojito-making demonstration at a local *paladar*

GUARDALAVACA Interactive dance lesson; visit a local farm and interact with the family and workers

SANTIAGO DE CUBA Explore San Pedro de la Roca Castle; interact with a vocal group; visit Revolution Square and San Juan Hill; see the Changing of the Guards at Santa Ifigenia Cemetery; visit La Caridad del Cobre; scenic cruise in Santiago Bay; discussion with local fishermen

CAMAGÜEY Visit Ballet Company; program at Casanova Pottery Studio; discussion with artist

KING RANCH Interact with local cowboys and village residents

TRINIDAD Visit a Casa Particular and enjoy lunch; historic city center; workshop at Templo Yemaya

CIENFUEGOS Interact with workers at the Cienfuegos Botanical Garden; performance by the Cienfuegos Orchestra; walking tour of historic city center

PLAYA GIRÓN Visit the Bay of Pigs Museum; interact with a local family and Naturalist over lunch

HAVANA Performance and discussion with jazz musicians; Old Havana; discussion with architect; tour of Hotel Nacional de Cuba; discussion on Cuba's economy; visit to the Muraleando community project; workshop at artist José Fuster's studio; performance and discussion at the Havana Compass Dance Company; *Finca Vigía* (Hemingway's home); discussion with Cuban baseball players; meet with American Car Association owners and ride in an Old Styler car; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** GUARDALAVACA Playa Pesquero Resort (SF), SANTIAGO DE CUBA Melia Santiago de Cuba (SF), CAMAGÜEY Gran Hotel (MF), CIENFUEGOS Faro Luna Hotel (MF), HAVANA Melia Cohiba Hotel (MD)

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 10 lunches (L), 8 dinners (D) including a welcome dinner in Guardalavaca and a farewell dinner in Havana

■ **AIRPORT TRANSFERS** Included on program start and end dates only

YOUR PROGRAM COST ALSO INCLUDES

Gratuities to wait staff at restaurants, porters at hotels, motorcoach driver, Cuban National Tour Director, and your Globus Group Leader

NOTES:

□ The "Cuba Panorama" program requires walking on cobblestone streets and uneven pathways, climbing stairs, and participating in a full-time schedule of people-to-people activities.

□ Due to the special requirements to visit Cuba, participants will be required to complete and sign a travel affidavit confirming that they are traveling under a people-to-people license and will participate in a full-time schedule of educational exchange activities. Participants are also required to send a color copy of their passport valid photo page (passports must be valid 6 months from the last date of travel). These items must be sent to Globus within 7 days of making a reservation.

□ In Cuba, activities that have been scheduled far in advance can sometimes become unavailable for a number of different reasons. The purpose of the trip is to have meaningful interactions with the locals and if the planned people-to-people educational exchange isn't available, rest assured that another that will be just as enriching will be substituted.



SANTIAGO DE CUBA

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN HOLGUÍN, CUBA—GUARDALAVACA.

Arrive in Holguín, Cuba, and transfer to your hotel in Guardalavaca for a 2-night stay. Tonight, meet your Globus Group Leader and Cuban National Tour Director for a 7 pm welcome dinner. This is a good time to meet fellow program participants, get your questions answered, and prepare for your time in fascinating Cuba. (D)

DAY 2 GUARDALAVACA. EXCURSION TO GIBARA.

Travel to the fishing village of Gibara, where you'll meet with local FISHERMEN to discuss how they make a living from the sea. Next, interact with members of the community at CASA DE LA CULTURA. Discuss the variety of programs offered to local children, adults, and



We visit legendary SAN PEDRO DE LA ROCA CASTLE, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Built in 1638, it has been the site of battles against pirates, smugglers, and home to many well-known prisoners. During your visit, meet a local VOCAL GROUP that will impress you with their musical talents. Discuss the inspiration for their songs, various backgrounds, and future aspirations. Next, enjoy an orientation tour of Santiago, including the historic city center, REVOLUTION SQUARE, and SAN JUAN HILL, where Teddy Roosevelt, the Rough Riders, and America's Buffalo Soldiers emerged victorious in the Spanish-American War. Stop at SANTA IFIGENIA CEMETERY, where Cuba's national hero, José Martí, is laid to rest, as well as Fidel Castro. Witness the Changing of the Guards, hear the interesting folklore, and admire the magnificent architecture of this beautiful cemetery. Check into the modern Melia Santiago de Cuba Hotel for a 2-night stay. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 SANTIAGO DE CUBA.

Start the day with a visit to the church of Cuba's patron saint, LA CARIDAD DEL COBRE (Our Lady of Charity). Located near a copper mine, the church sits on a hillside overlooking the beautiful valley below. Interact with local parishioners and discuss the history of this amazing shrine, as well as some of the traditions, holidays, and special events celebrated here. Visit the sanctuary that holds everything from the humblest of offerings to precious jewels, sports trophies, military decorations, and even the Nobel Prize for Literature medal that was placed here by Ernest Hemingway. Next, enjoy a panoramic CRUISE in Santiago Bay, arriving at quaint Granma Island. Over lunch, join a DISCUSSION with local fishermen and learn about their fishing practices and community project that helps sustain the environment. This evening is at leisure to explore more of Santiago de Cuba on your own. (B,L)

DAY 5 SANTIAGO DE CUBA-CAMAGÜEY.

Travel across Cuba, arriving later this afternoon in Camagüey, Cuba's third-largest city. Tonight over dinner, learn about the city's first Spanish settlers, the wealth that attracted pirates, and the independent-minded people of Camagüey. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 CAMAGÜEY. EXCURSION TO KING RANCH.

Today, meet dancers with the world-renowned CAMAGÜEY BALLET COMPANY, which has performed in more than 40 countries. You'll have a chance to meet and interact with the dancers, teachers, and costume-makers. Journey to KING RANCH, an expansion of the famous Texas ranch of the same name, and its neighboring village, and step inside a home to discuss rural life and education. Then, over a barbecue lunch, connect with the cowboys who call the ranch home. Stop at CASANOVA POTTERY STUDIO to learn about Camagüey's famous *tinajones*—large, red pots found outside homes, a symbol of the city. See the traditional way of making the vessels, and interact with the artists to learn the local

seniors. Lunch today is a "farm-to-table" experience at a local *paladar* (special, privately owned restaurant). Visit the restaurant's garden, and discuss the different herbs grown and how they're used in cooking. Enjoy a mojito-making DEMONSTRATION, then return to your hotel. Before dinner this evening, join an interactive DANCE LESSON to learn some of Cuba's popular dances, such as the Rumba, Mambo, and Tango. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 GUARDALAVACA-SANTIAGO DE CUBA.

This morning, visit a rural FARM to meet workers and discuss the region's fruits, vegetables, and spices. Interact with the farm family and enjoy a cool drink and tasting of local fruits. Continue to Santiago de Cuba, Cuba's second-largest city, located on the island's southeastern shores.



OLD STYLER CAR



CHANGING OF THE GUARDS, SANTA IFIGENIA CEMETERY

legend. Before returning to your hotel, visit a local ARTIST STUDIO and discuss the inspiration for his work and the tools used to create his unique art. Tonight is free to explore more of Camagüey. (B,L)

DAY 7 CAMAGÜEY-TRINIDAD-CIENFUEGOS.

Travel to Trinidad, crown jewel of Cuba's colonial cities, founded in 1514 and today a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Upon arrival, enjoy lunch at a CASA PARTICULAR (bed & breakfast), and discuss private enterprise in Cuba with the owners and staff. Then, stroll the streets of Trinidad, a cobblestone showcase of colonial architecture and pastel-colored houses decorated with wooden shutters and wrought-iron grilles. Next, spend time at TEMPLO YEMAYA to discuss the Santería religion. The religion was first brought to Cuba by African slaves who worked at the sugar plantation, and it has connections to Roman Catholicism and Native Indian traditions. Learn about Santería's beliefs, practices, and more. Continue to Cienfuegos for a 2-night stay. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 CIENFUEGOS.

Start the day with a visit to Jardín Botánico Soledad de Cienfuegos, the BOTANICAL GARDENS of Cienfuegos. Here, interact with workers to learn about the interesting and unusual plants found in this garden. Next, enjoy a performance and discussion with the CIENFUEGOS ORCHESTRA, which will delight you with their talent and songs. Then, time to explore Cienfuegos. Settled by immigrants from France and Louisiana more than 150 years ago, the city is often referred to as the "Pearl of the South" because of its impressive beauty and colorful history. Your Tour Director will take you for an informative walking tour around the city's main square to learn more about the city and its captivating past. Dinner tonight is at a local *paladar*. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 CIENFUEGOS-BAY OF PIGS-HAVANA.

After breakfast, travel through Cuba's countryside, passing sugar cane fields and banana plantations. We stop in Playa Girón for a guided visit of the BAY OF PIGS MUSEUM. Over lunch, join a DISCUSSION with a local Naturalist as well as the family that runs the restaurant. Arrive later this



PLAYING BASEBALL

afternoon in Cuba's capital, the city of Havana. Before dinner, meet with musicians from the CUBAN INSTITUTE OF MUSIC. Enjoy a performance and then discuss their training, inspiration, and the importance of music. You may even be asked to join in for a song or two. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 HAVANA.

Your day begins with a DISCUSSION on Cuba's economy. Share information on the recent changes in Cuba and in the United States, past difficulties, and what is to come in the future. Next, walk through OLD HAVANA, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, with a local architect. Discuss Havana's unique architecture, the challenges of renovating the city's exquisite historic buildings, and the future of these restorations. We then visit the illustrious HOTEL NACIONAL DE CUBA for a tour. The hotel has hosted celebrities and world figures, including Winston Churchill, Frank Sinatra, Muhammad Ali, and Steven Spielberg. After lunch, visit the MURALEANDO community project, known as the People's Art Gallery. Learn how this project has changed the community, given members a sense of belonging, and developed new talent. This evening is free to explore Havana on your own. You may wish to visit the famous Tropicana Nightclub, see a baseball game (seasonal), visit some of Hemingway's old haunts, or explore the charming cobblestone streets of Old Havana. (B,L)

DAY 11 HAVANA.

This morning, visit JOSÉ FUSTER'S STUDIO, cleverly nicknamed the "Picasso of the Caribbean." Here, you'll discover a surreal world—like nothing you've seen before. Interact with members of the neighborhood to discuss the project's impact on the community. Next, enjoy a workshop at HAVANA COMPASS DANCE COMPANY. Watch one of their rehearsals, then take some time to speak to the dancers and teachers about their training, future careers, and daily lives. Our attention turns to Nobel Prize-winning novelist Ernest Hemingway, who lived in Cuba for more than 30 years and left behind an enduring legacy. It is here that he wrote several books, participated in fishing contests, and enjoyed the laid-back ambiance and warmth of the Cuban people. Engage with staff at FINCA VIGIA, his beloved home, and see his fishing boat, El Pilar.

Over lunch, meet former Cuban baseball players for a DISCUSSION about the history and the love of this favorite pastime in Cuba and the United States. Ride in an OLD STYLER CAR to your farewell dinner this evening—the perfect ending to your adventure across Cuba! (B,L,D)

DAY 12 HAVANA.

Your program ends after breakfast with guests departing on individual schedules. Airport transfers are provided. (B)

TOUR YF DATES & PRICES**PRICED FROM \$4,425^{us}**

12 days from Holguín to Havana

Departure Number	Start Holguín	End Havana	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Holguín	End Havana	Land Only
0121	Sun 21 Jan	Thu 01 Feb	4995	1021	Sun 21 Oct	Thu 01 Nov	4425
0211	Sun 11 Feb	Thu 22 Feb	4995	1111	Sun 11 Nov	Thu 22 Nov	5155
0311	Sun 11 Mar	Thu 22 Mar	4995	1202	Sun 02 Dec	Thu 13 Dec	5155
0325	Sun 25 Mar	Thu 05 Apr	5155	2019			
0415	Sun 15 Apr	Thu 26 Apr	4845				
0513	Sun 13 May	Thu 24 May	4845	0120	Sun 20 Jan	Thu 31 Jan	5365
0610	Sun 10 Jun	Thu 21 Jun	4425	0210	Sun 10 Feb	Thu 21 Feb	5365
0923	Sun 23 Sep	Thu 04 Oct	4425	0310	Sun 10 Mar	Thu 21 Mar	5365
				0324	Sun 24 Mar	Thu 04 Apr	5365

Prices are for all land arrangements.

For your convenience, as credit and debit cards issued by U.S. banks cannot be widely used in Cuba, we have included all program gratuities (\$266) in the prices above.

Prices based on double room occupancy.

Single Room Supplement: \$925 to \$1,275

Triple rooms are not available.

Extra nights are not available.

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

Group Voyagers, Inc.,† is an organization licensed by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC), CFR 515.565(b) and authorized to provide those who register as participants in our programs to visit Cuba legally for educational people-to-people interactions. Our itineraries provide a full-time schedule of people-to-people educational exchange activities designed to result in meaningful interactions between our travelers and individuals in Cuba. United States law requires that all participants in our programs adhere to the full-time schedule of people-to-people activities.

†Group Voyagers, Inc., is the company that markets and sells the Globus family of brands.

ADD FLIGHTS TO YOUR PROGRAM! Competitive prices without the hassle.

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON

11 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐ ☐ ☐ ☒ On the Go

Lf LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **Lf** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

SAN CARLOS Cruise on the Sea of Cortez; visit a pearl farm

EL FUERTE **Lf** Mexican party; walking tour; folkloric dance show; board the scenic Copper Canyon train

CEROCAHUI **Lf** Visit a local school and mission; enjoy a wine tasting

URIQUE CANYON Sightseeing

POSADA BARRANCAS **Lf** Tarahumara Indians presentation; sightseeing

NUEVO CASAS GRANDES Visit the archaeological site of Paquime; farewell dinner

■ **HOTELS** PHOENIX Hilton Garden Inn Phoenix Airport North (MF), SAN CARLOS Marinaterra Hotel (MF), EL FUERTE Posada del Hidalgo Hotel (F), CEROCAHUI Hotel Misión (MF), POSADA BARRANCAS Hotel Mirador (F), NUEVO CASAS GRANDES Hotel Hacienda (MF)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 8 lunches (L), 7 three-course dinners (D) including a farewell dinner in Nuevo Casas Grandes

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Phoenix

■ **ADD HAWAII** before or after your vacation (visit our website)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE: When you cross the U.S./Mexico border on Day 2, you will be required by the Mexican Government to purchase and complete a Mexican Tourist Card. The cost is approximately \$30_{US} per person. Your Tour Director will be available to assist you.

NOTE: "Mexico's Copper Canyon" vacation requires walking on cobblestone streets, uneven pathways, and climbing stairs. Elevations up to 8,000 feet can make even modest exertion a challenge.



COPPER CANYON

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN PHOENIX.

Welcome to Phoenix! At 6 pm, meet your fellow traveling companions for a welcome drink. Your Tour Director will prepare you for your upcoming Copper Canyon adventure.

DAY 2 PHOENIX–SAN CARLOS.

This morning, we cross into Mexico. See large saguaro cacti and huge expanses of ranchland and pecan tree orchards. Continue through the Sonora Desert to San Carlos, located on the beautiful Sea of Cortez. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 SAN CARLOS.

After breakfast, board a private boat for a CRUISE on the Sea of Cortez and the chance to see dolphins, seals, and exotic birds, such as the blue-footed booby and great blue heron. Next, visit a PEARL FARM, where you'll learn about the indigenous rainbow-lipped pearl oyster and the unique colors of pearls it produces. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Enjoy a relaxing stroll along the beach, shop for a favorite souvenir, or enjoy a cool drink while watching the swaying palm trees. (B,L)

DAY 4 SAN CARLOS–EL FUERTE.

Today, travel to the picturesque colonial town of El Fuerte, founded in 1564. See the beautifully preserved colonial architecture and enjoy the festive atmosphere. El Fuerte is also famous for being the birthplace of the legendary Señor Diego de la Vegas, also known as *Zorro*. You'll learn the history of *Zorro* and perhaps have a chance to meet him at tonight's **Lf** MEXICAN PARTY. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 EL FUERTE.

This morning, enjoy a WALKING TOUR of the historic city center. Later, there is time to join an optional float trip on the river, meet members of the local Mayo Indian tribe, or perhaps just relax in the hotel's beautiful gardens. After dinner this evening, enjoy a folkloric DANCE SHOW. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 EL FUERTE–COPPER CANYON TRAIN–CEROCAHUI.

This morning, we board the train for your rail adventure through *El Cañón de Cobre* (Copper Canyon). Experience some of North America's most magnificent scenery as your TRAIN winds its way along the rim of steep chasms, descends from mountain passes reaching 7,000 feet, and crosses canyons and rivers. Arrive in the beautiful valley of Cerocahui. After lunch, visit a local **Lf** SCHOOL to interact with



SAN CARLOS



the children who call this part of the world home. We'll also visit a local MISSION, founded in 1556. Before dinner this evening, enjoy a tour of the hotel's winery, along with a TASTING. (B,L,D)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Spend the night at the impressive Hotel Misión. Located near Urique Canyon, you'll enjoy a peaceful atmosphere, along with beautiful Spanish architecture. Stroll through the lush gardens and orchards, explore the quaint village, or perhaps enjoy a taste of delicious Tarahumara apple pie.

DAY 7 CEROCAHUI-URIQUE CANYON-POSADA BARRANCAS (COPPER CANYON).

We start today with a visit to impressive URIQUE CANYON, the deepest canyon in the western Sierra Madre Mountains. Enjoy spectacular views as your guide explains the history and culture of this region. We continue to Posada Barrancas, located on the rim of Copper Canyon, for a 2-night stay. Before dinner this evening, enjoy a **L-F** PRESENTATION on the Tarahumara Indians and their culture. (B,L,D)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Your home for the next two nights is the Hotel Mirador. Located at the canyon's edge near the highest point of the canyon, the Mirador is the premier hotel on the canyon rim and is the only hotel where each guestroom has a spectacular view overlooking the canyon.

DAY 8 POSADA BARRANCAS.

This morning, immerse yourself in the peaceful beauty of Copper Canyon. After area sightseeing, you may want to take an optional excursion on the new Aerial Tramway that descends into the canyon and affords great views. Cameras are a must! During free time this afternoon, you may wish to join a hike along the canyon's rim, try an exciting zipline ride, go horseback riding, discover the local Tarahumara Indians' arts and crafts, or just relax in the magnificent surroundings. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 POSADA BARRANCAS-NUEVO CASAS GRANDES.

Today, we cross the Chihuahuan Desert and the fertile valley of Nuevo Casas Grandes. Visit Mexico's northernmost archaeological site of PAQUIME, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Once an important trading center, it combines elements of the Pueblo Indian civilization from the southwestern United States with Mesoamerican influences. See the pyramids, the *adobe*-style apartments, and learn about why these ruins are such a mystery to scientists, even today. Enjoy a festive farewell dinner hosted by your Tour Director this evening—the perfect ending to your Copper Canyon adventure! (B,L,D)

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON

11 DAYS

GLOBUS
MEXICO



YOUR TRAIN The Chihuahua al Pacífico Railroad is an inspiring journey that took nearly 100 years to construct and almost 90 million dollars. *National Geographic* calls it an engineering marvel. Travel from sea level to almost 8,000 feet in elevation into the heart of the majestic Sierra Mountain Range. It is considered one of the world's classic train journeys.

DAY 10 NUEVO CASAS GRANDES-PHOENIX.

Travel through the plains and cattle country of Chihuahua. Cross the border and re-enter the United States. Arrive in Phoenix early this evening. (B)

DAY 11 PHOENIX.

Your tour ends this morning with guests departing on individual schedules. Transfers are provided to Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport. (B)

TOUR YM DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM \$2,109^{us}

11 days from Phoenix to Phoenix

Departure Number	Start Phoenix	End Phoenix	Land Only	Departure Number	Start Phoenix	End Phoenix	Land Only
0129	Mon 29 Jan	Thu 08 Feb	2199	1004	Thu 04 Oct	Sun 14 Oct	2109
0212	Mon 12 Feb	Thu 22 Feb	2199	1018	Thu 18 Oct	Sun 28 Oct	2109
0305	Mon 05 Mar	Thu 15 Mar	2199	2019			
0326	Mon 26 Mar	Thu 05 Apr	2199				
0409	Mon 09 Apr	Thu 19 Apr	2149	0206	Wed 06 Feb	Sat 16 Feb	2339
0507	Mon 07 May	Thu 17 May	2109	0220	Wed 20 Feb	Sat 02 Mar	2339
0906	Thu 06 Sep	Sun 16 Sep	2109	0313	Wed 13 Mar	Sat 23 Mar	2339
0917	Mon 17 Sep	Thu 27 Sep	2109	0403	Wed 03 Apr	Sat 13 Apr	2339

Prices are for all land arrangements. Gratuities for Tour Director and driver are available for pre-purchase.

*A Mexico Tourist Card is required for this vacation. This is obtained when crossing the border from the United States into Mexico. The cost at time of print is approximately \$30 USD and is not included in the pricing above and is to be paid directly.

Globus may be able to provide you with flight arrangements; see page 163.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: \$405 to \$520

Triple Room Reduction per person: \$185 to \$225

Extra nights per person in Phoenix:

Jan.-Mar.: in single room \$191; in twin room \$101; in triple room \$67

Apr.: in single room \$152; in twin room \$82; in triple room \$54

May-Oct.: in single room \$116; in twin room \$64; in triple room \$42

Jan.-Mar. (2019): in single room \$205; in twin room \$108; in triple room \$72

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION-AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED!
Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates. Transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.

THE WONDERS OF MEXICO'S YUCATÁN 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☒ On the Go

LF LOCAL FAVORITESSM

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavor of your destination. Just look for the **LF** icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

VALLADOLID Orientation tour

UXMAL Sound & Light Show; sightseeing; visit Choco-Story Museum; **LF** make your own chocolate drink; **LF** Mayan cooking demonstration

CAMPECHE Sightseeing; visit to San Francisco de Campeche

BÉCAL Visit a local **LF** Panama Hat maker

MÉRIDA Visit to the Museum of Anthropology; sightseeing

CHICHEN ITZA Sound & Light Show; sightseeing; visit Ball Court, El Castillo, and Cenote Sagrado; farewell dinner

EK' BALAM Sightseeing

■ **HOTELS** CANCUN Westin Resort & Spa (SF), UXMAL Hacienda Uxmal Hotel (F), CAMPECHE Hotel Plaza Campeche (MF), MÉRIDA Hotel Casa del Balam (F), CHICHEN ITZA Hotel & Bungalows Mayaland (F)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 4 three-course dinners (D) including a farewell dinner in Uxmal; Cancun Extension: breakfast (B) daily

CUSTOMIZE YOUR VACATION

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Cancun

■ **EXTEND YOUR VACATION** in Cancun (YYE)

■ **ADD HAWAII** before or after your vacation (visit our website)

■ **MyGLOBUS** Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

NOTE: Maximum enjoyment of "The Wonders of Mexico's Yucatan" vacation requires walking on cobblestone streets, uneven pathways, and climbing stairs.



SAMPLE TRADITIONAL MEXICAN FARE



EXPLORE THE RUINS OF EK' BALAM

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN CANCUN, MEXICO.

Welcome to Cancun! At 6 pm, meet your fellow traveling companions for a welcome drink. Your Tour Director will prepare you for your upcoming adventure.

DAY 2 CANCUN-VALLADOLID-UXMAL.

This morning, visit the colonial city of Valladolid, known for its charming streets and sun-splashed walls. After a short orientation tour, there's time to explore on your own. Arrive later this afternoon in Uxmal. Tickets are included tonight for the exciting SOUND & LIGHT SHOW, full of magic and mystery. (B,D)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Your home for the next two nights is the Hacienda Uxmal. Set on lush tropical grounds and just a short walk from the Uxmal Archaeological Park, the Hacienda Uxmal has hosted royalty and celebrities, including Queen Elizabeth, Grace Kelly, Jacqueline Kennedy Onassis, and Henry Kissinger.

DAY 3 UXMAL.

Today, we visit the most famous ruins of the Puuc region, UXMAL, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The existence of this city is a testament to the engineering abilities of the Maya who built reservoirs to provide water to it during the dry season. Later, visit the CHOCO-STORY MUSEUM, where you'll learn the history of coca, its importance to the Mayans, and see how chocolate was prepared using an ancestral recipe. You'll even have the chance to **LF** make your own BEVERAGE with ingredients you choose. (B,D)

DAY 4 UXMAL-CAMPECHE.

This morning, a unique **LF** COOKING DEMONSTRATION is in store for you. Here, you will learn the traditions still practiced in most of the rural Mayan communities. Learn about the special ingredients and spices used and how the food is prepared. Continue to the coastal town of Campeche, once a fortified pirate haven and now a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Here, you'll find a captivating port filled with history, baroque Spanish architecture, and natural beauty. This afternoon's city tour includes visits to the vibrant *malecón* (waterfront) area, the historic fort of SAN FRANCISCO DE CAMPECHE, and the historic downtown area. Have your camera handy, as Campeche has spent the last few years restoring hundreds of downtown buildings, making it one of the most photogenic colonial cities in all of Mexico. This evening is at leisure. Your Tour Director will have suggestions for shopping, dining, and additional sightseeing. (B)



INTRODUCTION

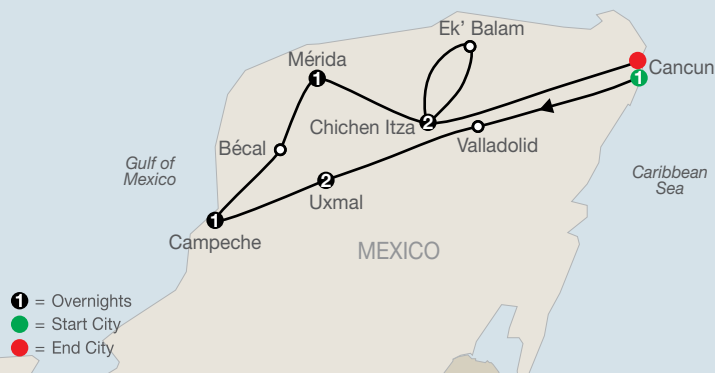
GLOBUS

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS

AVALON

ADDITIONAL INFO



After breakfast this morning, depart for Cancun. Please schedule flights from Cancun International Airport after 1 pm. The tour ends at the Westin Resort & Spa for those guests extending their stay. (B)

EXTEND YOUR STAY IN CANCUN

TOUR YYE—11 DAYS

FROM \$490_{US}

DAYS 1 TO 7
Like Tour YY.

DAY 8 CHICHEN ITZA-CANCUN.

After breakfast this morning, return to Cancun and check in to the Westin Resort & Spa for the next three nights. (B)

DAYS 9 & 10 CANCUN.

Spend two full days in Cancun, with a multitude of activities to enjoy. During your time here, you may want to swim with the dolphins, take a ferry to Cozumel, visit the nearby ruins of Tulum, relax on a dinner cruise to Isla Mujeres, enjoy a massage or facial at the spa, shop for souvenirs, or simply relax by the pool. (B daily)

DAY 11 CANCUN.

The tour ends after breakfast with guests departing on individual schedules. Transfers are provided to Cancun International Airport. (B)

TOURS YY AND YYE DATES & PRICES

PRICED FROM \$1,959^{US}

Tour YY— 8 days from Cancun to Cancun

Tour YYE—11 days from Cancun to Cancun

Departure		TOUR YY		TOUR YYE		Departure		TOUR YY		TOUR YYE	
Number	Start Cancun	End Cancun	Land Only	End Cancun	Land Only	Number	Start Cancun	End Cancun	Land Only	End Cancun	Land Only
0218	Sun 18 Feb	25 Feb	1959	28 Feb	2519	2019					
0311	Sun 11 Mar	18 Mar	1959	21 Mar	2519	0203	Sun 03 Feb	10 Feb	2069	13 Feb	2669
0415	Sun 15 Apr	22 Apr	1959	25 Apr	2449	0217	Sun 17 Feb	24 Feb	2069	27 Feb	2669
0923	Sun 23 Sep	30 Sep	1959	03 Oct	2449	0310	Sun 10 Mar	17 Mar	2069	20 Mar	2589
1021	Sun 21 Oct	28 Oct	1959	31 Oct	2449	0324	Sun 24 Mar	31 Mar	2069	03 Apr	2589
1104	Sun 04 Nov	11 Nov	1959	14 Nov	2449						
1202	Sun 02 Dec	09 Dec	1959	12 Dec	2449						

Prices are for all land arrangements

Gratuities for Tour Director and driver are available for pre-purchase.

Globus may be able to provide you with flight arrangements: see page 163.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.
Single Room Supplement: YY \$420 to \$455; YYE \$680 to \$790

Triple Room Reduction per person: YY \$60 to \$65; YYE \$90 to \$105

Extra nights per person in Cancun:

Jan. 1-Apr. 8: in single room \$260; in twin room \$136; in triple room \$112

Apr. 9-June 30: in single room \$221; in twin room \$117; in triple room \$100

Aug. 19-Dec. 14: in single room \$202; in twin room \$107; in triple room \$93


Jan.-Mar. (2019): in single room \$279; in twin room \$145; in triple room \$119

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change.
Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION—AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED!

Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates. Transfers available for purchase if you book extra nights.

DAY 5 CAMPECHE-BÉCAL-MÉRIDA.

Our first stop today is the village of Béal. For more than a century, the skilled hat weavers of Béal have been weaving Panama Hats using ancient Mayan techniques. We'll visit a local  HAT MAKER to learn about the history and the hat-making process. Later, journey to Mérida, capital of the Yucatán state and its colonial heart. Visit the MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY, home to a collection of exclusive artifacts from the Maya civilization to present day. Your hotel this evening is a former colonial mansion that is within walking distance of shopping and the historic city center. (B)


DAY 6 MÉRIDA-CHICHEN ITZA.

This morning, enjoy a city tour including the cathedral, Governor's Palace, and the tree-lined streets of Paseo de Montejo. On to Chichen Itza, where the renowned Hotel Mayaland is your home for the next two nights. You may wish to take a dip in the pool, stroll through the beautiful gardens, or just enjoy a cool drink. After dinner this evening, you are invited to attend the **SOUND & LIGHT SHOW**. (B,D)

SPECIAL FEATURE: Located in the heart of Chichen Itza Archaeology Park, the Hotel Mayaland is set on 100 acres of tropical gardens and maintains its own private entrance to the park. Built in 1923, it's the world's oldest hotel inside an archaeological site, and has been named a "must see" by Condé Nast Traveler.

DAY 7 CHICHEN ITZA. EXCURSION TO EK' BALAM.

Start the day with a visit to CHICHEN ITZA, built by the Maya between 600 and 900 AD. It was abandoned by the end of the 10th century and re-established in the 11th and 12th centuries, possibly by the Toltecs. Visit the BALL COURT, site of sacrifices; EL CASTILLO, a formidable building dedicated to the high priest; and the CENOTE SAGRADO, the sacred well once filled with priceless treasure offered to the gods. Next, visit the enormous and elaborate pyramid inside the Mayan site of EK' BALAM. Meaning "Black Jaguar," Ek' Balam was at the height of its importance as a Mayan city during the Late Classic Period (600-900 AD). When the Mayas abandoned the site, it went undercover as the dense low-lying jungle of the Yucatán engulfed it. Found by archaeologists and adventurers, its restoration has been ongoing since 1997. Return to Chichen Itza, where your Tour Director hosts a festive farewell dinner. The perfect ending to your time in the Yucatán. (B,D)



The **RIGHT ELEMENTS** for the **PERFECT VACATION**

The Cosmos quality, value touring formula makes travel to Latin America truly affordable. Cosmos' famous low prices—with nearly everything you need in a vacation already included—allow you to visit exotic locations in Latin America without spending a fortune. Whether you have always wanted to try the Tango in Argentina's Buenos Aires, delve deep into the Amazon Jungle, Costa Rica's rainforests, or explore Peru's Inca ruins, now you can discover the iconic sites of Latin America on a Cosmos vacation.

COSMOS



ACCOMMODATIONS

After a day of traveling you want to relax at a comfortable, clean, and attractive hotel that is centrally located. We select hotels with the best guestrooms (always with a private bathroom), and service. All of our hotels include a full breakfast each day so you can start the day off right. See individual itinerary pages for hotel listings.



SIGHTSEEING

Our packages include guided sightseeing and scenic highlights that reveal the best of Latin America. Discover the wonders of vibrant Rio de Janeiro, Buenos Aires, and Costa Rica...stroll along the boardwalk that takes you out over thundering Iguassu Falls...immerse yourself in the native cultures of the Sacred Valley or Easter Island...and more. Enjoy inside visits of the must-see sites with knowledgeable Local Guides who will bring each destination to life. See itinerary pages to learn what is included in your vacation.



LEISURE

No one enjoys a vacation where every second is spent on a schedule. We build free time into every Cosmos vacation, so you can eat, shop, and explore the way you want. Your Tour Director and Local Guides can offer suggestions for things to see and do—or you can join one of our many intriguing optional excursions.



GUIDANCE

At the heart of every great Cosmos tour are the friendly, knowledgeable folks who show you around and help you maximize your free time. We go to incredible lengths to find the most professional Tour Directors and Local Guides for the richest experience possible.



TRANSPORTATION

When it comes to showing you the best of Latin America, Cosmos goes the extra mile! In addition to our private, first-class motorcoaches, we use a variety of transportation for an out-of-this-world experience! How do we do it? With a journey on the *Vistadome* train, which cuts a path through the Sacred Valley to Machu Picchu...cruises through the mysterious Amazon Jungle, incomparable Galápagos Islands, or across fascinating Lake Titicaca...and so much more! Plus, with Cosmos, you never have to worry about getting to the boat on time, buying tickets for the train, or waiting in long lines. Just sit back and enjoy the ride!



SOLO TRAVELERS

Travel doesn't have to be a couples or group activity. More than a third of our passengers are out there seeing the world on their own, so we've designed a great way for solo travelers to avoid paying the single room supplement! We accept "Guaranteed Share" reservations that match solo travelers of the same gender in twin-bedded rooms. For mutual comfort, there is a no-smoking rule. If no other traveler books "Guaranteed Share" on your vacation, we'll set you up in a single room at no extra charge! "Guaranteed Shares" are not available on extensions, extra nights before or after your vacation, or on overnight trains or cruises. If you are a solo traveler who prefers your own room, single accommodations can be reserved. Single room supplements are listed on the itinerary pages.



COSMOS COMMUNITY

Cosmos community is designed to give back to the local communities and people that our vacation packages visit. Unique experiences may range from planting a tree in Brazil's Amazon to visiting a local family in their home in the Sacred Valley. Your knowledgeable Local Guides will bring each destination to life and share with you how you are directly supporting local communities worldwide. See itinerary pages to learn what's included in your vacation.

GATEWAY TO COSTA RICA

TOUR 1600—8 days from San José to San José

TOUR 1605—10 days with Guanacaste

Priced From \$999^{US}
LAND ONLY*

YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

SIGHTSEEING: In Poás Volcano, Doka Coffee Estate, Sarchi, Arenal Volcano National Park, and Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve. ■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

GUIDES: Local Guides for sightseeing at Poás Volcano, Doka Coffee Estate, Arenal Volcano National Park, and Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve; services of a professional Tour Director.

SCENIC HIGHLIGHTS: Poás Volcano, Doka Coffee Estate & Butterfly Garden, Arenal Volcano National Park, and Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve.

■ **COSMOS COMMUNITY:** Your visit to the Arenal Hanging Bridges includes a donation to local schools and churches.

TRANSPORTATION: Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring.

HOTELS: Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

SAN JOSÉ Country Inn & Suites (F), **ARENAL** Arenal Paraiso (MF), **MONTEVERDE** Monteverde Country Lodge (F); **GUANACASTE EXTENSION:** Esplendor Hotel (F)

MEALS: On Tour 1600—7 breakfasts (B) and 1 lunch (L); On Tour 1605—2 additional meals

MyCOSMOS: Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



POÁS VOLCANO

Day 1 SAN JOSÉ. Welcome to Costa Rica. Upon arrival in San José, you will be met by your Cosmos representative, who will help you get acquainted with this fascinating city.

Day 2 SAN JOSÉ. EXCURSION TO DOKA COFFEE ESTATE & POÁS VOLCANO. Start your day at POÁS VOLCANO, considered the largest active crater in the world, with frequent geyser-like eruptions. A walk along the incredible trails leads you through cloud forests filled with stunted and twisted vegetation from the volcanic emissions and cold, windy, high-altitude habitat. If weather conditions allow, you will have the chance to see Lake Botos, which fills an extinct crater. The area is also home to many cloud forest birds, like hummingbirds, tanagers, flycatchers, toucanets, clay-colored robins, and the resplendent quetzal. Next, visit DOKA ESTATE, one of Costa Rica's premium coffee plantations and producer of internationally acclaimed coffees. From the picking of the coffee berries to the roasting and grinding of the coffee beans, you will see how Costa

Rican premium coffees are processed and prepared. Be sure to take a walk through the BUTTERFLY GARDEN, home to 15 species that undergo the complete metamorphosis within these walls. (B,L)

Day 3 SAN JOSÉ—ARENAL. Your journey continues to the Arenal area, with a visit of Sarchi town en route. Along the way, enjoy amazing views of the mountains as well as a major source of revenue in the area: agricultural crops that include pineapple, bananas, and sugar cane. This afternoon, arrive at La Fortuna Village, situated in the shadow of mighty Arenal Volcano. The evening is at leisure to do as you please. (B)

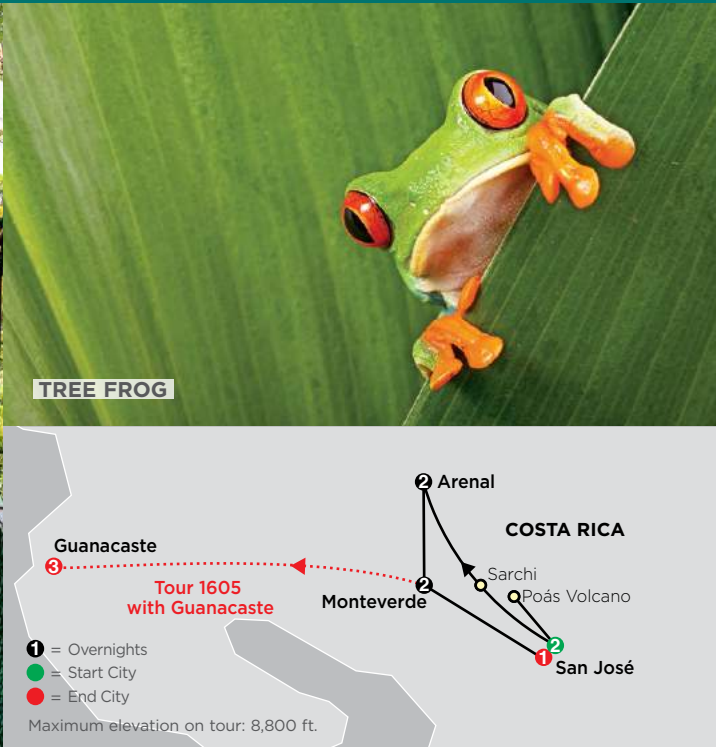
Day 4 ARENAL. Nature lovers from around the world come to visit the ■ ARENAL HANGING BRIDGES. Journey through the rainforest with an expert Naturalist to learn about the surrounding wildlife and vegetation, and take in nature's beauty at its most pristine state. With 15 bridges ranging from 5 to 100 meters long, one at a height of



MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST



ARENAL HANGING BRIDGES



TREE FROG

45 meters, you will get a 360-degree view of the tropical rainforest. Plus, if the weather is on your side, you will see the most amazing views of Arenal Volcano. Tonight, you may opt to spend time relaxing in the thermal, healing waters at Tabacón Hot Springs. These natural springs are heated by magma found in the earth's core and they carry minerals found in the earth's rocky stratus, which your body absorbs as you soak in the natural pools here. (B)

Day 5 ARENAL-MONTEVERDE. Depart Arenal for Monteverde, considered one of the most biologically diverse areas in the country. This is why MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST RESERVE is continuously visited by nature lovers. Chosen as one of Costa Rica's Seven Wonders and one of the most important private reserves in the country, Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve gives you the chance to explore a different type of forest, allowing you to make your very own comparison between the biodiversity found in a rainforest and a cloud forest. (B)

Day 6 MONTEVERDE. Today, your Naturalist will show you the different types of ecosystems found in the region on your guided WALK in Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve. Learn more about the unique wildlife, much of which is endemic to the area, and see the beautiful flora and fauna of the northern region of Costa Rica. If you are lucky, you might spot the beautiful quetzal, the three-wattled bell bird, or the black-faced solitaire roaming through the forest. However, the most recognized animal in Monteverde is definitely the golden toad, also endemic to the area. Equally impressive is the unique plant life, such as orchids, bromeliads, and strangler figs, which only adds to this forest's already impressive beauty. Your afternoon is free to explore the region on your own. (B)

Day 7 MONTEVERDE-SAN JOSÉ. This morning, bid *adios* to Monteverde and return to San José for your final evening of your vacation. (B)

Day 8 SAN JOSÉ. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD GUANACASTE TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1605—10 DAYS



From US\$1,359 land only*

Days 1 to 6 Like Tour 1600.

Day 7 MONTEVERDE-GUANACASTE. Take a morning drive to Guanacaste in Costa Rica's North Pacific region. Spend three nights in Tamarindo, which offers beautiful, unspoiled beaches lining the shores. Activities in the area include rainforest canopy tours, river rafting or floating down the Corobici River, horseback riding, fishing, snorkeling in the Pacific Ocean, or just relaxing on the beach. (B)

Days 8 & 9 GUANACASTE. Enjoy two days at leisure exploring on your own. (B daily)

Day 10 GUANACASTE. Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TOURS 1600 & 1605 DATES & PRICES														US\$													
		Tour 1600			Tour 1605					Tour 1600			Tour 1605					Tour 1600			Tour 1605						
Departure Number	Start	End	San José	Land Only*	End Guanacaste	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start	End	San José	Land Only*	End Guanacaste	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start	End	San José	Land Only*	End Guanacaste	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start	End	San José	Land Only*	End Guanacaste	Land Only*
0113	Sat 13 Jan	20 Jan	999		22 Jan	1419	0421	Sat 21 Apr	28 Apr	999		30 Apr	1419	2019													
0127	Sat 27 Jan	03 Feb	999		05 Feb	1419	0623	Sat 23 Jun	30 Jun	999		02 Jul	1359	0126	Sat 26 Jan	02 Feb	1099		04 Feb	1549							
0210	Sat 10 Feb	17 Feb	999		19 Feb	1419	0721	Sat 21 Jul	28 Jul	999		30 Jul	1419	0216	Sat 16 Feb	23 Feb	1099		25 Feb	1549							
0217	Sat 17 Feb	24 Feb	999		26 Feb	1419	0922	Sat 22 Sep	29 Sep	999		01 Oct	1359	0309	Sat 09 Mar	16 Mar	1099		18 Mar	1549							
0303	Sat 03 Mar	10 Mar	999		12 Mar	1419	1020	Sat 20 Oct	27 Oct	999		29 Oct	1359	0330	Sat 30 Mar	06 Apr	1099		08 Apr	1549							
0324	Sat 24 Mar	31 Mar	999		02 Apr	1419	1103	Sat 03 Nov	10 Nov	999		12 Nov	1359														

*Prices are for all land arrangements.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.

Single Room Supplement: 1600 \$415 to \$450; 1605 \$650 to \$735

Triple Room Reduction per person: 1600 \$45 to \$50; 1605 \$75 to \$95

Extra nights per person in San José:

in single room \$118; in twin room \$64; in triple room \$54

Extra nights per person in Guanacaste:

Jan.-Apr. & July-Aug.: in single room \$241; in twin room \$127; in triple room \$101

May-June & Sept.-Dec.: in single room \$202; in twin room \$97; in triple room \$89

Guaranteed Shares: see page 55.

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!

Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

*Prices are for all land arrangements. Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1600 \$415 to \$450; 1605 \$650 to \$735 Triple Room Reduction per person: 1600 \$45 to \$50; 1605 \$75 to \$95 Extra nights per person in San José:

in single room \$118; in twin room \$64; in triple room \$54 Extra nights per person in Guanacaste: Jan.-Apr. & July-Aug.: in single room \$241; in twin room \$127; in triple room \$101 May-June & Sept.-Dec.: in single room \$202; in twin room \$97; in triple room \$89 Guaranteed Shares: see page 55. 2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!
Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

MYSTERIES of the INCA EMPIRE

TOUR 1300—11 days from Lima to Lima

TOUR 1302—15 days with Peru's Amazon

TOUR 1305—17 days with a Galápagos cruise

TOUR 1306—15 days with Arequipa & the Colca Canyon

TOUR 1308—21 days with Peru's Amazon & a Galápagos cruise

TOUR 1309—19 days with Peru's Amazon, Arequipa & the Colca Canyon

Priced From \$ **2,089** US
LAND ONLY*



MACHU PICCHU

YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

SIGHTSEEING: In Lima, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, Cusco, Lake Titicaca. ■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

GUIDES: Local Guides for sightseeing in Lima, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, Cusco, and Lake Titicaca; services of a professional Tour Director.

SCENIC HIGHLIGHTS: Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, and Lake Titicaca.

COSMOS COMMUNITY: Visit a home in the Sacred Valley and help support local families of the region through Cosmos' contributions.

TRANSPORTATION: Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring.

HOTELS: Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

LIMA Jose Antonio Lima (F), **SACRED VALLEY** La Casona Yucay (MF), **MACHU PICCHU** El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu (F), **CUSCO** Jose Antonio Cusco (F), **PUNO** Eco Inn Puno (F); **PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION:** Tambopata Eco Lodge (NP); **GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION: QUITO** Grand Mercure Alameda (SF), **GALÁPAGOS CRUISE** *Galápagos Legend* (F); **AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON EXTENSION: AREQUIPA** Casa Andina Select Arequipa (F), **COLCA CANYON** Hotel Casa Andina Standard Colca (F)

MEALS: On Tour 1300—10 breakfasts (B), 1 lunch (L), 5 dinners (D); see page 72-73 for details on included meals for extensions.


MyCOSMOS: Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

Day 1 LIMA, PERU. Welcome to Lima, Peru. Heralded as the "City of Kings" by Spanish *conquistadors*, Lima retains vestiges of its opulent past with its colonial buildings and world-class museums.

Day 2 LIMA. Sightseeing today focuses on Lima's colonial heritage. Founded in 1535, Lima was once capital of Spain's South American Empire. Visit the baroque 11th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, with Spanish and Moorish architecture throughout. Continue to Plaza Mayor, where you will see the Government Palace that houses the presidential palace and was once the home of Francisco Pizarro, founder of Lima and conqueror of Peru. Nearby, see the cathedral where Pizarro's remains are buried. The remainder of your day is free to explore. Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant this evening. (B,D)

Day 3 LIMA-CUSCO-SACRED VALLEY. Fly to Cusco high in the Andes and upon arrival, descend into the Sacred Valley of the Incas. Stop at AWANAKANCHA and learn about the importance of camelids (llama, vicuña, alpaca, and guanaco) for Inca cultures. See them up close and learn how their coats are transformed into precious weaving fibers used in ancient weaving techniques still in use today. Continue to PISAC, a charming village with an infamous INDIAN MARKET, where you have plenty of time to browse the many colorful stalls selling handicrafts ranging from alpaca sweaters and blankets to painted vases and sterling silver. Later, arrive at your hotel in the peaceful Sacred Valley. (B,D)

Day 4 SACRED VALLEY. Start the day with a visit to the village of OLLANTAYTAMBO and the Inca ruins of the same name. Explore the archaeological site that was the scene of the Inca resistance during the Spanish conquest—the only place ever to resist

Spanish attacks. See how the temple area at the top of the terraces was the perfect defensive stronghold, then visit a  **LOCAL HOME** in this Incan town to experience life in a traditional village, which has been remarkably well preserved. Next, visit the SEMINARIO CERAMICS WORKSHOP to learn about Peruvian ancient and modern art. End your day at a local *chicheria* for a taste of a *chicha*, a typical Inca drink in Peru. (B)

Day 5 SACRED VALLEY-MACHU PICCHU. Board the VISTADOME train that cuts a path through the picturesque Urubamba Valley bound for Aguas Calientes, the quaint town closest to the "Lost City of the Incas." Ascend the mountainside through tropical forest to the sacred refuge of MACHU PICCHU. Listen as your guide recounts the many accomplishments of the Incas as you tour the terraced ruins dating back to the 15th century. The ruins went undiscovered for nearly 400 years after they were abandoned when the Inca Empire fell to the Spanish. Many mysteries surrounding Machu Picchu remain to this day. (B,D)

Day 6 MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO. Enjoy some free time this morning to explore the mountain town of Aguas Calientes; perhaps visit the local market, quaint boutiques, or take a walk along nearby trails. Later this afternoon, return to Cusco, former capital of the Inca Empire. (B)

Day 7 CUSCO. Embark on a guided sightseeing tour of Cusco that focuses on the city that was once the political, military, and cultural epicenter of the Incas until the Spanish toppled it. In fact, Inca foundations can still be found in Cusco, with the Spanish baroque structures built on top. Visit the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY, where these two forms of architecture are melded together with the temple of both cultures atop one another. Also, see the CATHEDRAL in the Plaza de



Armas, housing a magnificent collection of artwork, including a depiction of *The Last Supper* that portrays the apostles dining on *cuy* (guinea pig). Continue to the hillside overlooking Cusco for a visit to the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN. Some of the best examples of Inca masonry can be found at this fortress, where stones weighing up to 350 tons are pieced together to form a complex that could house up to 10,000 men. Learn about the ceremonies and battles that took place here, then see the ruins of Kenko and Puca Pucara before returning to Cusco. (B,D)

Day 8 CUSCO-JULIACA-PUNO. Fly to Juliaca, then transfer to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. Legend says the first Inca, Manco Capac, arose from the waters of the lake by the power of the sun god to found the Inca Empire. (B)

Day 9 PUNO. EXCURSION TO LAKE TITICACA. Experience fascinating LAKE TITICACA today as you embark on a motorboat tour of the highest navigable lake in the world and its manmade islands. On TAQUILE ISLAND, see how the local people integrate their Inca and Spanish past. This is evident by the Spanish peasant dresses made of Andean textiles—the islanders make some of the finest in all of Peru. Continue to the UROS FLOATING ISLANDS, a group of approximately 40 artificially made islands. Learn how the Uros Indians construct their islands, homes, boats, and many other resources completely of tortora reed, a centuries-old practice. Enjoy a farewell dinner hosted by your Tour Director this evening. (B,L,D)

Day 10 PUNO-JULIACA-LIMA. Return to Juliaca, stopping at the pre-Incan burial grounds of SILLUSTANI en route. See the above-ground tombs, *chullpas*, in which the Aymara Indians buried their high priests. You will be welcomed into one of the locals'

HOMES for an inside look at life here. Later, a short flight returns you to Lima, where you will transfer to your hotel. (B)

Day 11 LIMA. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)



Cosmos, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has funded the preservation/restoration of the MOUNTAIN INSTITUTE IN PERU, which you will see on this vacation.

START YOUR TOUR IN PERU'S AMAZON
TOUR 1302—15 DAYS



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Peru's Amazon to your vacation from US\$2,639 land only*. Please see page 72 for itinerary details.

ADD A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE
TO YOUR TOUR
TOUR 1305—17 DAYS



Spend three nights cruising the Galápagos and two nights in Quito from US\$4,499 land only*. Please see page 73 for itinerary details.

ADD AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON
TO YOUR TOUR
TOUR 1306—15 DAYS



See Arequipa and one of the deepest canyons in the world, the Colca Canyon, from US\$2,969 land only*. Please see page 73 for itinerary details.

ADD PERU'S AMAZON & A GALÁPAGOS
CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR
TOUR 1308—21 DAYS

From US\$5,039 land only*. Please see page 72-73 for itinerary details.

ADD PERU'S AMAZON, AREQUIPA &
THE COLCA CANYON TO YOUR TOUR
TOUR 1309—19 DAYS

From US\$3,509 land only*. Please see page 72-73 for itinerary details.

TOUR 1300 DATES & PRICES

Departure				Land				US\$			
Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Only*	Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Only*	Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Only*
0125	Thu 25 Jan	Sun 04 Feb	2089	0628	Thu 28 Jun	Sun 08 Jul	2089	2019			
0208	Thu 08 Feb	Sun 18 Feb	2089	0726	Thu 26 Jul	Sun 05 Aug	2089				
0222	Thu 22 Feb	Sun 04 Mar	2089	0809	Thu 09 Aug	Sun 19 Aug	2089	0124	Thu 24 Jan	Sun 03 Feb	2209
0308	Thu 08 Mar	Sun 18 Mar	2089	0920	Thu 20 Sep	Sun 30 Sep	2089	0207	Thu 07 Feb	Sun 17 Feb	2209
0322	Thu 22 Mar	Sun 01 Apr	2089	1004	Thu 04 Oct	Sun 14 Oct	2089	0221	Thu 21 Feb	Sun 03 Mar	2209
0329	Thu 29 Mar	Sun 08 Apr	2089	1018	Thu 18 Oct	Sun 28 Oct	2089	0307	Thu 07 Mar	Sun 17 Mar	2209
0419	Thu 19 Apr	Sun 29 Apr	2089	1101	Thu 01 Nov	Sun 11 Nov	2089	0321	Thu 21 Mar	Sun 31 Mar	2209
0517	Thu 17 May	Sun 27 May	2089	1213	Thu 13 Dec	Sun 23 Dec	2089				

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Cosmos, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at 1300 \$1,292; 1302 \$1,568; 1305 \$2,038; 1306 \$1,545; 1308 \$2,314; 1309 \$1,822, (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour 1300: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Juliaca; Juliaca/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1302 extension are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1305 extension are Lima/Quito; Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Quito. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1306 extension are Juliaca/Arequipa (in lieu of Juliaca/Lima); Arequipa/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1308 extension are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima; Lima/Quito; Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Quito. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1309 extension are Lima/Puerto Maldonado; Puerto Maldonado/Lima; Juliaca/Arequipa (in lieu of Juliaca/Lima); Arequipa/Lima. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Cosmos air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Galápagos cruise extension price is based on a Standard Plus cabin on the Galápagos Legend. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing. Galápagos cruise extension price includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee, transit card, and ship's fuel surcharge (\$170 value). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1300 \$495; 1302 \$650; 1305 \$1,535 to \$2,030; 1306 \$675; 1308 \$1,690 to \$2,185; 1309 \$830

Triple Room Reduction per person: 1306 \$80; 1309 \$40. Triple rooms are available at no reduction: 1300 & 1302. Triple rooms are not available on 1305 & 1308.

Extra nights per person in Lima: in single room \$116; in twin room \$63; in triple room \$57

Extra nights per person in Quito:

in single room \$140; in twin room \$79

Guaranteed Shares: see page 55.

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!
Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

THE BEST of BRAZIL & ARGENTINA

TOUR 1000—9 days from Rio de Janeiro to Buenos Aires

TOUR 1002—13 days with Brazil's Amazon

TOUR 1005—11 days with Uruguay

TOUR 1008—15 days with Brazil's Amazon & Uruguay

Priced From **\$1,649**^{US}
LAND ONLY*

YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

SIGHTSEEING: In Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, and Buenos Aires. ■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

GUIDES: Local Guides for sightseeing in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, and Buenos Aires; services of a professional Tour Director.

SCENIC HIGHLIGHTS: Corcovado, Brazilian & Argentine sides of Iguassu Falls, La Boca, Recoleta Cemetery, and Tango show.

COSMOS COMMUNITY: In Rio de Janeiro, you can visit a local *favela* and learn how the areas have been pacified through community outreach and education.

TRANSPORTATION: Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring.

HOTELS: Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

RIO DE JANEIRO Windsor Plaza Copacabana (F), **IGUASSU FALLS** Recanto Park (F), **BUENOS AIRES** Kenton Palace (F); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION:** **MANAUS** Tropical Manaus (MD), **AMAZON LODGE** Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); **URUGUAY EXTENSION:** **MONTEVIDEO** Dazzler Montevideo (F)

MEALS: On Tour 1000—8 breakfasts (B), 2 dinners (D); see page 72-73 for details on included meals for extensions.

MyCOSMOS: Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



LA BOCA

Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL. Welcome to spectacular Rio de Janeiro, home to white-sand beaches and host of the 2016 Summer Olympics! After arrival, settle into your hotel and meet your Tour Director, who will have pointers for your free time exploration.

Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO. Sprawling between majestic granite peaks and the blue South Atlantic, Rio is a city of beauty, wonder, and energy. Guided sightseeing with a Local Guide begins with a drive along Rio's famed Leblon, Ipanema, and Copacabana Beaches. Take the cog railway 2,300 feet up to the summit of CORCOVADO to view the infamous Christ the Redeemer statue and enjoy 360-degree views of Guanabara Bay and the bustling city below. Your afternoon is free to explore—perhaps join an optional excursion to a nearby *favela* for a glimpse

into the life of these colorful communities that nearly 25% of the people call home. (B)

Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO. A free day in Rio allows you to relax on one of the famous beaches or take an optional excursion to the historic city of Petropolis to see the former summer palace of Emperor Pedro II. (B)

Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS. A morning flight takes you to Iguassu Falls, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world. Upon arrival, journey to the Brazilian side of the FALLS to see the mammoth series of 275 waterfalls cascading over a precipice almost two miles wide and 250 feet deep. Walk into Devil's Throat Canyon, where the clouds of mist, thundering roar, and 180-degree rainbows surround you—an unforgettable experience! (B,D)



IGUASSU FALLS



RIO DE JANEIRO



① = Overnights
● = Start City
● = End City

Day 5 IGUASSU FALLS. Cross the border for a visit of the Argentine side of the FALLS. Begin with a short ride on the open-air ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN through the rainforest. A series of boardwalks takes you above the falls to see the water crashing down into the Devil's Throat. Your afternoon is free to explore, or you may opt to visit the Bird Park, home to many species of indigenous birds as well as flora from the area. (B)

Day 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. After settling into your hotel, an orientation tour familiarizes you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards, outdoor cafés, and charming shops. (B)

Day 7 BUENOS AIRES. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the city's landmarks, including the Colon Opera House and Plaza de Mayo, site of *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and Metropolitan Cathedral. Also, visit La Boca and San Telmo, one of Buenos Aires' oldest neighborhoods, and RECOLETA CEMETERY, where Eva Peron is buried. End your day with an Argentinean meal, followed by a sensuous TANGO SHOW highlighting the alluring dance that is so popular here. (B,D)

Day 8 BUENOS AIRES. Today is free for independent activities, or you can take an optional excursion to visit a local *estancia* (ranch) to experience the life of the *gauchos* (cowboys), as well as traditional dance performances and a barbecue lunch. (B)

Day 9 BUENOS AIRES. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON TOUR 1002—13 DAYS



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Brazil's Amazon to your vacation from US\$2,579 land only*. Please see page 72 for itinerary details.

ADD URUGUAY TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1005—11 DAYS



From US\$2,159 land only*.

Days 1 to 8 Like Tour 1000.

Day 9 BUENOS AIRES-COLONIA DEL SACRAMENTO, URUGUAY-MONTEVIDEO.

Board a high-speed catamaran bound for the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay. After lunch in Colonia, your Local Guide takes you on a guided tour of this colonial city founded by Portuguese settlers in 1680. Later, board a bus for Uruguay's capital city, Montevideo. (B,L)

Day 10 MONTEVIDEO. On a city tour of Montevideo, drive along the Atlantic Coast to the city center and visit Constitution Square, the cathedral, the colonial Town Hall, and Independence Square. Other areas visited include the Prado area, Batlle y Ordoñez Park, the residential area of Carrasco, and Plaza Virgilio. (B)

Day 11 MONTEVIDEO. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & URUGUAY TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1008—15 DAYS

From US\$3,079 land only*. Please see page 72 for itinerary details.

TOUR 1000 DATES & PRICES

Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*
0128	Sun 28 Jan	Mon 05 Feb	1649	0617	Sun 17 Jun	Mon 25 Jun	1649	1202	Sun 02 Dec	Mon 10 Dec	1649
0225	Sun 25 Feb	Mon 05 Mar	1649	0715	Sun 15 Jul	Mon 23 Jul	1649	2019			
0311	Sun 11 Mar	Mon 19 Mar	1649	0909	Sun 09 Sep	Mon 17 Sep	1649				
0318	Sun 18 Mar	Mon 26 Mar	1649	0923	Sun 23 Sep	Mon 01 Oct	1649	0127	Sun 27 Jan	Mon 04 Feb	1739
0408	Sun 08 Apr	Mon 16 Apr	1649	1007	Sun 07 Oct	Mon 15 Oct	1679	0210	Sun 10 Feb	Mon 18 Feb	1739
0422	Sun 22 Apr	Mon 30 Apr	1649	1021	Sun 21 Oct	Mon 29 Oct	1679	0310	Sun 10 Mar	Mon 18 Mar	1739
0506	Sun 06 May	Mon 14 May	1649	1104	Sun 04 Nov	Mon 12 Nov	1679	0324	Sun 24 Mar	Mon 01 Apr	1739

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Cosmos, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at 1000 \$1,654; 1002 \$1,935; 1005 \$1,722; 1008 \$2,003 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour 1000: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for extension 1002 is Manaus/Rio de Janeiro. No additional intra-vacation segments are required for extension 1005. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for extension 1008 is Manaus/Rio de Janeiro. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Cosmos air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1000 \$565; 1002 \$845; 1005 \$680; 1008 \$960 Triple Room Reduction per person: 1000 \$45; 1002 \$65; 1005 \$30; 1008 \$50
Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro: in single room \$200; in twin room \$106; in triple room \$86
Extra nights per person in Buenos Aires: Jan.-Sept. & Dec.: in single room \$109; in twin room \$60; in triple room \$54

Oct.-Nov.: in single room \$124; in twin room \$68; in triple room \$59
Extra nights per person in Manaus: in single room \$129; in twin room \$70; in triple room \$56
Extra nights per person in Montevideo: Jan.-Aug.: in single room \$132; in twin room \$72; in triple room \$64 Sept.-Dec.: in single room \$146; in twin room \$78; in triple room \$73
Guaranteed Shares: see page 55.
2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!
Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

BRAZIL, ARGENTINA & CHILE UNVEILED

TOUR 1100—12 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

TOUR 1102—16 days with Brazil's Amazon

TOUR 1106—15 days with Easter Island

TOUR 1109—19 days with Brazil's Amazon & Easter Island

Priced From **\$2,049**^{US}
LAND ONLY*



SANTIAGO

YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

SIGHTSEEING: In Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, and Santiago. ■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

GUIDES: Local Guides for sightseeing in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, and Santiago; services of a professional Tour Director.

SCENIC HIGHLIGHTS: Corcovado, Brazilian & Argentine sides of Iguassu Falls, La Boca, Recoleta Cemetery, Tango show, and San Cristobal Hill.

COSMOS COMMUNITY: In Brazil's Amazon, spend time with indigenous villagers and learn how the local communities sustain themselves and educate their children.

TRANSPORTATION: Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring.

HOTELS: Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

RIO DE JANEIRO Windsor Plaza Copacabana (F), **IGUASSU FALLS** Recanto Park (F), **BUENOS AIRES** Kenton Palace (F), **SANTIAGO** Atton Vitacura (F); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS** Tropical Manaus (MD), **AMAZON LODGE** Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); **EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION:** Hotel Otai (MF)

MEALS: On Tour 1100—11 breakfasts (B), 3 dinners (D); see page 72-73 for details on included meals for extensions.

MyCOSMOS: Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL. Welcome to spectacular Rio de Janeiro, home to white-sand beaches and host of the 2016 Summer Olympics! Settle into your hotel and meet your Tour Director, who will have pointers for your free-time exploration.

Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO. Sprawling between majestic granite peaks and the blue South Atlantic, Rio is a city of beauty, wonder, and energy. Guided sightseeing begins with a drive along Rio's famed Leblon, Ipanema, and Copacabana Beaches. Take the cog railway 2,300 feet up to the summit of CORCOVADO to view the infamous Christ the Redeemer statue and 360-degree views of Guanabara Bay and the bustling city below. Your afternoon is free to explore on your own. Perhaps join an optional excursion to a nearby *favela* for a glimpse into the life of these colorful communities that nearly 25% of the people call home. Tonight, perhaps opt for a dinner at a local *churrascaria*, serving prime meats, seafood, and fish. (B)

Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO. A free day in Rio allows you to relax on one of the beaches or take an optional excursion to the historic city of Petropolis to see the former summer palace of Emperor Pedro II. (B)

Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS. A morning flight takes you to Iguassu Falls, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world. Journey to the Brazilian side of the FALLS to see the mammoth series of 275 waterfalls cascading over a precipice almost two miles wide and 250 feet deep. Walk into Devil's Throat Canyon, where the clouds of mist, thundering roar, and 180-degree rainbows surround you—an unforgettable experience! (B,D)

Day 5 IGUASSU FALLS. Cross the border and visit the Argentine side of the FALLS. Begin with a short ride on the open-air ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN through the rainforest. A series of boardwalks takes you above the falls to see the water crashing down into the Devil's Throat. Your afternoon is free to explore, or you may opt to visit the Bird Park, home to many species of indigenous birds as well as flora from the area. (B)

Day 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. After settling into your hotel, an orientation tour familiarizes you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards, outdoor cafés, and charming shops. (B)

Day 7 BUENOS AIRES. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the city's landmarks, including the Colon Opera House and Plaza de Mayo, site of *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and Metropolitan Cathedral. Also, visit La Boca and San Telmo, one of Buenos Aires' oldest neighborhoods, and RECOLETA CEMETERY, where Eva Peron is buried. End your day with an Argentinean meal, followed by a sensuous TANGO SHOW. (B,D)

Day 8 BUENOS AIRES. Today is free for independent activities, or you can take an optional excursion to a local *estancia* (ranch) to experience the life of the *gauchos* (cowboys), as well as traditional dance performances and a barbecue lunch. (B)

Day 9 BUENOS AIRES-SANTIAGO, CHILE. Fly over the majestic Andes to Santiago,



RIO DE JANEIRO



① = Overnights
● = Start City
● = End City

Chile's scenic capital between the Pacific and the Andes. With a coastline more than 2,650 miles long, Chile is more than 10 times longer than wide. It has a distinctly European flavor accented with Latin flair, making Santiago one of South America's most sophisticated and modern cities. (B)

Day 10 SANTIAGO. Your guided city tour introduces you to Santiago—the country's political, commercial, and cultural capital. View *La Moneda* Government Palace and San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. Also, see Club Hipico, one of the most renowned horseracing tracks in South America. Your tour ends at the city's main square, Plaza de Armas, with a visit to the relic-filled CATHEDRAL. Your afternoon is at leisure. This evening, consider the optional Chilean Folkloric Dinner Show. (B)

Day 11 SANTIAGO. Today, enjoy a day at leisure. A trip to Valparaiso and Viña del Mar is highly recommended. A leisurely drive through the countryside and vineyards delivers you to Valparaiso, a city of 42 hills and the inspiration of many artists and poets. On to the chic seaside resort of Viña del Mar, full of unusual architecture and beautiful gardens. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner to celebrate your exciting Latin American vacation. (B,D)

Day 12 SANTIAGO. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON TOUR 1102—16 DAYS



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Brazil's Amazon to your vacation from US\$2,979 land only*. Please see page 72 for itinerary details.

ADD EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1106—15 DAYS



Visit mysterious Easter Island, 2,200 miles off the coast of Chile, from US\$2,879 land only*. Please see page 72 for itinerary details.

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR TOUR

TOUR 1109—19 DAYS

From US\$3,789 land only*. Please see page 72 for itinerary details.

TOUR 1100 DATES & PRICES

US\$

Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Santiago	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Santiago	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Santiago	Land Only*
0128	Sun 28 Jan	Thu 08 Feb	2049	0617	Sun 17 Jun	Thu 28 Jun	2049	1202	Sun 02 Dec	Thu 13 Dec	2049
0225	Sun 25 Feb	Thu 08 Mar	2049	0715	Sun 15 Jul	Thu 26 Jul	2049				
0311	Sun 11 Mar	Thu 22 Mar	2049	0909	Sun 09 Sep	Thu 20 Sep	2049	0127	Sun 27 Jan	Thu 07 Feb	2169
0318	Sun 18 Mar	Thu 29 Mar	2049	0923	Sun 23 Sep	Thu 04 Oct	2049	0210	Sun 10 Feb	Thu 21 Feb	2169
0408	Sun 08 Apr	Thu 19 Apr	2049	1007	Sun 07 Oct	Thu 18 Oct	2069	0310	Sun 10 Mar	Thu 21 Mar	2169
0422	Sun 22 Apr	Thu 03 May	2049	1021	Sun 21 Oct	Thu 01 Nov	2069	0324	Sun 24 Mar	Thu 04 Apr	2169
0506	Sun 06 May	Thu 17 May	2049	1104	Sun 04 Nov	Thu 15 Nov	2069				

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Cosmos, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at 1100 \$1,805; 1102 \$2,087; 1106 \$2,356; 1109 \$2,637 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour 1100: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for 1102 extension is Manaus/Rio de Janeiro. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1106 extension are Santiago/Easter Island; Easter Island/Santiago. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1109 extension are Manaus/Rio de Janeiro; Santiago/Easter Island; Easter Island/Santiago. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Cosmos air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1100 \$790; 1102 \$1,070; 1106 \$1,085; 1109 \$1,365 Triple Room Reduction per person: 1100 \$45; 1102 \$65; 1106 \$90; 1109 \$110
Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro: in single room \$200; in twin room \$106; in triple room \$86

Extra nights per person in Santiago: in single room \$163; in twin room \$87; in triple room \$83

Extra nights per person in Manaus: in single room \$129; in twin room \$70; in triple room \$56
Guaranteed Shares: see page 55.

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!
Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

ULTIMATE SOUTH AMERICA

TOUR 1200—19 days from Rio de Janeiro to Lima

TOUR 1202—23 days with Brazil's Amazon

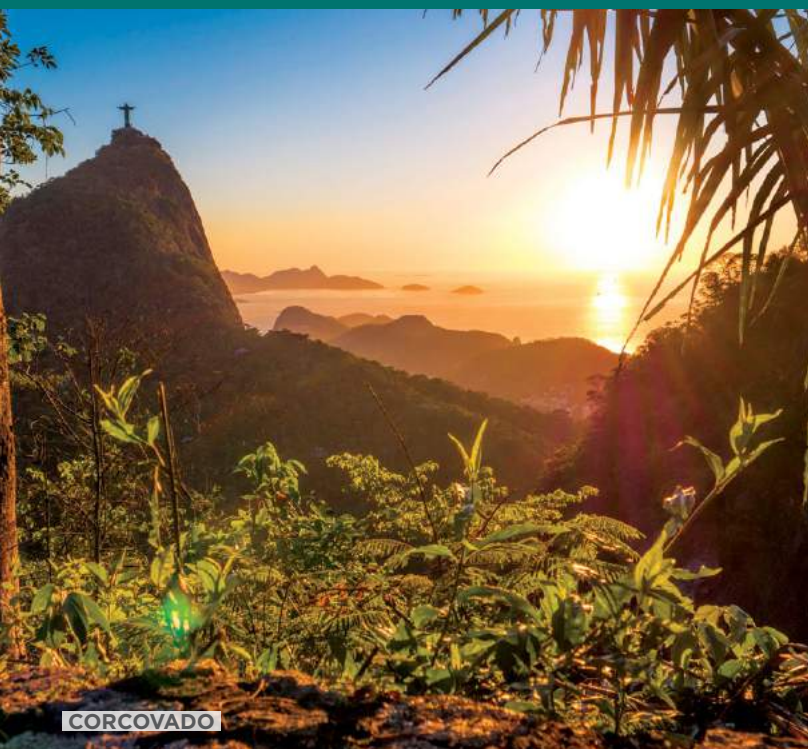
TOUR 1205—26 days with a Galápagos cruise

TOUR 1206—23 days with Arequipa & the Colca Canyon

TOUR 1208—30 days with Brazil's Amazon & a Galápagos cruise

TOUR 1209—27 days with Brazil's Amazon, Arequipa & the Colca Canyon

IGUASSU FALLS



CORCOVADO

Priced From \$ **3,269**_{US}
LAND ONLY*

YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

SIGHTSEEING: In Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, Lima, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, Cusco, and Lake Titicaca. ■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

GUIDES: Local Guides for sightseeing in Rio, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, Lima, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, Cusco, and Lake Titicaca; services of a professional Tour Director.

SCENIC HIGHLIGHTS: Corcovado, Brazilian & Argentine sides of Iguassu Falls, Recoleta Cemetery, La Boca, Tango Show, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, and Lake Titicaca.

COSMOS COMMUNITY: Visit a local family's home at Lake Titicaca and help support the community through Cosmos' contributions.

TRANSPORTATION: Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring.

Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL. Welcome to spectacular Rio de Janeiro, host of the 2016 Summer Olympics! After arrival, settle into your hotel and meet your Tour Director, who will have pointers for your free time exploration.

Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO. Guided sightseeing begins with a drive along Rio's famed Leblon, Ipanema, and Copacabana Beaches. Take the cog railway 2,300 feet up to the summit of CORCOVADO to view the Christ the Redeemer statue and enjoy 360-degree views of Guanabara Bay and the bustling city below.

HOTELS: Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

RIO DE JANEIRO Windsor Plaza Copacabana (F), **IGUASSU FALLS** Recanto Park (F), **BUENOS AIRES** Kenton Palace (F), **LIMA** Jose Antonio Lima (F), **SACRED VALLEY** La Casona Yucay (MF), **MACHU PICCHU** El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu (F), **CUSCO** Jose Antonio Cusco (F), **PUNO** Eco Inn Puno (F); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION:** **MANAUS** Tropical Manaus (MD), **AMAZON LODGE** Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); **GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION:** **QUITO** Grand Mercure Alameda (SF), **GALÁPAGOS CRUISE** Santa Cruz II (F), **GUAYAQUIL** Unipark Hotel Guayaquil (SF); **AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON EXTENSION:** **AREQUIPA** Casa Andina Select Arequipa (F), **COLCA CANYON** Hotel Casa Andina Standard Colca (F)

MEALS: On Tour 1200—18 breakfasts (B), 1 lunch (L), 7 dinners (D); see page 72-73 for details on included meals for extensions.

MyCOSMOS: Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

Your afternoon is free to explore. Perhaps join an optional excursion to a *favela* for a glimpse into the life of these colorful communities that nearly 25% of the people call home. (B)

Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO. A free day in Rio allows you to relax on one of the beaches or take an optional excursion to the historic city of Petropolis. (B)

Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS. Fly to Iguassu Falls, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world. Journey to the Brazilian



side of the FALLS to see the 275 waterfalls cascading over a precipice almost two miles wide and 250 feet deep. Walk into Devil's Throat Canyon, where clouds of mist, a thundering roar, and 180-degree rainbows surround you—an unforgettable experience! (B,D)

Day 5 IGUASSU FALLS. Cross the border for a visit of the Argentine side of the FALLS. Begin with a short ride on the open-air ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN through the surrounding rainforest. A series of boardwalks takes you above the falls for a look over the edge to see the water crashing down below into the Devil's Throat. This afternoon, you may opt to visit the Bird Park, home to many species of indigenous birds as well as flora from the area. (B)

Day 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. Fly to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. After settling into your hotel, an orientation tour familiarizes you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards, outdoor cafés, and charming shops. (B)

Day 7 BUENOS AIRES. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the city's well-known landmarks, including the Colon Opera House and Plaza de Mayo, site of *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and Metropolitan Cathedral. Also, visit La Boca and San Telmo, one of Buenos Aires' oldest neighborhoods, and RECOLETA CEMETERY, where Eva Peron is buried. End your day with an Argentinean meal, followed by a sensuous TANGO SHOW highlighting this alluring dance so popular here. (B,D)

Day 8 BUENOS AIRES. Today is free for independent activities, or you can take an optional excursion to visit a local *estancia* (ranch) to experience the life of the *gauchos* (cowboys) on a traditional Argentine ranch complete with a barbecue lunch. (B)



MACHU PICCHU

Day 9 BUENOS AIRES-LIMA, PERU. Board a flight for Lima, Peru. Heralded as the “City of Kings” by Spanish *conquistadores*, Lima still carries vestiges of its opulent past with its colonial buildings and world-class museums. (B)

Day 10 LIMA. Sightseeing today focuses on Lima’s colonial heritage. Founded in 1535, Lima was once the capital of Spain’s South American Empire. Visit the baroque 11th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, with Spanish and Moorish architecture throughout. Continue to Plaza Mayor, where you will see the Government Palace that houses the presidential palace and was once the home of Francisco Pizarro, founder of Lima and conqueror of Peru. Nearby, see the cathedral where Pizarro’s remains are buried. The remainder of your day is free to explore on your own. Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant this evening. (B,D)

Day 11 LIMA-CUSCO-SACRED VALLEY. Fly to Cusco high in the Andes and upon arrival, descend into the Sacred Valley of the Incas. Stop at AWANAKANCHA and learn about the importance of camelids (llama, vicuña, alpaca, and guanaco) for Inca cultures. See them up close and learn how their coats are transformed into precious weaving fibers that are then used in ancient weaving techniques still in use today.

Continue to PISAC, a charming village with a famous INDIAN MARKET, where you have plenty of time to browse the many colorful stalls selling handicrafts ranging from alpaca sweaters and blankets to painted vases and sterling silver. Later, arrive at your hotel, nestled in the peaceful Sacred Valley. (B,D)

Day 12 SACRED VALLEY. Start the day with a visit to OLLANTAYTAMBO and the Inca ruins of the same name. Explore the archaeological site that was the scene of the Inca resistance during the Spanish conquest—the only place ever to resist Spanish attacks. You will see how the temple area at the top of the terraces was the perfect defensive stronghold. Next, visit a LOCAL HOME to experience life in this traditional village, which has been remarkably well preserved. Then, visit the SEMINARIO CERAMICS WORKSHOP to learn about Peruvian ancient and modern art. End your day at a local *chicheria* for a taste of a typical Inca drink in Peru called *chicha*. (B)

Day 13 SACRED VALLEY-MACHU PICCHU. Board the VISTADOME train that cuts a path through the picturesque Urubamba Valley bound for Aguas Calientes, the quaint town closest to the “Lost City of the Incas.” Ascend the mountainside through tropical forest to the

sacred refuge of MACHU PICCHU. Your guide recounts the many accomplishments of the Incas as you tour the terraced ruins dating back to the 15th century. The ruins went undiscovered for nearly 400 years after they were abandoned when the Inca Empire fell to the Spanish. For this reason, many of the mysteries surrounding Machu Picchu remain to this day. (B,D)

Day 14 MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO. Enjoy some free time this morning to explore the mountain town of Aguas Calientes; perhaps visit the local market, quaint boutiques, or take a walk along nearby trails. Later this afternoon, return to Cusco, former capital of the Inca Empire. (B)

Day 15 CUSCO. Embark on a guided sightseeing tour of Cusco that focuses on the city that was once the political, military, and cultural epicenter of the Incas. In fact, Inca foundations can still be found in Cusco, with the Spanish baroque structures built on top. Visit the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY, where these two forms of architecture are melded together with the temple of both cultures atop one another. Also, see the CATHEDRAL in the Plaza de Armas before a visit to the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN. Some of the best examples of Inca masonry can be found at this fortress,



UROS ISLANDS

where stones weighing up to 350 tons are pieced together to form a complex that could house up to 10,000 men. Learn about the ceremonies and battles that took place here on your tour. Also, see the ruins of Kenko and Puca Pucara before returning to Cusco. (B,D)

Day 16 CUSCO-JULIACA-PUNO. Fly to Juliaca, then transfer to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. Legend says the first Inca, Manco Capac, arose from the waters of the lake by the power of the sun god to found the Inca Empire. (B)

Day 17 PUNO. EXCURSION TO LAKE TITICACA. Experience fascinating LAKE TITICACA today as you embark on a motorboat tour of the highest navigable lake in the world and its manmade islands. On TAQUILE ISLAND, see how the local people integrate their Inca and Spanish past. Continue to the UROS FLOATING ISLANDS, a group of approximately 40 artificially made islands. Learn how the Uros Indians construct their islands, homes, boats, and many other resources completely of tortora reed, a centuries-old practice. Enjoy a farewell dinner hosted by your Tour Director this evening. (B,L,D)

Day 18 PUNO-JULIACA-LIMA. En route to Juliaca, stop at the pre-Incan burial grounds of SILLUSTANI. See the above-ground tombs, *chullpas*, in which the Aymara Indians buried their high priests. You will be welcomed into one of the locals' HOMES for an inside look at life here. Fly to Lima and transfer to your hotel. (B)

Day 19 LIMA. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

Cosmos, in partnership with Tourism Cares,™ has funded the preservation/restoration of the **MOUNTAIN INSTITUTE IN PERU**, which you will see on this vacation.

START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON TOUR 1202—23 DAYS



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Brazil's Amazon to your vacation from US\$4,199 including intra-vacation air and taxes*. Please see page 72 for itinerary details.

ADD A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1205—26 DAYS



Spend two nights in Quito and four nights cruising the Galápagos from US\$6,949 including intra-vacation air and taxes*. Please see page 73 for itinerary details.

ADD AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1206—23 DAYS



See Arequipa and one of the deepest canyons in the world, the Colca Canyon, from US\$4,059 including intra-vacation air and taxes*. Please see page 73 for itinerary details.

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1208—30 DAYS

From US\$7,859 including intra-vacation air and taxes*. Please see page 72-73 for itinerary details.

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON, AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1209—27 DAYS

From US\$4,979 including intra-vacation air and taxes*. Please see page 72-73 for itinerary details.

TOUR 1200 DATES & PRICES

								US\$			
Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Lima	Land Only*
0126	Fri 26 Jan	Tue 13 Feb	3269	0615	Fri 15 Jun	Tue 03 Jul	3269	1116	Fri 16 Nov	Tue 04 Dec	3299
0223	Fri 23 Feb	Tue 13 Mar	3269	0713	Fri 13 Jul	Tue 31 Jul	3269	2019			
0309	Fri 09 Mar	Tue 27 Mar	3269	0810	Fri 10 Aug	Tue 28 Aug	3269				
0323	Fri 23 Mar	Tue 10 Apr	3269	0907	Fri 07 Sep	Tue 25 Sep	3269	0125	Fri 25 Jan	Tue 12 Feb	3479
0406	Fri 06 Apr	Tue 24 Apr	3269	0921	Fri 21 Sep	Tue 09 Oct	3269	0208	Fri 08 Feb	Tue 26 Feb	3479
0420	Fri 20 Apr	Tue 08 May	3269	1005	Fri 05 Oct	Tue 23 Oct	3299	0222	Fri 22 Feb	Tue 12 Mar	3479
0504	Fri 04 May	Tue 22 May	3269	1019	Fri 19 Oct	Tue 06 Nov	3299	0315	Fri 15 Mar	Tue 02 Apr	3479
0518	Fri 18 May	Tue 05 Jun	3269	1102	Fri 02 Nov	Tue 20 Nov	3299	0322	Fri 22 Mar	Tue 09 Apr	3479

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Cosmos, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at 1200 \$2,172; 1202 \$2,454; 1205 \$3,063; 1206 \$2,426; 1208 \$3,345; 1209 \$2,708, (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour 1200: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires/Lima; Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Juliaca; Juliaca/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for 1202 extension is Manaus/Rio de Janeiro. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1205 extension are Lima/Quito; Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Guayaquil. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1206 extension are Juliaca/Arequipa (in lieu of Juliaca/Lima); Arequipa/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1208 extension are Manaus/Rio de Janeiro; Lima/Quito; Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Guayaquil. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for 1209 extension are Manaus/Rio de Janeiro; Juliaca/Arequipa (in lieu of Juliaca/Lima); Arequipa/Lima. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Cosmos air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Galápagos cruise extension price is based on a Horizon Deck Explorer cabin on the *Santa Cruz II*. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing. Galápagos cruise extension price includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1200 \$1,040 to \$1,065; 1202 \$1,320 to \$1,345; 1205 \$4,300 to \$4,545; 1206 \$1,220 to \$1,245; 1208 \$4,580 to \$4,825; 1209 \$1,500 to \$1,525. Triple Room Reduction per person: 1200 \$40 to \$50; 1202 \$60 to \$70; 1206 \$50 to \$60; 1209 \$70 to \$80; triple rooms are not available on 1205 and 1208.

Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro: in single room \$200; in twin room \$106; in triple room \$86

Extra nights per person in Lima: in single room \$116; in twin room \$63; in triple room \$57

Extra nights per person in Manaus: in single room \$129; in twin room \$70; in triple room \$56

Extra nights per person in Guayaquil: in single room \$158; in twin room \$83
Guaranteed Shares: see page 55.
2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!
Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

BRAZIL, ARGENTINA & CHILE UNVEILED with PERU

TOUR 1105—20 days from Rio de Janeiro to Lima

TOUR 1108—24 days with Brazil's Amazon

Priced From  **3,419** US
LAND ONLY*



PERUVIAN LOCALS

YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

SIGHTSEEING: In Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, Santiago, Lima, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, and Cusco. ■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

GUIDES: Local Guides for sightseeing in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, Santiago, Lima, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, and Cusco; services of a professional Tour Director.

SCENIC HIGHLIGHTS: Corcovado, Brazilian & Argentine sides of Iguassu Falls, La Boca, Recoleta Cemetery, Tango show, San Cristobal Hill, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, and Cusco.

 **COSMOS COMMUNITY:** Visit a local family's home in the Sacred Valley and help support the community through Cosmos' contributions.

TRANSPORTATION: Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring.

HOTELS: Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

RIO DE JANEIRO Windsor Plaza Copacabana (F), **IGUASSU FALLS** Recanto Park (F), **BUENOS AIRES** Kenton Palace (F), **SANTIAGO** Atton Vitacura (F); **LIMA** Jose Antonio Lima (F), **SACRED VALLEY** La Casona Yucay (MF), **MACHU PICCHU** El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu (F), **CUSCO** Jose Antonio Cusco (F); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS** Tropical Manaus (MD), **AMAZON LODGE** Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA)

MEALS: On Tour 1105—19 breakfasts (B), 7 dinners (D); see page 72 for details on included meals for extension.

MyCOSMOS: Personalize your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL. Welcome to spectacular Rio de Janeiro, home to white-sand beaches and host of the 2016 Summer Olympics! Settle into your hotel and meet your Tour Director, who will have pointers for your free-time exploration.

Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO. Sprawling between majestic granite peaks and the blue South Atlantic, Rio is a city of beauty, wonder, and energy. Guided sightseeing begins with a drive along Rio's famed Leblon, Ipanema, and Copacabana Beaches. Take the cog railway 2,300 feet up to the summit of CORCOVADO to view the infamous Christ the Redeemer statue and 360-degree views of Guanabara Bay and the bustling city below. Your afternoon is free to explore on your own. Perhaps join an optional excursion to a nearby *favela* for a glimpse into the life of these colorful communities that nearly 25% of the people call home. (B)

Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO. A free day in Rio allows you to relax on one of the beaches or take an optional excursion to the historic city of Petropolis to see the former summer palace of Emperor Pedro II. (B)

Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS. A morning flight takes you to Iguassu Falls, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world. Journey to the Brazilian side of the FALLS to see the mammoth series of 275 waterfalls cascading over a precipice almost two miles wide and 250 feet deep. Walk into Devil's Throat Canyon, where the clouds of mist, thundering roar, and 180-degree rainbows surround you—an unforgettable experience! (B,D)

Day 5 IGUASSU FALLS. Cross the border for a visit of the Argentine side of the FALLS. Begin with a short ride on the open-air ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN through the rainforest. A series of boardwalks takes you above the falls to see the water crashing down into the Devil's Throat. Your afternoon is free to explore, or you may opt to visit the Bird Park, home to many species of indigenous birds as well as flora from the area. (B)

Day 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. Transfer to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. After settling into your hotel, an orientation tour familiarizes you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards, outdoor cafés, and charming shops. (B)

Day 7 BUENOS AIRES. Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the city's landmarks, including the Colon Opera House and Plaza de Mayo, site of *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and Metropolitan Cathedral. Also visit La Boca and San Telmo, one of Buenos Aires' oldest neighborhoods, and RECOLETA CEMETERY, where Eva Peron is buried. End your day with an Argentinean meal, followed by a sensuous TANGO SHOW. (B,D)

Day 8 BUENOS AIRES. Today is free for independent activities, or you can take an optional excursion to visit a local *estancia* (ranch) to experience the life of the *gauchos* (cowboys), as well as traditional dance performances and a barbecue lunch. (B)

Day 9 BUENOS AIRES-SANTIAGO, CHILE. Fly over the majestic Andes to Santiago, Chile's scenic capital between the Pacific and the Andes. With a coastline more than 2,650 miles long, Chile is more than 10 times longer than wide. With a distinctly European flavor accented with Latin flair, Santiago is one of South America's most sophisticated and modern cities. (B)

Day 10 SANTIAGO. Your guided city tour introduces you to Santiago—the country's political, commercial, and cultural capital. View *La Moneda* Government Palace and San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. Also see Club Hipico, one of the most renowned horseracing tracks in South America. Your tour ends at the city's main square, Plaza de Armas, with a visit to the relic-filled CATHEDRAL. Your afternoon is at leisure. This evening, consider the optional Chilean Folkloric Dinner Show. (B)

Day 11 SANTIAGO. Today, enjoy a day at



GAUCHOS

leisure. A trip to Valparaíso and Viña del Mar is highly recommended. A leisurely drive through the countryside and vineyards delivers you to Valparaíso, a city of 42 hills and the inspiration of many artists and poets. On to the chic seaside resort of Viña del Mar, full of unusual architecture and beautiful gardens. This evening, enjoy dinner on your final night in Santiago. (B,D)

Day 12 SANTIAGO-LIMA, PERU. Board a flight for Lima, Peru. Heralded as the “City of Kings” by Spanish *conquistadors*, Lima retains vestiges of its opulent past with its colonial buildings and world-class museums. (B)

Day 13 LIMA. Sightseeing today focuses on Lima’s colonial heritage. Visit the 11th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, with Spanish and Moorish architecture throughout. Continue to Plaza Mayor, where you will see the Government Palace that houses the presidential palace and the cathedral where the founder of Lima, Francisco Pizarro’s, remains are buried. (B,D)

Day 14 LIMA-CUSCO-SACRED VALLEY. Fly to Cusco high in the Andes and upon arrival, descend into the Sacred Valley. Stop at AWANAKANCHA and learn about the importance of camelids (llama, vicuña, alpaca, and guanaco) for Inca cultures. Continue to PISAC, a charming village with an infamous INDIAN MARKET—a great place to buy souvenirs! Later, arrive at your hotel nestled in the Sacred Valley. (B,D)

Day 15 SACRED VALLEY. Visit the village of OLLANTAYTAMBO and the Inca ruins of the same name. Explore the archaeological site that was the scene of the Inca resistance during the Spanish conquest. Next, visit a LOCAL INCA HOME to see life in a traditional village, which has been remarkably well preserved. Also, visit the SEMINARIO CERAMICS WORKSHOP to learn about Peruvian ancient and modern art. End your day at a local chicheria for a taste of a typical Inca drink in Peru called chicha. (B)

Day 16 SACRED VALLEY-MACHU PICCHU. Board the VISTADOME train that cuts a

path through the Urubamba Valley bound for Aguas Calientes, the town closest to the “Lost City of the Incas.” Ascend the mountainside to the sacred refuge of MACHU PICCHU. Your guide recounts the many accomplishments of the Incas as you tour the ruins dating back to the 15th century. (B,D)

Day 17 MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO. This morning, enjoy some free time to explore the mountain town of Aguas Calientes; perhaps visit the local market, quaint boutiques, or take a walk along nearby trails. Later, return to Cusco, former capital of the Inca Empire. (B)

Day 18 CUSCO. A guided sightseeing tour of Cusco focuses on the city that was once the political, military, and cultural epicenter of the Incas. Visit SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY and the CATHEDRAL in the Plaza de Armas, which houses a magnificent collection of artwork. Continue to the hillside overlooking Cusco for a visit to the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN. Also, see the ruins of Kenko and Puca Pucara before returning to Cusco. (B,D)



Day 19 CUSCO-LIMA. A short flight brings you back to Lima. Transfer to your hotel, and enjoy time to explore the city. (B)

Day 20 LIMA. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)



Cosmos, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has funded the preservation/restoration of the **MOUNTAIN INSTITUTE IN PERU**, which you will see on this vacation.

START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON TOUR 1108—24 DAYS



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Brazil's Amazon to your vacation from US\$4,329 land only*. Please see page 72 for itinerary details.

TOUR 1105 DATES & PRICES

								US\$			
Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Lima	Land Only*
0128	Sun 28 Jan	Fri 16 Feb	3419	0617	Sun 17 Jun	Fri 06 Jul	3419	1202	Sun 02 Dec	Fri 21 Dec	3419
0225	Sun 25 Feb	Fri 16 Mar	3419	0715	Sun 15 Jul	Fri 03 Aug	3419	2019			
0311	Sun 11 Mar	Fri 30 Mar	3419	0909	Sun 09 Sep	Fri 28 Sep	3419				
0318	Sun 18 Mar	Fri 06 Apr	3419	0923	Sun 23 Sep	Fri 12 Oct	3419	0127	Sun 27 Jan	Fri 15 Feb	3639
0408	Sun 08 Apr	Fri 27 Apr	3419	1007	Sun 07 Oct	Fri 26 Oct	3439	0210	Sun 10 Feb	Fri 01 Mar	3639
0506	Sun 06 May	Fri 25 May	3419	1021	Sun 21 Oct	Fri 09 Nov	3439	0310	Sun 10 Mar	Fri 29 Mar	3639
								0324	Sun 24 Mar	Fri 12 Apr	3639

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Cosmos, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments, starting at 1105 \$2068; 1108 \$2350 (based on Miami, departure in January 2018); or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for Tour 1105: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires/Santiago; Santiago/Lima; Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. Required additional intra-vacation air segment for 1108 extension is Manaus/Rio de Janeiro. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Cosmos air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Gratuities for Tour Director, Driver, and Local guides are available for pre-purchase. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1105 \$1,205; 1108 \$1,485. Triple Room Reduction per person: 1105 \$85; 1108 \$105. **Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro:** in single room \$200; in twin room \$106; in triple room \$86.

Extra nights per person in Lima:

in single room \$116; in twin room \$63; in triple room \$57

Extra nights per person in Manaus:

in single room \$129; in twin room \$70; in triple room \$56

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION!
Competitive prices without the hassle. Free airport transfers included on brochure dates.

CUBA DISCOVERY

TOUR 8700—8 days from Varadero to Havana

Priced From **\$2,379** US
LAND ONLY*



INTERACT WITH A TOBACCO FARMER AND HIS FAMILY

YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

GUIDES: Services of a professional Cosmos Group Leader and English-speaking Cuban National Tour Director

SCENIC HIGHLIGHTS: Varadero, Las Terrazas Biosphere Reserve, Viñales Valley

TRANSPORTATION: Airport transfers in Cuba on program start and end dates only; touring by private, first class air-conditioned motorcoach

HOTELS: Listed below or equivalent; includes rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, portorage, tips, and service charges

VARADERO Bella Costa Hotel (F), **HAVANA** Memories Miramar Havana Hotel (MF), **VIÑALES** Casa Particular (BA)

MEALS: 7 Breakfasts (B), 6 lunches (L), 5 dinners (D) including a welcome dinner in Varadero and a farewell dinner in Havana

YOUR PROGRAM ALSO INCLUDES: Gratuities to wait staff at restaurants, porters at hotels, motorcoach driver, Cuban National Tour Director, and your Cosmos Group Leader

NOTES: The "Cuba Discovery" program requires walking on cobblestone streets and uneven pathways, climbing stairs, and participating in a full-time schedule of people-to-people activities.

Day 1 ARRIVE IN VARADERO, CUBA. Arrive in Varadero, Cuba, and transfer to your hotel. Tonight, meet your Cosmos Group Leader and Cuban National Tour Director for a 7 pm welcome dinner. This is a good time to meet fellow program participants, get your questions answered, and prepare for your time in fascinating Cuba. (D)

Day 2 VARADERO. EXCURSION TO MATANZAS. This morning, visit Matanzas, known as the "Athens of Cuba" for the many renowned artists and intellectuals it has produced. Visit TRIOLET PHARMACY, which dates back to 1879 and is preserved in its entirety. Then, interact with workers at EDICIONES VIGIA, a print and binding shop, and learn about the traditional craft that is still done by hand. Before returning to your hotel, stop at CASA DUPONT, built in 1926 by American millionaire Irénée du Pont. See the lavish grounds and admire the detailed architecture of this former mansion, nicknamed "Xanadu" by its owner. Enjoy an interactive DANCE LESSON before dinner tonight. (B,L,D)

Day 3 VARADERO-HAVANA. This morning, travel to Havana, the bustling capital of Cuba and your home for the next two nights. Start your time in Havana with a visit to FINCA VIGIA, Ernest Hemingway's beloved home. Hemingway lived in Cuba for 30 years and is well respected by the Cuban people. Also, see his fishing boat, El Pilar, used to patrol for German U-boats during WWII. Next, visit a local ORGANIC FARM, where you'll join a discussion with the workers. Enjoy lunch at the farm's *paladar* (a special, privately owned restaurant). Over dessert, discuss with the owner and staff their farm-to-table process and the free enterprise system in Cuba. Then, visit a COMMUNITY PROJECT to

interact with the children and the volunteers who run the program. The children may even delight you with a song or two. Tonight, enjoy dinner at El Aljibe Restaurant, famous for its open-air ambiance and special slow-roasted chicken. (B,L,D)

Day 4 HAVANA. Start the day with a panoramic tour around Havana that includes REVOLUTION SQUARE, the University of Havana, the Capitol Building, and Prado. Next, join your Cuban Tour Director for a guided walk in OLD HAVANA, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Discuss the different types of architecture found throughout the city, the progress of restoration projects, and how they receive their supplies and funding. Afterward, interact with the young members of EN BUSCA DEL SOL (In Search of the Sun), a community project founded by a local artist. We'll end the day with a stop at the SAN JOSÉ MARKET to meet local artists and see the wares sold at this area market. This evening is free to explore Havana on your own. You may wish to visit the famous Tropicana Nightclub, see a baseball game (seasonal), visit some of Hemingway's old haunts, or explore the charming cobblestone streets of Old Havana. (B,L)

Day 5 HAVANA-LAS TERRAZAS-VIÑALES. Today we travel to the western end of the island to the province of Pinar del Río. With some of the country's most beautiful scenery, you'll see lush emerald-green tobacco fields and dramatic limestone formations, called mogotes, which are the height of skyscrapers and tower over the Viñales Valley floor. Visit LAS TERRAZAS' BIOSPHERE RESERVE, where you'll enjoy a guided NATURE WALK to learn about and discuss some of the unique flora and fauna found in this region



COLORFUL HAVANA



of Cuba. Visit a local SCHOOL and interact with the children who call this part of the world home. Upon arrival in Viñales, your Tour Director will take you on a walk through the handsome square and along the wide main street lined with turn-of-the-century cottages with red-tiled roofs. Spend the next two nights at a Casa Particular (a privately-owned bed & breakfast). Here is a unique opportunity to immerse yourself in the Cuban culture. (B,L,D)

Day 6 VIÑALES. EXCURSION TO PINAR DEL RIO. This morning, we travel to Pinar del Río and visit a local COMMUNITY ART PROJECT to discuss their program that helps children with Down Syndrome. Return to Viñales and meet a local farmer and his family at a TOBACCO FARM. Learn about the process of growing, drying, and rolling tobacco. You can even try rolling a cigar yourself! Take some time to get acquainted with the owner and his family over coffee. Lunch will be served at a local ORGANIC FARM, where you will have the opportunity to chat with the staff and owners. Afterward, visit a TOBACCO-STRIPPING HOUSE to learn more about the importance of tobacco, both culturally and commercially for Cuba. This evening is at leisure to explore the charming village of Viñales. (B,L)

Day 7 VIÑALES-HAVANA. Return to bustling Havana and visit artist JOSÉ FUSTER'S STUDIO, cleverly nicknamed the "Picasso of the Caribbean." Here, you'll discover a surreal world—like nothing you have seen before. Interact with members of the neighborhood to discuss the project's impact on the surrounding area. This afternoon's highlight includes a workshop at the ANGELES DEL FUTURO Community Project, where you'll

meet young children learning acrobatics and circus skills. You'll be amazed at their talents and impressed with the skills they have mastered at such a young age—definitely a trip highlight! Before dinner this evening, meet members of the local Old Styler Car Club. Hear why Havana's streets are filled with vintage American automobiles, and converse about how these cars are obtained and what it takes to keep them running. Ride in an OLD STYLER CAR to your farewell dinner, the perfect ending to your time in Cuba. (B,L,D)

Day 8 HAVANA. Your program ends after breakfast with guests departing on individual schedules. Airport transfers are provided. (B)

Due to the special requirements to visit Cuba, participants will be required to complete and sign a travel affidavit confirming that they are traveling under a people-to-people license and will participate in a full-time schedule of educational exchange activities. Participants are also required to send a color copy of their passport valid photo page (passports must be valid 6 months from the last date of travel). These items must be sent to Globus within 7 days of making a reservation.

In Cuba, activities that have been scheduled far in advance can sometimes become unavailable for a number of different reasons. The purpose of the trip is to have meaningful interactions with the locals and if the planned people-to-people educational exchange isn't available, rest assured that another that will be just as enriching will be substituted.

TOUR 8700 DATES & PRICES											US\$
Departure Number	Start	Varadero	End	Havana	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start	Varadero	End	Havana	Land Only*
0114	Sun 14 Jan		Sun 21 Jan		2639	0520	Sun 20 May		Sun 27 May		2379
0128	Sun 28 Jan		Sun 04 Feb		2639	0527	Sun 27 May		Sun 03 Jun		2379
0211	Sun 11 Feb		Sun 18 Feb		2639	0603	Sun 03 Jun		Sun 10 Jun		2379
0218	Sun 18 Feb		Sun 25 Feb		2639	0610	Sun 10 Jun		Sun 17 Jun		2379
0225	Sun 25 Feb		Sun 04 Mar		2639	0916	Sun 16 Sep		Sun 23 Sep		2379
0304	Sun 04 Mar		Sun 11 Mar		2639	0923	Sun 23 Sep		Sun 30 Sep		2379
0311	Sun 11 Mar		Sun 18 Mar		2639	0930	Sun 30 Sep		Sun 07 Oct		2379
0318	Sun 18 Mar		Sun 25 Mar		2639	1007	Sun 07 Oct		Sun 14 Oct		2379
0325	Sun 25 Mar		Sun 01 Apr		2639	1014	Sun 14 Oct		Sun 21 Oct		2379
0408	Sun 08 Apr		Sun 15 Apr		2639	1021	Sun 21 Oct		Sun 28 Oct		2379
0415	Sun 15 Apr		Sun 22 Apr		2639	1028	Sun 28 Oct		Sun 04 Nov		2749
0422	Sun 22 Apr		Sun 29 Apr		2639	1104	Sun 04 Nov		Sun 11 Nov		2719
0429	Sun 29 Apr		Sun 06 May		2459	1111	Sun 11 Nov		Sun 18 Nov		2719
0506	Sun 06 May		Sun 13 May		2379	1118	Sun 18 Nov		Sun 25 Nov		2719

*Prices are for all land arrangements.

For your convenience, as credit and debit cards issued by U.S. banks cannot be widely used in Cuba, we have included all program gratuities (\$190) in the prices above.

Prices based on double room occupancy.

Single Room Supplement: from \$380 to \$510

Triple rooms are not available.

Extra nights are not available.

Guaranteed Shares are not available.

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in July 2018.

Group Voyagers, Inc.,† is an organization licensed by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC), CFR 515.565(b) and authorized to provide those who register as participants in our programs to visit Cuba legally for educational people-to-people interactions.

Our itineraries provide a full-time schedule of people-to-people educational exchange activities designed to result in meaningful interactions between our travelers and individuals in Cuba. United States law requires that all participants in our programs adhere to the full-time schedule of people-to-people activities.

†Group Voyagers, Inc., is the company that markets and sells the Globus family of brands.

SOUTH AMERICA



START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON AVAILABLE ON TOURS 1000, 1100 & 1200

Day 1 MANAUS, BRAZIL. Welcome to the capital of the Amazonas region. Located in the dense Amazon Jungle area, Manaus preserves images of its opulent past and is still a major port—even 1,000 miles inland! Meet your guide at 2 pm for a city tour featuring the famous OPERA HOUSE, completed in 1896 after 15 years of construction, and a LOCAL MARKET.

Day 2 MANAUS-AMAZON JUNGLE. Floating past the clustered huts of locals living on the banks of the river, cruise down the Rio Negro to the MEETING OF THE WATERS. Marvel at the confluence of the dark-colored Rio Negro and the light chocolate-colored Rio Solimões, where the two rivers come together to form the mighty Amazon.

For four miles, these two bodies of water flow side by side before they mix together. Later, disembark at a JUNGLE ISLAND (water level permitting) with fascinating native flora and fauna. This afternoon, arrive at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge on the banks of the Rio Negro inside the Amazonian rainforest. (B,L,D)

Day 3 AMAZON JUNGLE. Enjoy a Naturalist-guided WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, sail up the river to visit an AMAZON NATIVE CABOCLO VILLAGE to learn about their traditions, costumes, and culture. Also, try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE, where researchers work to rehabilitate primates like spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys and reintroduce them to the jungle. This evening, venture back out on canoe with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night and look for small alligators (and other night creatures). (B,L,D)

Day 4 AMAZON JUNGLE-RIO DE JANEIRO. This morning, depart the Ecopark for a flight to Rio. (B)

Day 5 RIO DE JANEIRO. Today, enjoy free time in Rio, then join Day 1 of your vacation and meet your Tour Director. (B)



START YOUR TOUR IN PERU'S AMAZON AVAILABLE ON TOUR 1300

Day 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU. Welcome to Lima, where you will be met by a Cosmos representative.

Day 2 LIMA-PUERTO MALDONADO-TAMBOPATA ECO LODGE. Fly to Puerto Maldonado, entry to Peru's Amazon Jungle. Take a MOTORBOAT journey up the Tambopata River to view turtles, caimans, monkeys, and birdlife. Arrive at your Amazon Jungle lodge within Tambopata National Reserve. This afternoon, head out with your Naturalist in search of saddleback tamarins, brown capuchins, agoutis, blue-morpho butterflies, trogons, toucans, and many other species commonly spotted here. As night falls, head out on foot to search for nocturnal wildlife. (B,L,D)

Day 3 TAMBOPATA ECO LODGE. Enjoy a Naturalist-guided CANOE RIDE & WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, head back out with your Naturalist to learn about the endemic plants in this region and spot some more wildlife. This evening, venture back out by CANOE with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night. (B,L,D)

Day 4 TAMBOPATA ECO LODGE. For more insight into the Amazon, let your Naturalist know what included adventure you would like to take advantage of today—it's your choice! (B,L,D)

Day 5 TAMBOPATA ECO LODGE-PUERTO MALDONADO-LIMA. Return to Puerto Maldonado, fly to Lima and join Day 1 of the Mysteries of the Inca Empire vacation. (B)



ADD EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR TOUR AVAILABLE ON TOUR 1100

Days 1 to 11 Like Tour 1100.

Day 12 SANTIAGO-EASTER ISLAND. Today, board a flight for Easter Island, considered the largest open-air museum and boasting more than 400 *moais*, ruins, and temples. (B)

Day 13 EASTER ISLAND. Your first stop is AHU VAIHU, where eight large *moais* lie in ruins, followed by AHU AKAHANGA, said to be the site where bones of the first king of Easter Island (Hotu Matu'a) were buried. Next up: RANO RARAKU, where 95% of all *moai* were carved and you will find 394 statues remaining in various stages of completion. It seems as if production was abruptly abandoned, leaving a frozen snapshot of time. Visit the beautifully restored AHU TONGARIKI, the largest platform on the island with its 15 *moai*. See AHU TE PITO KURA, the largest *moai* ever transported and erected on an *ahu* (stone ceremonial platforms). Last stop is the beach of ANAKENA, where King Hotu Matu'a first landed on Rapa Nui. (B,L)

Day 14 EASTER ISLAND. Visit RANO KAU, the second-oldest volcano on the island with a freshwater lake in its caldera. Continue to the ceremonial village of ORONGO to see the restored houses from the 16th century. At AHU VINAPU, see the fallen remains of the broken *moai*—the figures here are slightly different and have short legs. Next stop is ANA KAI TAGATA, a beautiful cave with wall paintings depicting the Manutara bird. This afternoon, visit AHU AKIVI, with seven restored *moais* built in the middle of the island. According to legend, these statues represent the seven scouts sent to Rapa Nui by King Hotu Matu'a. Finally, visit the PUNA PAU topknot-quarry, where all the *pukaos* that were placed on top of the *moais* were made. (B)

Day 15 EASTER ISLAND-SANTIAGO. Fly to Santiago for your connections to your homebound flight. (B)

EXTENSIONS



ADD AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON TO YOUR TOUR AVAILABLE ON TOURS 1200 & 1300

Day 10 (Day 18 for Tour 1200) PUNO-JULIACA-AREQUIPA. Board a flight for Arequipa, known as the “White City” for its buildings made of sillar, a white volcanic rock. (B)

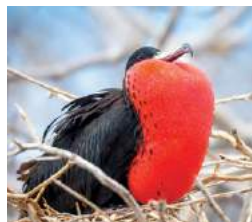
Day 11 (Day 19 for Tour 1200) AREQUIPA-COLCA CANYON. Depart for Colca Valley, enjoying scenery of Pre-Columbian terraces populated with vicuñas and a variety of birds, stopping for lunch in the town of Chivay. This afternoon, relax at LA CALERA hot springs. (B,L)

Day 12 (Day 20 for Tour 1200) COLCA CANYON. Today, spend time in the COLCA CANYON, an impressive geological formation more than twice as deep as the Grand Canyon. Visit CONDORS’ CROSS, an observation point, where you can view the Andean condor at eye level. This afternoon is free for independent exploration. (B,L)

Day 13 (Day 21 for Tour 1200) COLCA CANYON-AREQUIPA. Return to Arequipa for a city TOUR that shows off the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral, and the Jesuit CHURCH. Continue to the districts of Yanahuara and Chilina for a magnificent view of Arequipa’s countryside and the Mount Misti volcano. (B)

Day 14 (Day 22 for Tour 1200) AREQUIPA-LIMA. Fly to Lima today. (B)

Day 15 (Day 23 for Tour 1200) LIMA. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)



ADD A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR AVAILABLE ON TOUR 1200

Day 19 LIMA-QUITO, ECUADOR. Board a flight for Quito. (B)

Day 20 QUITO. Included sightseeing showcases Quito’s treasures: Independence Plaza and the 16th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, and the Jesuit’s LA COMPANIA CHURCH with its stunning golden altars. (B)

Day 21 QUITO-BALTA (EMBARKATION)-GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ ISLAND. Fly to Baltra in the Galápagos and embark the *Santa Cruz II*. This afternoon, arrive at SANTA CRUZ ISLAND and visit Dragon Hill, where you will find a brackish lagoon frequented by shorebirds, ducks, and flamingos. Further inland, the trail offers a beautiful view of the archipelago, as well as the chance to see land iguanas. (B,L,D)

Day 22 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: ISABELA & FERNANDINA ISLANDS. Wake up on ISABELA ISLAND to search for flightless cormorants, Galápagos penguins, fur seals, and boobies that call this island home. This is also a great place to snorkel due to its rich marine life. In the afternoon, explore the youngest island in the archipelago, FERNANDINA. This unique environment boasts a high density of marine iguanas, sea lions, Sally light-foot crabs, hawks, penguins, and the flightless cormorants. (B,L,D)

Day 23 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ ISLAND. Visit the CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION, established to help conserve the famous giant tortoises. Next up: you have a choice of activities, including visiting the highlands of Santa Cruz, beach walks, or kayaking. (B,L,D)

Day 24 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: FLOREANA ISLAND. Visit POST OFFICE BAY on Floreana, named for the wooden barrel that served as an informal post office for sailors passing through. Here, you may also encounter Darwin finches, yellow warblers, and lava lizards, and take advantage of another chance for great snorkeling. Take a dinghy ride along CHAMPION ISLET in search of Galápagos penguins, sea lions, turtles, sharks, and dolphins. At CORMORANT POINT, see a brackish lagoon, which usually holds one of the largest flamingo populations in the Galápagos. The trail continues to a beautiful white-sand beach, one of the most important nesting sites of Green Pacific sea turtles. Enjoy a chance to snorkel among sea turtles, reef fish, sea lions, and even white-tipped reef sharks. (B,L,D)

Day 25 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: BALTRA (DISEMBARKATION)-GUAYAQUIL. Disembark and fly to Guayaquil. (B)

Day 26 GUAYAQUIL. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: This extension is not available on the Jan. 26, Feb. 23, Mar. 9, Nov. 2, and Nov. 16, 2018 departures or the Mar. 15, 2019 departure.

AVAILABLE ON TOUR 1300

Day 11 LIMA-QUITO, ECUADOR. Board a flight for Quito. (B)

Day 12 QUITO-BALTRA (EMBARKATION)-GALÁPAGOS CRUISING. Fly to Baltra and visit the highlands of SANTA CRUZ, marked by extinct volcanoes, lava tubes, and astonishing plants. Here, witness giant tortoises in a natural reserve and learn about efforts to conserve these ancient creatures. Continue to the port where you will board the *Galápagos Legend*. (B,L,D)

Day 13 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: GENOVESA ISLAND. Wake up at GENOVESA ISLAND and encounter a small fur seal grotto before taking a walk up Prince Philip’s Steps where you will see large nesting colonies of Nazca and red-footed boobies. Wedge-rumped Storm-Petrels can be observed flying in all directions and, if you are lucky, you may catch a glimpse of a Short-eared Owl. After lunch on board, visit DARWIN BAY to observe frigatebirds, red-footed boobies, herons, lava gulls, and many other bird species. (B,L,D)

Day 14 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ & SANTA FÉ ISLANDS. Back on SANTA CRUZ, walk by a brackish lagoon where feeding flamingos are often found. Climb DRAGON HILL, an important nesting ground for endemic land iguanas. At SANTA FÉ, a large sea lion colony greets you on its white-sand beach. Walk through a cactus forest in search of the endemic Santa Fe land iguana, the largest in the islands and distinctively paler. This island is home to a number of endemic species, including the Galápagos Hawk, Galápagos Snake, a variety of finches, and one of the four species of Galápagos mockingbirds. (B,L,D)

Day 15 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: MOSQUERA ISLET-BALTRA (DISEMBARKATION)-QUITO. Your final visit takes you to MOSQUERA ISLET. This flat, sandy island has a large colony of sea lions and is an excellent site for observing shorebirds such as herons and Lava Gulls. Take a dip in the waters and snorkel to see the abundant sea life. Later, disembark and fly to Quito. (B)


Day 16 QUITO. Included sightseeing showcases Quito’s treasures: Independence Plaza and the 16th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, and the Jesuit’s LA COMPANIA CHURCH with its stunning golden altars. (B)

Day 17 QUITO. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: This extension is not available on the Mar. 29, 2018 departure.



MACHU PICCHU



UNCOVER THE HIDDEN SECRETS OF THE INCAS WITHIN THE MYSTERIOUS WALLS OF MACHU PICCHU

There are good ways to see South and Central America—and ways that are decidedly *not* so good. With Monograms, the difference is clear from the start because you don't spend a moment worrying, stressing, or stewing. With the guidance of your personal Local Host® you get to spend more of your valuable vacation time discovering the region's ancient cultures...experiencing nature at its most pristine in the breathtaking Galápagos...encountering the Amazon rainforest's or Tortuguero National Park's abundant wildlife...and exploring lively cities such as Rio and Buenos Aires. How you vacation makes a world of difference, so discover the world with Monograms.

MONOGRAMS SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA VACATIONS INCLUDE

- Services of a Local Host
- Destination Guide with useful information and city map(s)
- Trip Planner & accessories
- Transportation between cities (intra-vacation flights not included)
- Private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights
- Centrally located hotels including portorage
- Guided sightseeing
- Breakfast daily
- Arrival and departure airport transfers when you purchase international air from Monograms
- Ability to add a wide selection of **ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS**, flights and/or airport transfers, extra nights, and Travel Protection to your package

MoNoGRAMS®

LIMA CITY GETAWAY

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

3 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portage

3 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Lima

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary

From \$479_{US}



SAINT FRANCIS MONASTERY

YOUR VACATION

DAY 1 Arrive in Lima, Peru. Arrive in Lima, where you will be met by your Local Host. Heralded as the “City of Kings” by Spanish *conquistadors*, Lima retains vestiges of its opulent past with its colonial buildings and world-class museums.

DAY 2 Lima. After breakfast, your included PRIVATE CITY TOUR focuses on Lima’s rich colonial history as well as the modern city. Lima was the bastion of Spanish South America from its founding in 1535 until the independence of the South American republics in the early 19th century. See the cathedral, where the remains of Francisco Pizarro are sealed in a wooden coffin, and San Francisco MONASTERY with its eerie burial crypts. (B)

DAY 3 Lima. Today is free to explore this city. Consider joining an optional excursion to visit the Pachacamac Pilgrimage Center. Built around 700 AD as a temple for the worship of the sun god *Pachacamac*, it housed an oracle that is believed to be one of the main pilgrimage centers in Pre-Columbian Peru, and on par with Cusco. (B)

DAY 4 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

MyMoNoGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Lima See an illuminating show of water, lights, music, and images as night falls on Lima; visit the Huaca Pucllana archaeological site, dating back to the 4th century; or see the Larco Herrera Museum’s impressive collection of Pre-Columbian art.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We’ve carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Lima: Casa Andina Select Miraflores ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILL—Start Lima—4 Days Land Only* US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES	
01 Jan-31 Dec	479
01 Jan-31 Mar	519

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

*Land only price includes all land arrangements.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Lima: in twin room \$64-\$69.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.

RIO DE JANEIRO CITY GETAWAY

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

3 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portage

3 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Rio de Janeiro

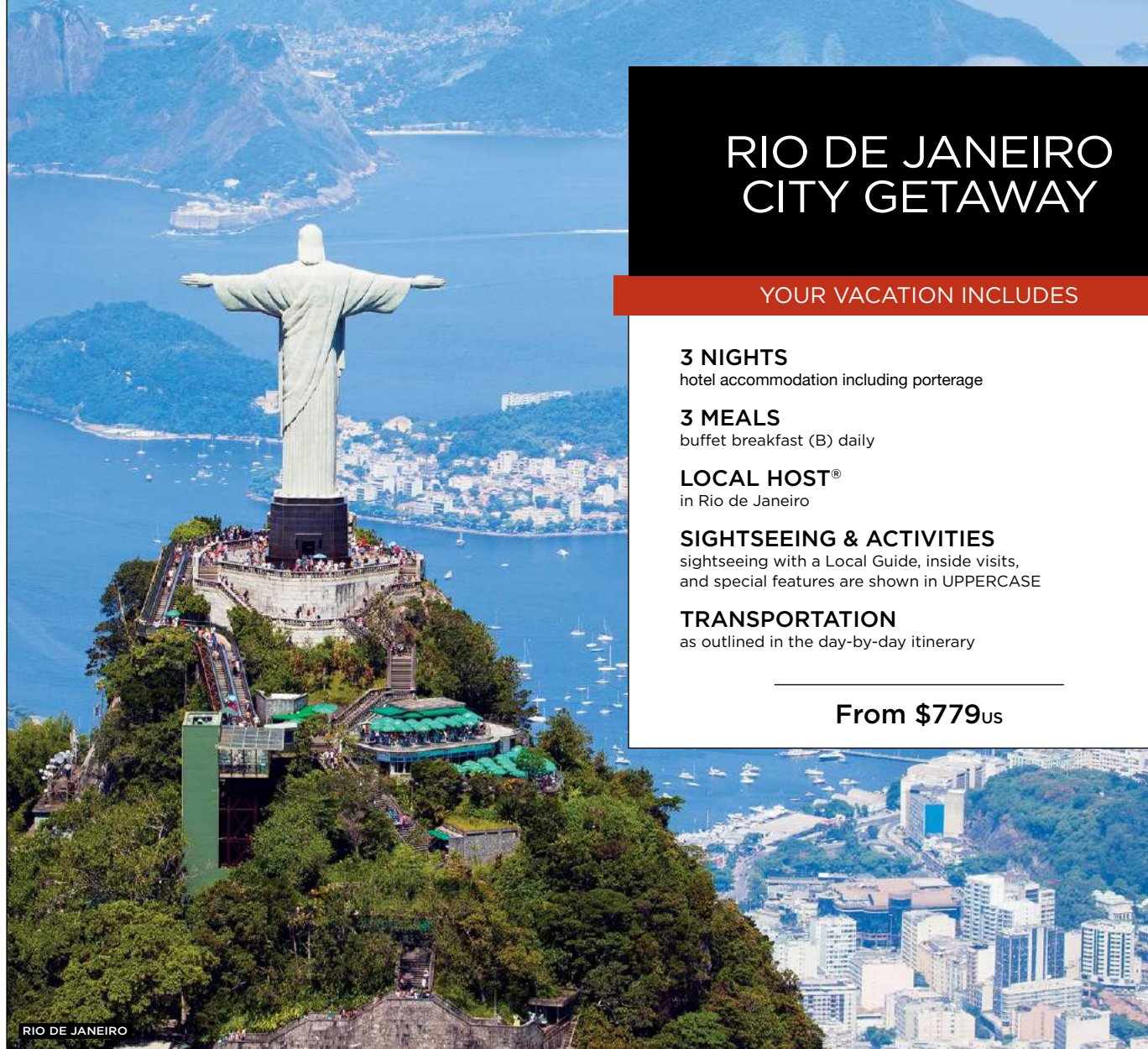
SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary

From \$779^{us}



YOUR VACATION

DAY 1 Arrive in Rio de Janeiro. Welcome to South America's capital of glamour—Rio de Janeiro, where your Local Host will be available with suggested activities for your free time.

DAY 2 Rio de Janeiro. Today, your PRIVATE TOUR takes you to the Cosme Velho district, where you board a cog-wheel train that will take you through the lush tropical vegetation of Tijuca Forest to the top of CORCOVADO Mountain. This rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay is one of the New Seven Wonders of the World and home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. Enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree panorama, which affords sweeping views of the city and beaches below. The afternoon and evening are at leisure. Tonight, you may opt to join an outing to a fun *churrascaria* for a feast of barbecued meats that are marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B)

DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro. Enjoy a full day at leisure. Your Local Host will suggest an optional Jeep tour to the rainforest in the middle of the city, Tijuca National Park, and its bird sanctuary. This afternoon, you may elect to discover historic Petropolis, a mountain resort and site of the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II, or take an optional excursion to visit iconic Sugar Loaf Mountain. (B)

DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Rio de Janeiro Enjoy a tour to the top of Sugar Loaf Mountain by cable car, or dine at a Brazilian *churrascaria*, followed by a lively Samba show.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Rio de Janeiro: Windsor Plaza ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILR—Start Rio de Janeiro—4 Days Land Only[†] US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES			
01 Jan-31 Dec	779	2019	
		01 Jan-31 Mar	839

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

[†]Land only price includes all land arrangements.

Note: Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 9 to 13, 2018, and Mar. 1 to 5, 2019, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$96-\$104.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.

VISIT MONOGRAMS.COM TO PERSONALIZE YOUR VACATION. 77

BUENOS AIRES CITY GETAWAY

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

3 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portage

3 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Buenos Aires

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary

From \$589^{us}



YOUR VACATION

DAY 1 Arrive in Buenos Aires, Argentina. Arrive in Buenos Aires, the “Paris of South America,” where you will be met by your Local Host. This cosmopolitan city is constantly aglow with European-influenced culture, vibrant sounds and colors, and a distinctly Latin vibe. Countless museums, tree-lined boulevards, and great shopping await during the day. Tango shows, live music, great food, and a surging nightlife await in the evenings.

DAY 2 Buenos Aires. After breakfast, your PRIVATE CITY TOUR takes you along the widest avenue in the world to see the Colon Theatre, the pride of Buenos Aires. You’ll also visit the Avenida de Mayo and Plaza de Mayo, surrounded by *La Casa Rosada* (the President’s Pink House), and the Cabildo, which was the first City Hall. Visit the Metropolitan CATHEDRAL, which houses San Martin’s Mausoleum and is a center for religious celebrations. Continue to the oldest district in Buenos Aires, San Telmo, where you can find dozens of little shops around the main plaza, then stop by colorful La Boca and Palermo. Finish your city tour with a visit to RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Peron and a highlight of the city. This evening, you may opt to enjoy dinner and a traditional Tango show—Argentina’s most sensual dance. (B)

DAY 3 Buenos Aires. Today is free to explore this extraordinary city. Consider an optional excursion to visit a traditional *estancia* (ranch) to experience the lifestyle of the *gauchos*, or cruise down the Tigre River surrounded by beautiful landscapes and impressive homes. (B)

DAY 4 Buenos Aires. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOU BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Buenos Aires Enjoy a complete day at an *estancia* (ranch) in the *pampas*, where Buenos Aires ends and the countryside of the *gauchos* (cowboys) begins, or relax at a local café and sip a coffee with the locals.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We’ve carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Buenos Aires: Pulitzer Hotel ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILB—Buenos Aires—4 Days Land Only† US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES			
01 Jan-30 Sep	589	2019	
01 Oct-30 Nov	629	01 Jan-31 Mar	629
01 Dec-31 Dec	589		

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price includes all land arrangements.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Buenos Aires: in twin room \$61-\$71.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.

SANTIAGO CITY GETAWAY

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

3 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

3 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Santiago

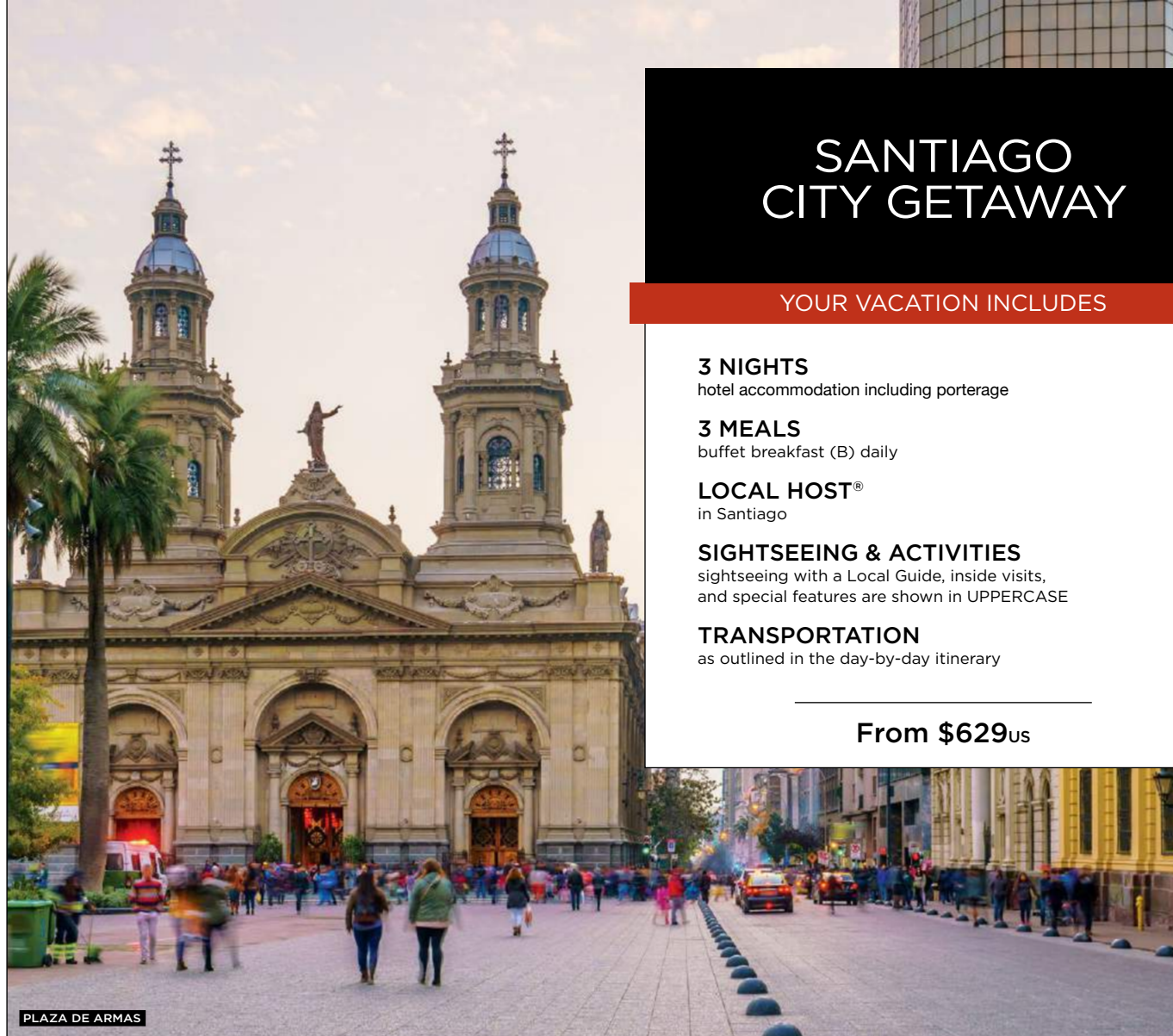
SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary

From \$629^{us}



PLAZA DE ARMAS

YOUR VACATION

DAY 1 Arrive in Santiago, Chile. Arrive in Santiago, Chile's scenic capital between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes. With a coastline over 2,650 miles long, Chile is more than 10 times longer than wide. With a distinctly European flavor accented with Latin flair, Santiago is one of South America's most sophisticated and modern cities.

DAY 2 Santiago. Located in the center of the country, Santiago has evolved as the country's political, commercial, and cultural capital. Step back into the 16th century on your PRIVATE TOUR, as your Local Guide traces the city's history and heritage. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, and nearby San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. Your tour ends at the Plaza de Armas, the main square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. (B)

DAY 3 Santiago. Today is at leisure. Perhaps take a trip to the beautiful coastal region west of Santiago and the cities of Valparaiso and Viña del Mar, or head into Chile's famous wine country to visit some of its renowned wineries. (B)

DAY 4 Santiago. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **AFTER** this vacation.

ILSC: Easter Island | 7 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Santiago: Atton El Bosque ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget.

Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILS—Start Santiago—4 Days Land Only[†] US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES		
01 Jan-31 Dec	629	2019
	01 Jan-31 Mar	679

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

[†]Land only price includes all land arrangements.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

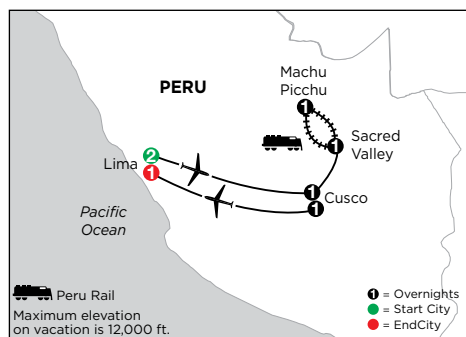
Santiago: in twin room \$94-\$101.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



LLAMA AT MACHU PICCHU

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Lima, Peru. Arrive in Lima, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Lima. Your included city TOUR focuses on Lima's rich colonial history as well as the modern city. Lima was the bastion of Spanish South America from its founding in 1535 until the independence of

the South American republics in the early 19th century. See the cathedral, where the remains of Francisco Pizarro are sealed in a wooden coffin, and the San Francisco MONASTERY with its eerie burial crypts. (B)

DAY 3 Lima-Cusco. Fly to Cusco, high in the Andes. Your guided TOUR visits the Santo Domingo MONASTERY, one of the most important temples devoted to worship of the sun. It is said it was covered in gold leaf and filled with golden representations of nature. At Plaza de Armas, see the cathedral before taking a short drive outside the city to the ruins of SACSAYHUAMAN with its intricate stone walls, the amphitheater of KENKO, and the red fortress of PUCA PUCARA. (B)

DAY 4 Cusco-Sacred Valley. Today, a short drive into the Urubamba Valley, the Sacred Valley of the Incas, brings you to AWANAKANCHI to learn

about the importance of the alpaca (llama) for Inca cultures, as well as the ancient weaving techniques still in use today. Continue to the market town of PISAC, where you can buy handmade rugs, alpaca sweaters, and jewelry at bargain prices. At the other end of the valley, visit OLLANTAYTAMBO to see some of the finest examples of Inca masonry. (B,L)

DAY 5 Sacred Valley-Machu Picchu. Board a TRAIN bound for MACHU PICCHU and cut a path through the Sacred Valley to this "Lost City of the Incas," discovered by American explorer Hiram Bingham in 1911. On a guided TOUR, explore this intact fortress with its temple remains, holy houses, and mile-long aqueduct. For hikers, a brisk one-hour walk leads to the Sun Gate, the ancient entrance used by the Incas. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 Machu Picchu-Sacred Valley-Cusco. A morning at leisure allows you to wake up early to see sunrise over MACHU PICCHU with your second included entrance to the ruins. Return to Cusco. (B)

DAY 7 Cusco-Lima. Fly to Lima. (B)

DAY 8 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Lima—like Lucho, pictured—will welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home. Want to bring home some affordable souvenirs? Lucho can show you where to get Peruvian silver ornaments with pre-Inca designs hand painted on them. He also has many other suggestions for sightseeing, excursions, getting around town, shopping, and dining.

PERU HIGHLIGHTS

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

7 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

10 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L); 1 three-course dinner (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Lima, Cusco & Machu Picchu

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$1,699^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISMF: Nazca Lines | 10 days

ISMC: Peru's Amazon | 11 days

ISMD: Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 12 days

ISME: Lake Titicaca | 10 days

ISMP: Chiclayo & Trujillo | 11 days

ISMG: Nazca Lines & Peru's Amazon | 13 days

ISMH: Nazca Lines, Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 14 days

ISMI: Nazca Lines & Lake Titicaca | 12 days

ISMQ: Nazca Lines, Chiclayo & Trujillo | 13 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Lima: Casa Andina Select Miraflores ●●●●○

Cusco: Sonesta Hotel Cusco ●●●●○

Sacred Valley: Posada del Inca Yucay ●●●●○

Machu Picchu: El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS® ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Lima Visit the renowned Mujica Gallo's Gold Museum and enjoy an in-depth tour of its priceless collection of gold artifacts; visit the Huaca Pucllana archaeological site, dating back to the 4th century; or see the Larco Herrera Museum's impressive collection of Pre-Columbian art.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISM—Start Lima—8 Days Land Only†

US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES

01 Jan-30 Apr	1759	2019
01 May-31 Dec	1699	01 Jan-31 Mar 1899

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Lima: in twin room \$64-\$69.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.

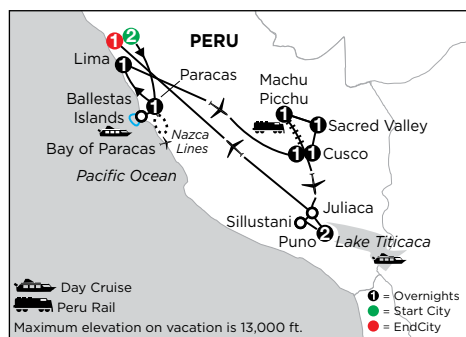


Monograms, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has funded the preservation/restoration of the **Mountain Institute** in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.



UROS ISLANDS

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Lima, Peru. Arrive in Lima, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Lima. Start the day with a city TOUR focusing on the city's colonial heritage. Start at Plaza de Armas to see the Government Palace and the cathedral. From here, see the venerable San Francisco MONASTERY

with its splendid 17th-century cloister murals. (B)

DAY 3 Lima-Paracas-Nazca Lines Excursion. Enjoy a drive south along the Pan-American Highway to the town of Ica. Board an aircraft for a FLIGHT over the mysterious Nazca Lines, which can only be appreciated by air. Theories vary, but the most accepted is that the lines are the "astronomical calendar" of the ancient Peruvians. (B)

DAY 4 Paracas-Ballestas Islands-Lima. Take a scenic CRUISE to the Ballestas Islands, inhabited by a wide variety of sea mammals and exotic birds, including boobies, sea lions, and Humboldt penguins. Return to Lima. (B)

DAY 5 Lima-Cusco. Fly to Cusco. On your Cusco city TOUR this morning, visit the imposing CATHEDRAL and Santo Domingo MONASTERY, and learn more about the Incas and their struggle against invading Spaniards. (B)

DAY 6 Cusco-Sacred Valley. A guided tour of the Sacred Valley includes AWANAKANCHA to see the ancient weaving techniques still in use today and the market town of PISAC, where you're sure to find some local

bargains. Later, visit the Inca fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO to see some of the finest examples of Inca masonry. Overnight in the Sacred Valley. (B,L)

DAY 7 Sacred Valley-Machu Picchu. Board a TRAIN for MACHU PICCHU, discovered by American explorer Hiram Bingham in 1911. On a guided TOUR, explore this intact fortress with its temple remains, holy houses, and mile-long aqueduct. (B,L,D)

DAY 8 Machu Picchu-Sacred Valley-Cusco. A morning at leisure allows you to wake up early to see the sunrise over MACHU PICCHU with your included second entrance to the ruins. Return to Cusco. (B)

DAY 9 Cusco-Juliaca-Lake Titicaca (Puno). Fly to Juliaca and continue to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. (B)

DAY 10 Puno. Excursion to Lake Titicaca. A boat trip on LAKE TITICACA takes you to TAQUILE ISLAND, which was once part of the Inca Empire and was one of the last areas of Peru to be conquered by Spain in the 16th century. The Spanish banned traditional dress on the island, which is why the Spanish peasant dress can still be found today. Next, cruise to the UROS ISLANDS, home to the Uros Indians who were forced to live on the lake as the Inca Indians pushed farther into their territory. These islands are made completely of reeds, which are continually added as they disintegrate to the bottom of the lake. (B,L)

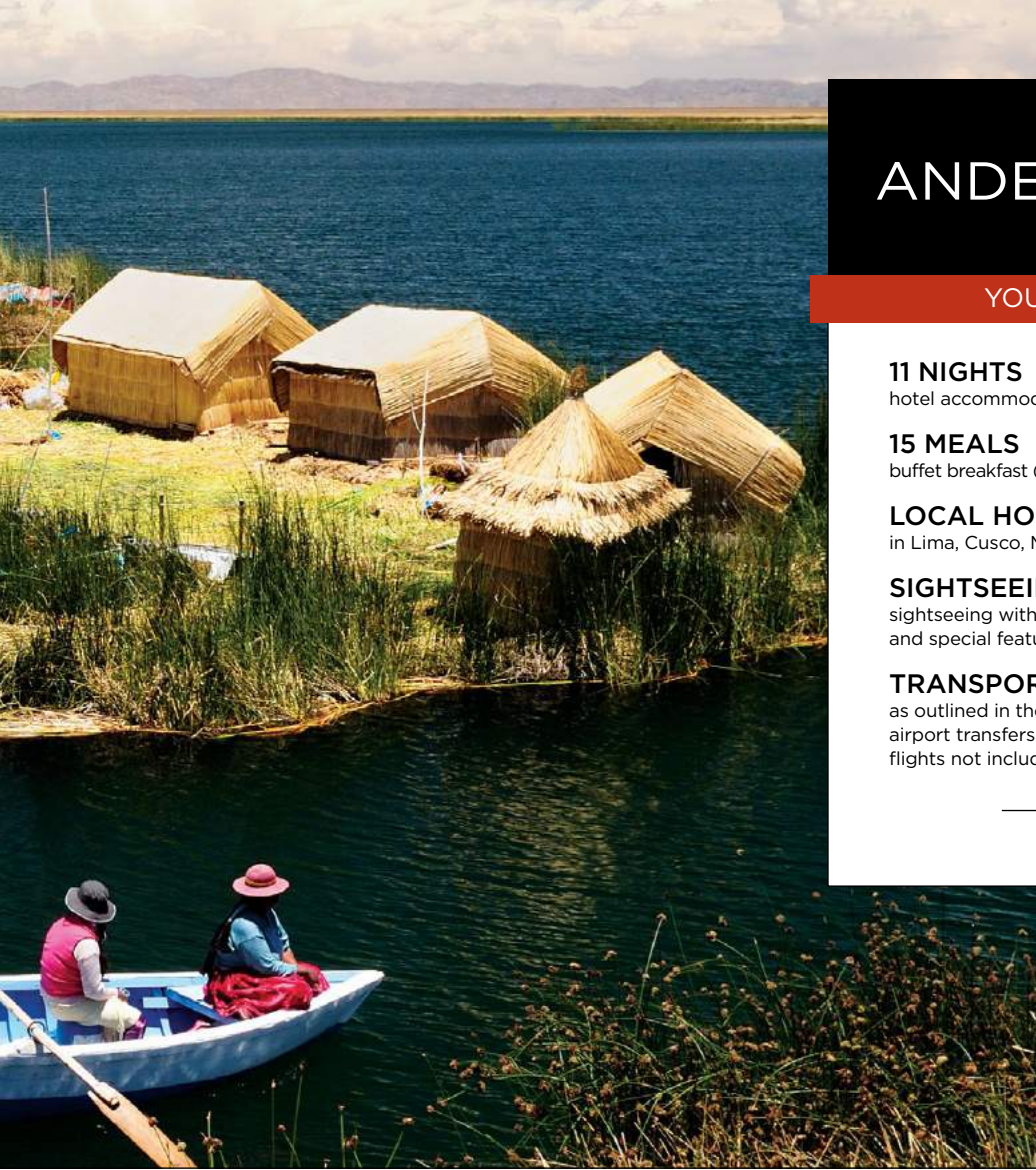
DAY 11 Puno-Sillustani-Juliaca-Lima. Depart to Juliaca for your flight to Lima, stopping at the ruins of SILLUSTANI en route. (B)

DAY 12 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

MyMoNoGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Cusco Relax in the Plaza de Armas at one of the local cafés, browse the Indian markets for alpaca wool, or visit one of the nearby museums such as Casa Concha or the Choco Museum, featuring the history of chocolate.



ANDEAN EXPLORER

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

11 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

15 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 lunches (L); 1 three-course dinner (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Lima, Cusco, Machu Picchu & Puno

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$2,879^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISNG: Peru's Amazon | 15 days

ISNC: Galápagos Cruise | 19 days—See page 88 for itinerary

ISNE: The Finch Bay in the Galápagos | 19 days—See page 86 for itinerary

ISNF: Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 15 days

ISNO: Chiclayo & Trujillo | 16 days

ISNH: Peru's Amazon & Galápagos Cruise | 22 days

ISNJ: Peru's Amazon & The Finch Bay in the Galápagos | 22 days

ISNK: Peru's Amazon, Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 18 days

ISNQ: Peru's Amazon, Chiclayo & Trujillo | 19 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Lima: Casa Andina Select Miraflores ●●●●○

Nazca Lines (Paracas): Doubletree Hotel Paracas ●●●●○

Cusco: Sonesta Hotel Cusco ●●●●○

Sacred Valley: Posada del Inca Yuca ●●●●○

Machu Picchu: El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu ●●●●○

Lake Titicaca (Puno): Sonesta Posada del Inca Puno ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Puno—like Edgar, pictured—is ready to welcome you to Lake Titicaca. Edgar will help you navigate the Uros Islands during your time at Lake Titicaca, with suggestions of where to buy souvenirs, dine, and sightsee.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISN—Start Lima—12 Days Land Only* US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES

	2018	2019
01 Jan-30 Apr	2949	
01 May-31 Dec	2879	01 Jan-31 Mar 3179

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

*Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Juliaca; Juliaca/Lima. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions. Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Lima: in twin room \$64-\$69.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



Monograms, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has funded the preservation/restoration of the **Mountain Institute** in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.



TRAIN ASCENDING DEVIL'S NOSE

YOUR VACATION



the Old Town, where colonial history still permeates the air, surrounded by beautiful architecture, and religious and cultural sites. One of the highlights is a visit to San Francisco Square, where you will see the La Compañía church, which has the most ornate and richly sculptured façade and interior. Afterward, visit the Old Town's famous hill, *Panecillo* or "Little Bread," where you will see the Virgen de Quito angel statue. Finish off your tour at a bustling Ecuadorian market. (B)

DAY 3 Quito. Excursion to Otavalo. Today, experience the traditional ways of the Otavalo people. With your Local Host, visit Otavalo's famous INDIAN MARKET, full of textiles, clothes, vegetables, and much more. Enjoy the drive here, as it passes the often snowcapped Cayambe Volcano. The Ecuadorian Line runs directly through the glacier of the immense volcano, which is the highest worldwide point on the Ecuadorian Line. Next, visit a local SCHOOL in Peguche to visit with Ecuadorian children. Enjoy lunch at a local *hacienda* before returning to Quito. (B,L)

DAY 4 Quito-Cotopaxi-Baños. Journey south with your Local Host, passing the Avenue of the Volcanoes to visit COTOPAXI NATIONAL PARK, a highland zone protected since 1975. On a walk near Lake Limpiopungo, you will have

DAY 1 Arrive in Quito, Ecuador. Welcome to one of the smallest yet most biodiverse countries in South America. Ecuador offers a panorama of scenery and climates—from the Pacific Coast to the rainforest and the Amazon to the high slopes of the Andes. Upon arrival in Quito, you will be met by your Local Host, who will help you get acquainted with this fascinating city near the equatorial line.

DAY 2 Quito. Your included PRIVATE CITY TOUR showcases

the chance to learn about the typical vegetation and fauna found in the area. Enjoy breathtaking views of Cotapaxi Volcano, rising more than 19,000 feet. Next, visit a ROSE PLANTATION, where you can observe the cultivation and harvest of this important export and witness the exceptional beauty of the Ecuadorian rose. Continue to Baños, known for its famous hot springs that give the area its name. Relax in the mild mountain climate at one of the HOT SPRINGS at your hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Baños-Riobamba. You'll have time this morning to view some of Baños' impressive waterfalls before heading to Riobamba in the shadow of Ecuador's highest volcano, Chimborazo, surpassing 20,000 feet in altitude. (B,D)

DAY 6 Riobamba-Cuenca. An unforgettable TRAIN TRIP takes you over the almost-vertical wall of rock called the Devil's Nose. This engineering marvel allows the train to transit a zigzag path cut into the mountainside that ascends and descends more than 3,000 feet. Continue to Cuenca with your Local Host, stopping at the INGAPIRCA RUINS, Ecuador's most important monument of pre-Spanish culture. The ruins are located on a grass-covered hill once used as a sun-worshiping temple. Even before the construction of the Sun Temple (1450-1480), this place held important spiritual significance for the Incas. On a walk through the ruins, learn about Inca beliefs, rituals, and how they built the puma-shaped temple. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 Cuenca. Enjoy a private guided TOUR of Cuenca, the third-largest city in Ecuador and considered one of the most beautiful. See the historical buildings along the Tomebamba River, the Todos los Santos ruins, the flower market, and the main square with the old and new cathedral. Afterward, visit a PANAMA HAT FACTORY and a POTTERY STUDIO, where you can learn more about the work of the local people. (B,L)

DAY 8 Cuenca-Guayaquil. Transfer with your Local Host to the coastal town of Guayaquil, stopping along the way to visit a CACAO PLANTATION. Learn about the cultivation of the cacao fruit, harvesting, and the processing of this important industry for Ecuador. On to Guayaquil, Ecuador's largest and most industrial city and the key to Ecuador's trade center. The rest of your day is at leisure to explore the city. (B)

DAY 9 Guayaquil. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ECUADOR DISCOVERY

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

8 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portage

15 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 lunches (L);
3 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Quito, Baños, Riobamba, Cuenca & Guayaquil

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPER CASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below

From \$2,879^{us}

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Quito—like Ana Cecilia, pictured—will be happy to suggest activities for your free time, like a visit to Ortega P. & Hijos to find the perfect Ecuadorian hat to bring home or shopping at the Santa Clara Mercado for a true taste of Quito. Ana Cecilia is ready to share suggestions to help you get off the beaten path and help make your vacation your own!

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISEC: Ecuador's Amazon | 13 days

ISEE: Galápagos Cruise | 14 days—See page 88 for itinerary

ISEG: The Finch Bay in the Galápagos | 14 days—See page 86 for itinerary

ISEH: Ecuador's Amazon & Galápagos Cruise | 18 days

ISEJ: Ecuador's Amazon & The Finch Bay in the Galápagos | 18 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Quito: Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○

Baños: Hacienda Leito ●●●○○

Riobamba: Hacienda Abraspungo ●●●○○

Cuenca: Hotel Carvallo ●●●○○

Guayaquil: Unipark Hotel Guayaquil ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS® ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Cuenca Picnic on the banks of the Tomebamba River, marvel at the religious architecture at Cuenca Cathedral, or stroll through some of the city's many gardens.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISE—Start Quito—9 Days Land Only†					US\$ per person
Sun 07 Jan 2879	Sun 15 Apr 2879	Sun 22 Jul 2879	Sun 21 Oct 2879	2019	
Sun 14 Jan 2879	Sun 22 Apr 2879	Sun 29 Jul 2879	Sun 28 Oct 2879	Sun 06 Jan 3099	
Sun 21 Jan 2879	Sun 29 Apr 2879	Sun 05 Aug 2879	Sun 04 Nov 2879	Sun 13 Jan 3099	
Sun 28 Jan 2879	Sun 06 May 2879	Sun 12 Aug 2879	Sun 11 Nov 2879	Sun 20 Jan 3099	
Sun 04 Feb 2879	Sun 13 May 2879	Sun 19 Aug 2879	Sun 18 Nov 2879	Sun 27 Jan 3099	
Sun 11 Feb 2879	Sun 20 May 2879	Sun 26 Aug 2879	Sun 25 Nov 2879	Sun 03 Feb 3099	
Sun 18 Feb 2879	Sun 27 May 2879	Sun 02 Sep 2879	Sun 02 Dec 2879	Sun 10 Feb 3099	
Sun 25 Feb 2879	Sun 03 Jun 2879	Sun 09 Sep 2879	Sun 09 Dec 2879	Sun 17 Feb 3099	
Sun 04 Mar 2879	Sun 10 Jun 2879	Sun 16 Sep 2879		Sun 24 Feb 3099	
Sun 11 Mar 2879	Sun 17 Jun 2879	Sun 23 Sep 2879		Sun 03 Mar 3099	
Sun 18 Mar 2879	Sun 01 Jul 2879	Sun 30 Sep 2879		Sun 10 Mar 3099	
Sun 25 Mar 2879	Sun 08 Jul 2879	Sun 07 Oct 2879		Sun 17 Mar 3099	
Sun 08 Apr 2879	Sun 15 Jul 2879	Sun 14 Oct 2879		Sun 24 Mar 3099	

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are not available.

†Land only price includes all land arrangements.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

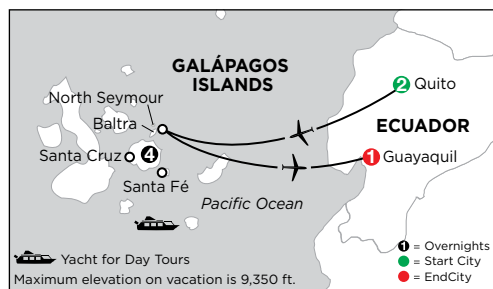
Quito: in twin room \$70-\$81; Guayaquil: in twin room \$69-\$77.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



SALLY LIGHTFOOT CRAB AND MARINE IGUANA

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Quito, Ecuador. Arrive in Quito, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Quito. Your included PRIVATE CITY TOUR showcases the rich legacy left by the Incas and

the Spaniards. See Independence Square, dominated by its formidable cathedral, San Francisco Plaza Church, and the BASILICA with its marvelous stained-glass windows. (B)

DAY 3 Quito-Baltra-North Seymour-Santa Cruz. Fly to Baltra in the Galápagos. Upon arrival, board a yacht bound for NORTH SEYMOUR, an island teeming with life. You might have to give way to a passing sea lion, marine iguana, or blue-footed boobies that nest here. As you walk along the shore, see large flocks of pelicans in a dive-bomb feeding-frenzy, and one of the largest nesting sites in the Galápagos of the magnificent frigatebird. In the bushes you can see the males up close with their puffed-up scarlet throat sacs. Return to the yacht and continue to the Finch Bay Hotel. (B,L,D)

Special Feature: Named after the famous Darwin's finches that are abundant in the surroundings, the Finch Bay Eco Hotel offers a private seaside location surrounded by mangroves. Amenities include a bar, lounge, restaurant, and outdoor pool—and beachfront access.

All rooms offer twin beds, private restroom, and air-conditioning. Guests will enjoy daily boat excursions to various Galápagos Islands, kayaking, snorkeling, bicycle rides in town, and viewing the local flora and fauna.

DAY 4 Santa Cruz. Excursion to the Highlands. Transfer to the lush highlands of SANTA CRUZ to a farming area called El Manzanillo on the edge of the GIANT TORTOISE RESERVE. Here, tortoises can be seen grazing year-round, along with woodpecker finches, mockingbirds, and flycatchers. After lunch, visit a local FARM, where coffee, sugar cane, and cocoa beans are grown, harvested, and prepared. Return to the hotel and perhaps spend time on the private beach. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Santa Cruz. Excursion to Santa Fé. Board a yacht bound for SANTA FÉ, where you will see the endemic Santa Fé land iguana and the large opuntia cactus forest. The beach area is covered with California sea lions, and the coastline is an excellent location for snorkeling with sea turtles. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 Santa Cruz. Excursion to Divine Bay. Today's adventure takes you to wildlife-rich DIVINE BAY on Santa Cruz Island. Marine iguanas, herons, noddie terns, blue-footed boobies, and tropicbirds are commonly seen here. You may explore by boat, or if you're more adventurous, you can take to the sea by kayak. Keep an eye out for sea turtles, rays, and reef sharks as you cruise the tranquil waters. Return to the hotel for lunch, followed by an afternoon visit to the CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION, established to help conserve the Galápagos' natural habitats and protect the area's famous giant tortoises. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 Santa Cruz-Baltra-Guayaquil. Depart the hotel this morning and visit the TWIN PIT CRATERS en route to Baltra. These great depressions of volcanic material were formed by a long process of slow sinking of the ground, where exceptional Scalesia trees, ferns, mosses, and orchids can be seen in the surroundings. Then, fly to Guayaquil on Ecuador's Pacific coast and transfer to the hotel for your final night in Ecuador. (B)

DAY 8 Guayaquil. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

GALÁPAGOS HIGHLIGHTS

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

7 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portage

15 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 lunches (L);
4 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Quito; Naturalist in the Galápagos

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

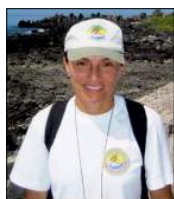
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPER CASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private
airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation
flights not included

From \$3,579us

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host and Naturalist—like Maria Elena, pictured—will welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home. Your local expert will share regional hints; make suggestions for sightseeing, excursions, getting around town, shopping, and dining; and assist with information to help you personalize your trip, saving you precious vacation time! Maria Elena's passion for biology led her to the Galápagos, where it's like living in a natural lab!

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Quito: Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○

Galápagos Islands Hotel: Finch Bay Eco Hotel ●●●○○

Guayaquil: Unipark Hotel Guayaquil ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Quito Ride on South America's highest cableway and get to know Quito in a totally different way, buy a traditional *toquilla* hat, or walk along La Ronda Street with its 18th-century houses and brightly colored balconies.

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** this vacation.

ISQC: Ecuador's Amazon | 12 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISQ—Start Quito—8 Days Land Only†										US\$ per person	
Sat 06 Jan	3579	Sat 07 Apr	3579	Sat 14 Jul	3579	Sat 13 Oct	3579	Sat 19 Jan	3839		
Sat 13 Jan	3579	Sat 14 Apr	3579	Sat 21 Jul	3579	Sat 20 Oct	3579	Sat 26 Jan	3839		
Sat 20 Jan	3579	Sat 21 Apr	3579	Sat 28 Jul	3579	Sat 27 Oct	3579	Sat 02 Feb	3839		
Sat 27 Jan	3579	Sat 28 Apr	3579	Sat 04 Aug	3579	Sat 03 Nov	3579	Sat 09 Feb	3839		
Sat 03 Feb	3579	Sat 05 May	3579	Sat 11 Aug	3579	Sat 10 Nov	3579	Sat 16 Feb	3839		
Sat 10 Feb	3579	Sat 12 May	3579	Sat 18 Aug	3579	Sat 17 Nov	3579	Sat 23 Feb	3839		
Sat 17 Feb	3579	Sat 19 May	3579	Sat 25 Aug	3579	Sat 24 Nov	3579	Sat 02 Mar	3839		
Sat 24 Feb	3579	Sat 26 May	3579	Sat 01 Sep	3579	Sat 01 Dec	3579	Sat 09 Mar	3839		
Sat 03 Mar	3579	Sat 02 Jun	3579	Sat 08 Sep	3579	Sat 08 Dec	3579	Sat 16 Mar	3839		
Sat 10 Mar	3579	Sat 09 Jun	3579	Sat 15 Sep	3579	Sat 15 Dec	3579	Sat 23 Mar	3839		
Sat 17 Mar	3579	Sat 16 Jun	3579	Sat 22 Sep	3579	2019		Sat 30 Mar	3839		
Sat 24 Mar	3579	Sat 23 Jun	3579	Sat 29 Sep	3579	Sat 05 Jan	3839				
Sat 31 Mar	3579	Sat 07 Jul	3579	Sat 06 Oct	3579	Sat 12 Jan	3839				

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Monograms, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at \$563. Required intra-vacation air segments are Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Guayaquil. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your vacation, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions. Galápagos package includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value).

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Quito: in twin room \$70-\$81; Guayaquil: in twin room \$69-\$77.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.

VISIT MONOGRAMS.COM TO PERSONALIZE YOUR VACATION. 87

CRUISING THE GALÁPAGOS ON BOARD THE SANTA CRUZ II

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

7 NIGHTS

hotel & cruise accommodation including portage

15 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 lunches (L);
4 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Quito; Naturalist in the Galápagos

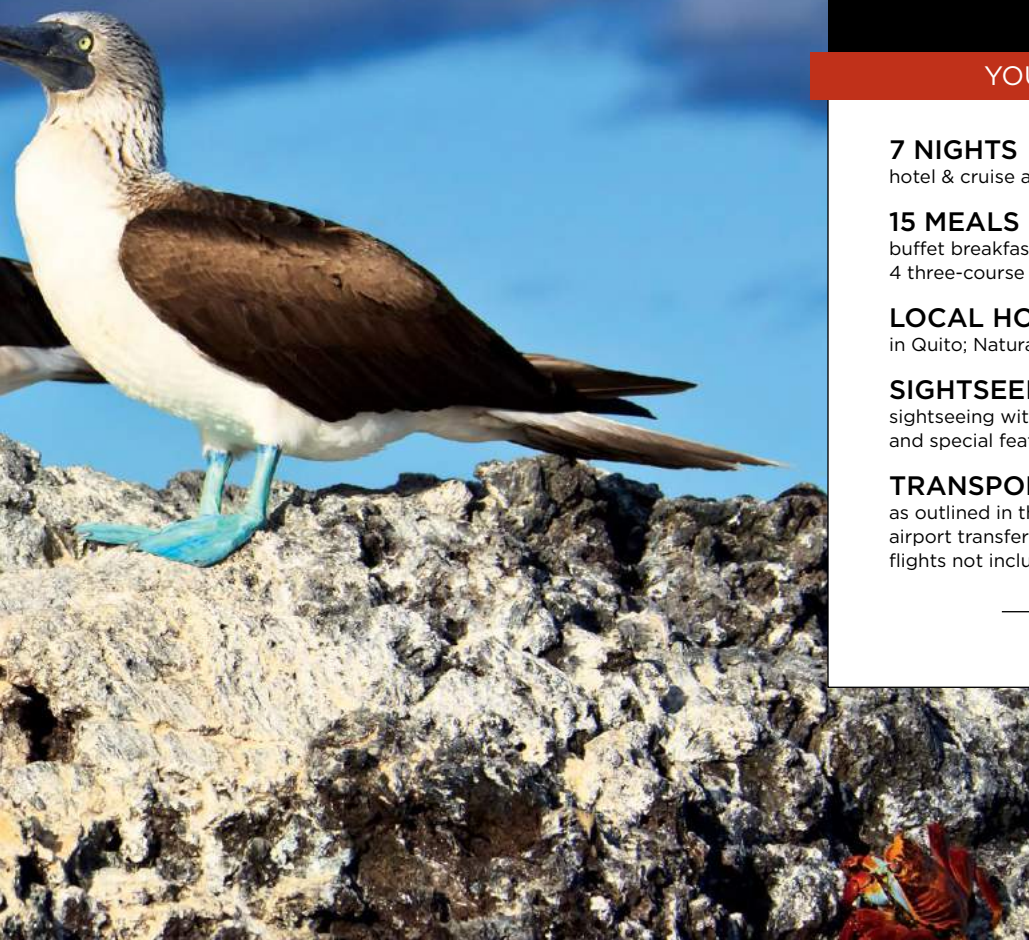
SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private
airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation
flights not included

From \$4,489^{us}



YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host and Naturalist in the Galápagos Islands—like Maria Carmen, pictured—is excited to share her knowledge of the archipelago and its native flora and fauna. Your Local Host will introduce you to the islands and explain in detail what makes each one inherently unique!

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Quito: Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○

Galápagos Islands Cruise: *Santa Cruz II* ●●●●○

Guayaquil: Unipark Hotel Guayaquil ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Guayaquil Explore Parque Histórico, a unique spot that combines architecture, history, and wildlife, or take a city tour to get to know this tropical metropolis.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISW—Start Quito—8 Days Land Only†								US\$ per person	
Sat 20 Jan	4489	Sat 12 May	4489	Sat 04 Aug	4489	Sat 27 Oct	4489	Sat 19 Jan	4829
Sat 17 Feb	4489	Sat 26 May	4489	Sat 18 Aug	4489	Sat 10 Nov	4489	Sat 02 Feb	4829
Sat 17 Mar	4489	Sat 09 Jun	4489	Sat 01 Sep	4489	Sat 24 Nov	4489	Sat 16 Feb	4829
Sat 31 Mar	4489	Sat 23 Jun	4489	Sat 15 Sep	4489	Sat 08 Dec	4489	Sat 02 Mar	4829
Sat 14 Apr	4489	Sat 07 Jul	4489	Sat 29 Sep	4489	2019		Sat 16 Mar	4829
Sat 28 Apr	4489	Sat 21 Jul	4489	Sat 13 Oct	4489	Sat 05 Jan	4829	Sat 30 Mar	4829

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.

†Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Monograms, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at \$563. Required intra-vacation air segments are Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Guayaquil. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your vacation, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Cruise pricing is based on a Horizon Deck Explorer cabin on the *Santa Cruz II*. Cabin upgrades are available, please call for pricing.

Galápagos package includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value).

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

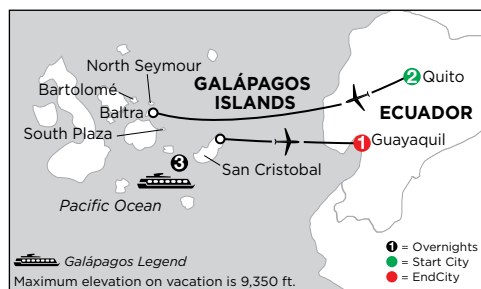
Quito: in twin room \$70-\$81; Guayaquil: in twin room \$69-\$77.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



RED-FOOTED BOOBY

YOUR VACATION



Square, dominated by its formidable cathedral, San Francisco Plaza Church, and the basilica with its marvelous stained-glass windows. (B)

DAY 3 Quito-Baltra (Embarkation)-Galápagos Cruising: Bartolomé Island. Fly to Baltra and transfer with your expert Naturalist to the *Galápagos Legend* for your 3-night CRUISE. Sail to BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND to discover a fascinating moonscape formed by volcanic parasitic cones. Hike to the summit for impressive views of the surrounding islands, including Pinnacle Rock. You will also encounter marine iguanas, lava lizards, and blue-footed boobies. Bartolomé offers some of the best snorkeling, thanks to clear waters and abundant sea life, including sea turtles, white-tipped reef sharks, and maybe even Galápagos penguins. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Cruising: South Plaza & North Seymour Islands. Wake up at SOUTH PLAZA and take a walk through an impressive cactus forest populated with land and marine iguanas. Due to the proximity of land iguanas and marine

DAY 1 Arrive in Quito, Ecuador. Arrive in Quito, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Quito. Your included PRIVATE CITY TOUR showcases the rich legacy left by the Incas and Spaniards. See Independence

iguanas here, this is the only place on Earth where you will find the Galápagos hybrid iguana. From the summit, watch for tropicbirds, Nazca and blue-footed boobies, and swallow-tailed gulls. After lunch on board, visit NORTH SEYMOUR, a landmass formed by a series of underwater volcanic eruptions, which deposited layers of lava on the ocean floor. Take a walk amidst large nesting colonies of blue-footed boobies, magnificent and great frigate birds, and swallow-tailed gulls for an in-depth encounter with sea bird breeding cycles and sea lions. You will also encounter land iguanas and, on a lucky day, you might even come across the endemic Galápagos snake. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Cruising: San Cristobal Island. Arrive at PITT ISLET on SAN CRISTOBAL and walk to the top of a volcanic tuff, where you are awarded with several magnificent viewpoints. This is one of the few sites where the Galápagos' three booby species (blue-footed, red-footed, and Nazca) can be seen together. You will also find the two species of frigatebirds and a sea lion colony. It is excellent for dinghy rides, seeing a good range of seabirds, and snorkeling, too. At CERRO BRUJO, visit a lagoon where migratory bird species can be seen: black-necked stilts, ruddy turnstones, whimbrels, other sandpiper species, and white-cheeked pintails. Cerro Brujo offers beautiful views of Kicker Rock, the southern part of San Cristobal, and the adjacent coast. Your visit includes time to swim with the sea lions and other marine life. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 Cruising: San Cristobal (Disembarkation)-Guayaquil. After breakfast, disembark in Puerto Baquerizo Moreno and visit the GIANT TORTOISE RESERVE on SAN CRISTOBAL. Learn about the national park's conservation and breeding programs to protect the endangered tortoise species. Also, visit the port village for a last chance at souvenirs before bidding farewell to the enchanted Galápagos Islands. Transfer to San Cristobal Airport and fly to Guayaquil, where the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)

CRUISING THE GALÁPAGOS ON BOARD THE GALÁPAGOS LEGEND

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

6 NIGHTS

hotel & cruise accommodation including portorage

12 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 lunches (L);
3 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Quito; Naturalist in the Galápagos

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPER CASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private
airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation
flights not included

From \$3,079^{us}

DAY 7 Guayaquil. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

An extension is available to add **BEFORE** this vacation.

ISKC: Ecuador's Amazon | 11 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Quito: Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○

Galápagos Islands Cruise: *Galápagos Legend* ●●●○○

Guayaquil: Unipark Hotel Guayaquil ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Quito Drive into the old colonial city for views of the romantic plazas and the impressive public and religious buildings in the evening, when illumination adds a special drama and mystery to its baroque architecture. Also, enjoy a leisurely dinner at a local restaurant.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISK—Start Quito—7 Days Land Only†					US\$ per person
Sat 13 Jan 3079	Sat 24 Mar 3079	Sat 11 Aug 3199	Sat 17 Nov 3199	Sat 26 Jan 3309	
Sat 27 Jan 3079	Sat 07 Apr 3199	Sat 22 Sep 3079	Sat 01 Dec 3079	Sat 09 Feb 3309	
Sat 10 Feb 3079	Sat 21 Apr 3199	Sat 06 Oct 3199	Sat 15 Dec 3079	Sat 23 Feb 3309	
Sat 24 Feb 3079	Sat 05 May 3199	Sat 20 Oct 3199	2019	Sat 09 Mar 3309	
Sat 10 Mar 3079	Sat 30 Jun 3079	Sat 03 Nov 3199	Sat 12 Jan 3309	Sat 23 Mar 3309	

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.

†Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Monograms, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at \$563. Required intra-vacation air segments are Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Guayaquil. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your vacation, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Cruise pricing is based on a Standard Plus cabins on the *Galápagos Legend*. Cabin upgrades are available, please call for pricing.

Galápagos package includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee, transit card and ship's fuel surcharge (\$170 value).

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Quito: in twin room \$70-\$81; Guayaquil: in twin room \$69-\$77.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



FUR SEALS ON SAN CRISTOBAL ISLAND

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Quito, Ecuador.

Arrive in Quito, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Quito. Your included PRIVATE CITY TOUR showcases the rich legacy left by the Incas and Spaniards.

See Independence Square, the cathedral, San Francisco Plaza Church, and the basilica with its marvelous stained-glass windows. (B)

DAY 3 Quito-San Cristobal (Embarkation). Upon arrival, transfer to the CERRO COLORADO TORTOISE RESERVE and learn about the island's giant tortoise population and measures taken to help preserve and breed these endangered species. The center includes a large corral, breeding center, and interpretative trail, where it is possible to see different species of native and endemic plants, as well as birds such as the San Cristobal mockingbird, yellow warblers, many species of finch, and the Galápagos flycatcher. Next, embark your ship for your 4-night cruise. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Cruising: San Cristobal Island. Wake up at CERRO BRUJO, offering beautiful views of Kicker Rock and famous for being the first place Charles Darwin visited in the archipelago. Visit a lagoon, home to many migratory bird

species such as black-necked stilts, ruddy turnstones, whimbrels, and white-cheeked pintails. Also, enjoy snorkeling with the sea lions and other marine life. This afternoon, hike up PUNTA PITT for spectacular views and the opportunity to see all three types of boobies: blue-footed, red-footed, and Nazca! (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Cruising: Española Island. Disembark at SUAREZ POINT on Española Island, one of the oldest and most isolated islands in the Galápagos. Explore volcanic formations and large colonies of seabirds, including Española mockingbirds, Nazca boobies, and the spectacular red-billed tropicbirds. Hike to the nesting grounds of Nazca and blue-footed boobies as well as the world's largest colony of waved albatross. Also, see the famous blowhole that shoots water 75 feet into the air. After lunch, land at GARDNER BAY on a beautiful white coral sand beach, where you are welcomed by a colony of sea lions. You may also spot Galápagos hawks, Galápagos doves, hooded mockingbirds, marine iguanas, and three species of Darwin finches. Swimming and snorkeling here offers a great variety of Galápagos marine wildlife as well. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 Cruising: Floreana Island. Take a dinghy ride along CHAMPION ISLET off Floreana Island in search of Galápagos penguins, sea lions, turtles, sharks, and dolphins. Arrive at CORMORANT POINT and see a brackish lagoon, which usually holds one of the largest flamingo populations in the Galápagos. The trail continues to a beautiful white-sand beach, one of the most important nesting sites of Green Pacific sea turtles. Enjoy a chance to snorkel among sea turtles, reef fish, sea lions, and even white-tipped reef sharks. This afternoon, visit POST OFFICE BAY, named for the wooden barrel that served as an informal post office for sailors passing through. Here, you may also encounter Darwin finches, yellow warblers, and lava lizards, and take advantage of another chance for great snorkeling. (B,L,D)

CRUISING THE GALÁPAGOS ON BOARD THE CORAL I/II (4-NIGHT CRUISE)

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

7 NIGHTS

hotel & cruise accommodation including portage

15 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 lunches (L);
4 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Quito; Naturalist in the Galápagos

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private
airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation
flights not included

From \$3,589^{us}

DAY 7 Cruising: Santa Cruz (Disembarkation)–Guayaquil. Disembark on Santa Cruz Island and travel to the highlands to visit a private FARM and natural tortoise reserve, EL CHATO, where giant tortoises are found in their natural habitat. Continue to Baltra for your flight to Guayaquil. (B)

DAY 8 Guayaquil. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

An extension is available to add **BEFORE** this vacation.

ISJC: Ecuador's Amazon | 12 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Quito: Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○

Galápagos Islands Cruise: Coral I or Coral II* ●●●○○

**The Coral I and Coral II follow the same itinerary and are sister ships used interchangeably that feature the same amenities. Due to the intimate size of these ships, your ship will be not confirmed until embarkation. For more ship details, please refer to page 140.*

Guayaquil: Unipark Hotel Guayaquil ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISJ—Start Quito—8 Days Land Only*						US\$ per person		
Mon 15 Jan	3589	Mon 26 Mar	3589	Mon 08 Oct	3729	2019	Mon 11 Mar	3849
Mon 29 Jan	3589	Mon 23 Apr	3729	Mon 22 Oct	3729		Mon 14 Jan	3849
Mon 12 Feb	3589	Mon 21 May	3729	Mon 05 Nov	3729	Mon 28 Jan	3849	
Mon 26 Feb	3589	Mon 16 Jul	3729	Mon 19 Nov	3729	Mon 11 Feb	3849	
Mon 12 Mar	3589	Mon 24 Sep	3589	Mon 03 Dec	3589	Mon 25 Feb	3849	

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.

†Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Monograms, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at \$563. Required intra-vacation air segments are Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Guayaquil. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your vacation, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Cruise pricing is based on a Standard Plus cabin on the *Coral I* or *Coral II*. Cabin upgrades are available, please call for pricing.

Galápagos package includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee, transit card and ship's fuel surcharge (\$170 value).

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Quito: in twin room \$70-\$81; Guayaquil: in twin room \$69-\$77.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



CRUISING THE GALÁPAGOS ON BOARD THE CORAL I/II (7-NIGHT CRUISE)

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

10 NIGHTS

hotel & cruise accommodation including portorage

24 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 7 lunches (L);
7 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Quito; Naturalist in the Galápagos

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private
airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation
flights not included

From \$5,219^{us}

Isabela Island. Take a trail to a saltwater crater lake for excellent views of lava fields and volcanic formations. A dinghy ride reveals marine wildlife, blue-footed boobies, brown noddies, and maybe Galápagos penguins. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 Cruising: Santiago Island. Walk along a trail comprised of volcanic ash and basaltic rock at PUERTO EGAS to tidal pools populated by fur seals and Sally Lightfoot crabs. Snorkeling is a highlight, and marine wildlife includes lobster, starfish, marine iguanas, and octopus. A walk at SULLIVAN BAY features extensive Pahoehoe lava flows. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 Cruising: Santa Cruz (Disembarkation)—Baltra—Guayaquil.

Disembark on Santa Cruz Island and visit BACHAS BEACH, where you will find two flamingo ponds, iguanas sunbathing, and many coastal birds. This beach is also a main nesting site for sea turtles. You will find remains of barges that sank long ago, once the property of the United States Navy when they operated an air base on Baltra Island during World War II. Later, fly to Guayaquil. (B)

DAY 11 Guayaquil. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right accommodations in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Quito: Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○

Galápagos Islands Cruise: *Coral I* or *Coral II** ●●●○○

*The *Coral I* and *Coral II* follow the same itinerary and are sister ships used interchangeably that feature the same amenities. Due to the intimate size of these ships, your ship will be not confirmed until embarkation. For more ship details, please refer to page 140.

Guayaquil: Unipark Hotel Guayaquil ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** this vacation.

ISZC: Ecuador's Amazon | 15 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISZ—Start Quito—11 Days Land Only†								US\$ per person	
Fri 05 Jan	5219	Fri 16 Mar	5219	Fri 03 Aug	5459	Fri 23 Nov	5219	Fri 01 Feb	5589
Fri 19 Jan	5219	Fri 30 Mar	5219	Fri 31 Aug	5219	Fri 07 Dec	5219	Fri 15 Feb	5589
Fri 02 Feb	5219	Fri 13 Apr	5459	Fri 28 Sep	5219	2019		Fri 01 Mar	5589
Fri 16 Feb	5219	Fri 25 May	5219	Fri 26 Oct	5459	Fri 04 Jan	5589	Fri 15 Mar	5589
Fri 02 Mar	5219	Fri 22 Jun	5219	Fri 09 Nov	5459	Fri 18 Jan	5589	Fri 29 Mar	5589

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.

†Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Monograms, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at \$563. Required intra-vacation air segments are Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Guayaquil. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your vacation, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Cruise pricing is based on a Standard Plus cabin on the *Coral I* or *Coral II*. Cabin upgrades are available, please call for pricing.

Galápagos package includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee, transit card and ship's fuel surcharge (\$170 value).

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

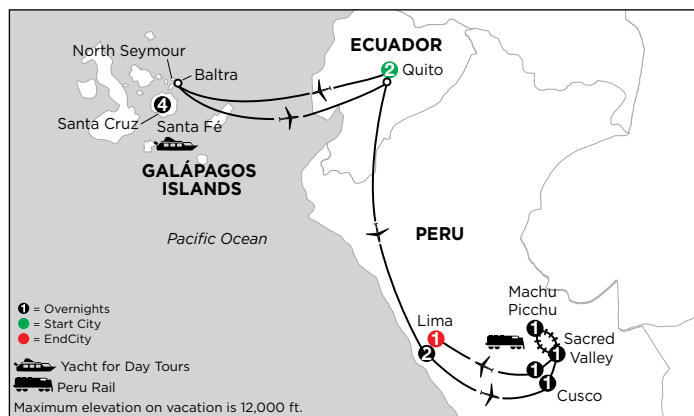
Quito: in twin room \$70-\$81; Guayaquil: in twin room \$69-\$77.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



GIANT TORTOISE

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Quito, Ecuador. Arrive in Quito, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Quito. Your PRIVATE CITY TOUR showcases Independence Square, San Francisco Plaza Church, and the basilica. (B)

DAY 3 Quito-Baltra-North Seymour-Santa Cruz. Fly to Baltra in the Galapagos and board a yacht for NORTH SEYMOUR, an island teeming with life. You might have to give way to a passing sea lion, marine iguana, or blue-footed boobies that nest here. As you walk along the shore, see large flocks of pelicans in a dive-bomb feeding-frenzy, and one of the largest nesting sites in the Galapagos of the magnificent frigatebird. Return to the yacht and begin your journey to the Finch Bay Hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Santa Cruz. Excursion to the Highlands. Transfer to the lush highlands of SANTA CRUZ to a farming area on the edge of the GIANT TORTOISE RESERVE. Here, tortoises can be seen grazing year-round. After lunch, visit a local FARM where coffee, sugar cane, and cocoa beans are grown, harvested, and prepared. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Santa Cruz. Excursion to Santa Fé. Board a yacht bound for SANTA FÉ, where you will see the endemic Santa Fé land iguana and the large opuntia cactus forest. The beach area is covered with California sea lions, and the coastline is an excellent location for snorkeling with sea turtles. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 Santa Cruz. Excursion to Divine Bay. Today's adventure takes you to wildlife-rich DIVINE BAY on Santa Cruz Island. Marine iguanas, herons, noddys, terns, blue-footed boobies, and tropicbirds are commonly seen here. Explore by boat, or if you're more adventurous, take to the sea by kayak. Keep an eye out for sea turtles, rays, and reef sharks as you cruise the tranquil waters. This afternoon, visit the CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 Santa Cruz-Baltra-Quito-Lima, Peru. This morning, depart the hotel and visit the TWIN PIT CRATERS, great depressions of volcanic material. Then, fly to Lima. (B)

DAY 8 Lima. On your city TOUR, see the cathedral and the San Francisco Monastery. (B)

DAY 9 Lima-Cusco. Fly to Cusco. Your guided TOUR visits the Santo Domingo MONASTERY, Plaza de Armas, the cathedral, SACSAYHUAMAN, KENKO, and PUCA PUCARA. (B)

DAY 10 Cusco-Sacred Valley. Today, a short drive to the Sacred Valley of the Incas brings you to AWANAKANCHA to learn about the importance of the alpaca (llama) for Inca cultures, as well as the ancient weaving techniques. On to the market town of PISAC, where you can buy handmade rugs, alpaca sweaters, and jewelry at bargain prices. Then, visit OLLANTAYTAMBO to see some of the finest examples of Inca masonry. (B,L)

DAY 11 Sacred Valley-Machu Picchu. Board a TRAIN bound for the "Lost City of the Incas," MACHU PICCHU. Explore this intact fortress on a guided TOUR with its temple remains, holy houses, and mile-long aqueduct. (B,L,D)

DAY 12 Machu Picchu-Sacred Valley-Cusco. Enjoy the morning at leisure in MACHU PICCHU with your included second entrance to the ruins before returning to Cusco. (B)

DAY 13 Cusco-Lima. Fly to Lima. (B)

DAY 14 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Quito—like Edison, pictured—will welcome you and help you feel right at home. Your local expert will share regional hints and make suggestions for sightseeing, like taking a nighttime illumination drive through Quito's colonial Old Town, followed by dinner.

GALÁPAGOS HIGHLIGHTS & PERU

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

13 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

24 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 6 lunches (L);
5 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Quito, Lima, Cusco & Machu Picchu; Naturalist
in the Galápagos

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private
airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation
flights not included

From \$4,919^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISCG: Ecuador's Amazon | 18 days

ISCC: Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 18 days

ISCD: Lake Titicaca | 16 days

ISCE: Peru's Amazon | 17 days

ISCF: Nazca Lines | 16 days

ISCI: Ecuador's Amazon, Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 22 days

IS CJ: Ecuador's Amazon & Lake Titicaca | 20 days

ISCK: Ecuador's Amazon & Peru's Amazon | 21 days

ISCL: Ecuador's Amazon & Nazca Lines | 20 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Quito: Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○

Galápagos Islands Hotel: Finch Bay Eco Hotel ●●●●○

Lima: Casa Andina Select Miraflores ●●●●○

Cusco: Sonesta Hotel Cusco ●●●●○

Sacred Valley: Posada del Inca Yucay ●●●●○

Machu Picchu: El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.



Monograms, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has funded the preservation/restoration of the **Mountain Institute** in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Lima Visit the Pachacamac Pilgrimage Center, built around 700 AD as a temple for worshipping the sun god, *Pachacamac*; or try Peru's famous *ceviche* and a *Pisco Sour* at one of Lima's many trendy restaurants.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISC—Start Quito—14 Days Land Only†						US\$ per person	
Sat 06 Jan 4969	Sat 07 Apr 4969	Sat 14 Jul 4919	Sat 13 Oct 4919	Sat 19 Jan 5299			
Sat 13 Jan 4969	Sat 14 Apr 4969	Sat 21 Jul 4919	Sat 20 Oct 4919	Sat 26 Jan 5299			
Sat 20 Jan 4969	Sat 21 Apr 4969	Sat 28 Jul 4919	Sat 27 Oct 4919	Sat 02 Feb 5299			
Sat 27 Jan 4969	Sat 28 Apr 4919	Sat 04 Aug 4919	Sat 03 Nov 4919	Sat 09 Feb 5299			
Sat 03 Feb 4969	Sat 05 May 4919	Sat 11 Aug 4919	Sat 10 Nov 4919	Sat 16 Feb 5299			
Sat 10 Feb 4969	Sat 12 May 4919	Sat 18 Aug 4919	Sat 17 Nov 4919	Sat 23 Feb 5299			
Sat 17 Feb 4969	Sat 19 May 4919	Sat 25 Aug 4919	Sat 24 Nov 4919	Sat 02 Mar 5299			
Sat 24 Feb 4969	Sat 26 May 4919	Sat 01 Sep 4919	Sat 01 Dec 4919	Sat 09 Mar 5299			
Sat 03 Mar 4969	Sat 02 Jun 4919	Sat 08 Sep 4919	Sat 08 Dec 4919	Sat 16 Mar 5299			
Sat 10 Mar 4969	Sat 09 Jun 4919	Sat 15 Sep 4919	Sat 15 Dec 4919	Sat 23 Mar 5299			
Sat 17 Mar 4969	Sat 16 Jun 4919	Sat 22 Sep 4919	2019	Sat 30 Mar 5299			
Sat 24 Mar 4969	Sat 23 Jun 4919	Sat 29 Sep 4919	Sat 05 Jan 5299				
Sat 31 Mar 4969	Sat 07 Jul 4919	Sat 06 Oct 4919	Sat 12 Jan 5299				

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Monograms, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at \$1,135. Required intra-vacation air segments are Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Lima; Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your vacation, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Galápagos package includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value).

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

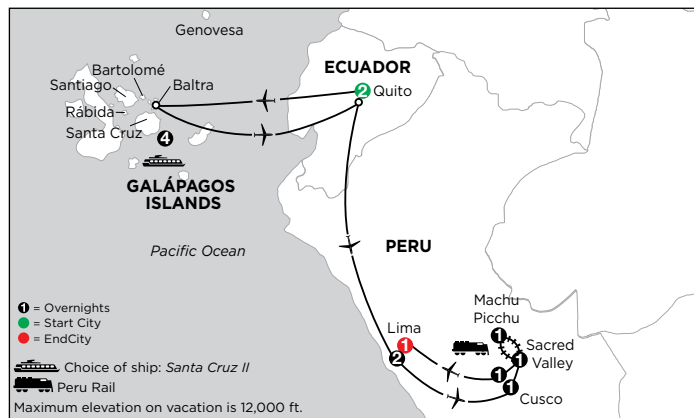
Quito: in twin room \$70-\$81; Lima: in twin room \$64-\$69.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



LAND IGUANA

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Quito, Ecuador. Arrive in Quito, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Quito. Your private city TOUR showcases Independence Square, the cathedral, San Francisco Plaza Church, and the basilica. (B)

DAY 3 Quito-Baltra (Embarkation)-Galápagos Cruising: Santa Cruz Island. Fly to the Galápagos Islands and board the *Santa Cruz II*. Visit Las Bachas on SANTA CRUZ ISLAND, an important nesting area for the East Pacific green sea turtle. See brackish lagoons just steps away from the sea, a feeding ground for various wading birds—from stilts to flamingos. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Cruising: Santiago Island. Arrive at Buccaneer Cove on SANTIAGO ISLAND to explore the dramatic coastline inhabited by a large number of marine birds, sea lions, and inter-tidal organisms. You will also have the opportunity to snorkel and take a ride on the panga or the glass-bottom boat. Later, at Puerto Egas, known for its black-sand beach, see land and

marine birds, as well as a colony of fur sea lions and marine iguanas. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Cruising: Rábida & Bartolomé Islands. On RÁBIDA ISLAND with its red-colored beach, your Naturalist points out large colonies of sea lions, marine iguanas, mockingbirds, yellow warblers, and several species of Darwin's finches. Snorkel from the beach to see the unique combination of underwater species and submarine landscapes. At BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND, hike to the summit for a stunning view of Pinnacle Rock. Take a snorkel and possibly see Galápagos penguins in tropical waters! (B,L,D)

DAY 6 Cruising: Genovesa Island. On GENOVESA ISLAND, your Naturalist reveals large colonies of masked boobies, blue-footed boobies, frigatebirds, storm petrels, and short-eared owls. In the afternoon, disembark at Darwin Bay to observe frigatebirds, red-footed and masked boobies, herons, finches, and mockingbirds. Return to the beach for snorkeling. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 Cruising: Santa Cruz (Disembarkation)-Baltra-Quito-Lima, Peru. Disembark at the north shore of SANTA CRUZ ISLAND for a visit to a TORTOISE RESERVE in the highlands. Here, you will see and learn about the Giant Galápagos Tortoises living in the wild and what is being done to help preserve these ancient creatures. Later, fly to Lima, Peru. (B)

DAY 8 Lima. Your included city TOUR focuses on Lima's rich colonial history as well as the modern city. (B)

DAY 9 Lima-Cusco. Fly to Cusco. Your guided TOUR visits the Santo Domingo MONASTERY, Plaza de Armas, the cathedral, SACSAYHUAMAN, KENKO, and PUCA PUCARA. (B)

DAY 10 Cusco-Sacred Valley. Today, a short drive into the Sacred Valley of the Incas brings you to AWANAKANCHA to learn about the importance of the alpaca (llama) for Inca cultures, as well as the ancient weaving techniques. Continue to the market town of PISAC, where you can buy handmade rugs, alpaca sweaters, and jewelry at bargain prices. Later, visit OLLANTAYTAMBO and see some of the finest examples of Inca masonry. (B,L)

DAY 11 Sacred Valley-Machu Picchu. Board a TRAIN bound for the "Lost City of the Incas," MACHU PICCHU. Explore this intact fortress on a guided TOUR with its temple remains, holy houses, and mile-long aqueduct. (B,L,D)

CRUISING THE GALÁPAGOS WITH PERU

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

13 NIGHTS

hotel & cruise accommodation including portorage

24 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 6 lunches (L);
5 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Quito, Lima, Cusco & Machu Picchu; Naturalist
in the Galápagos

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private
airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation
flights not included

From \$5,789^{us}

DAY 12 Machu Picchu-Sacred Valley-Cusco. Enjoy the morning at leisure in MACHU PICCHU with your included second entrance to the ruins before returning to Cusco. (B)

DAY 13 Cusco-Lima. Fly to Lima. (B)

DAY 14 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast. (B)

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISYG: Ecuador's Amazon | 18 days

ISYC: Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 18 days

ISYD: Lake Titicaca | 16 days

ISYE: Peru's Amazon | 17 days

ISYF: Nazca Lines | 16 days

ISYI: Ecuador's Amazon, Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 22 days

ISYJ: Ecuador's Amazon & Lake Titicaca | 20 days

ISYK: Ecuador's Amazon & Peru's Amazon | 21 days

ISYL: Ecuador's Amazon & Nazca Lines | 20 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Quito: Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○

Galápagos Islands Cruise: Santa Cruz II ●●●●○

Lima: Casa Andina Select Miraflores ●●●●○

Cusco: Sonesta Hotel Cusco ●●●●○

Sacred Valley: Posada del Inca Yucay ●●●●○

Machu Picchu: El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS® ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Cusco Dine at a local restaurant to try traditional fare such as cuy, alpaca, and quinoa; or shop for handmade silver jewelry or pottery from a local craftsman.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISY—Start Quito—14 Days Land Only†					US\$ per person
Sat 20 Jan	5859	Sat 12 May	5789	Sat 04 Aug	5789
Sat 17 Feb	5859	Sat 26 May	5789	Sat 18 Aug	5789
Sat 17 Mar	5859	Sat 09 Jun	5789	Sat 01 Sep	5789
Sat 31 Mar	5859	Sat 23 Jun	5789	Sat 15 Sep	5789
Sat 14 Apr	5859	Sat 07 Jul	5789	Sat 29 Sep	5789
Sat 28 Apr	5789	Sat 21 Jul	5789	Sat 13 Oct	5789
				Sat 27 Oct	5789
				Sat 10 Nov	5789
				Sat 24 Nov	5789
				Sat 08 Dec	5789
				2019	
				Sat 05 Jan	6279
				Sat 19 Jan	6279
				Sat 02 Feb	6279
				Sat 16 Feb	6279
				Sat 02 Mar	6279
				Sat 16 Mar	6279
				Sat 30 Mar	6279

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.

†Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Monograms, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at \$1,135. Required intra-vacation air segments are Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Lima; Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your vacation, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Cruise pricing is based on a Horizon Deck Explorer cabin on the Santa Cruz II. Cabin upgrades are available, please call for pricing.

Galápagos package includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value).

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Quito: in twin room \$70-\$81; Lima: in twin room \$64-\$69.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



Monograms, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has funded the preservation/restoration of the **Mountain Institute** in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.



RIO DE JANEIRO

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Rio de Janeiro. Welcome to South America's capital of glamour—Rio de Janeiro, where your Local Host will be available with suggested activities for your free time.

DAY 2 Rio de Janeiro. Today, your PRIVATE CITY TOUR takes you to the Cosme Velho district

to board a cog-wheel train that will whisk you through the lush tropical vegetation of Tijuca Forest to the top of CORCOVADO Mountain. This rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below is one of the New Seven Wonders of the World and home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. Enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree panoramic view of the city and beaches below. The afternoon and evening are at leisure. Tonight, consider joining a fun *churrascaria* for a feast of barbecued meats that are marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B)

DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro. Enjoy a full day at leisure. Your Local Host will suggest an optional Jeep tour to the rainforest in the middle of the city, Tijuca National Park, and its bird sanctuary. This afternoon, you may elect to discover historic Petropolis, a mountain resort and site of the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II, or take an optional excursion to visit the iconic Sugar Loaf Mountain. (B)

DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro-Iguassu Falls. Fly to IGUASSU FALLS at the crossroads of Brazil, Argentina, and Paraguay. This masterpiece of nature encompasses 275 separate falls and spans almost two miles. The afternoon's private tour is dedicated to enjoying the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrential downpour. With some cataracts as high as 250 feet, it's nothing short of hypnotic. The clouds of spray, the incessant roar, and the surrounding luxuriant tropical growth make this an unforgettable natural wonder. (B)

DAY 5 Iguassu Falls. This morning, take the Ecological Jungle TRAIN with your Local Host and tour the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS with numerous walkways that wind above and under the crashing water. (B)

DAY 6 Iguassu Falls. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Iguassu Falls—like Nuxa, pictured—is ready to introduce you to one of the most beautiful places in the world. Nuxa suggests visiting Itaipu Dam during your free time. This engineering marvel is five miles wide and 600 feet high, and is responsible for generating 20% of the energy consumed in Brazil—and 90% in Paraguay.



BRAZIL HIGHLIGHTS

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

5 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

5 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Rio de Janeiro & Iguassu Falls

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$1,279^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISSC: Brazil's Amazon | 9 days

ISSD: Salvador | 8 days

ISSG: Brazil's Amazon & Salvador | 11 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Rio de Janeiro: Windsor Plaza ●●●○○

Iguassu Falls: Viale Cataratas ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Rio de Janeiro Enjoy a colorful extravaganza of costumes, dancers, and the hot beat of the Brazilian Samba, featuring more than 100 artists at a Samba Show, or perhaps visit a trendy club and try the Samba for yourself.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISS—Start Rio de Janeiro—6 Days Land Only† US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES	
01 Jan-31 Dec	1279
01 Jan-31 Mar	1369

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flight: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls. This flight is available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Note: Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 9 to 13, 2018, and Mar. 1 to 5, 2019, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$96-\$104; Iguassu Falls: in twin room \$56-\$61.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Buenos Aires, Argentina. Arrive in Buenos Aires, the “Paris of South America,” where you will be met by your Local Host. This cosmopolitan city is constantly aglow with European-influenced culture, vibrant sounds and colors, and a distinctly Latin vibe. Countless museums, tree-lined boulevards, and great shopping await during the day. Tango shows, live music, great food, and a surging nightlife await in the evenings.

DAY 2 Buenos Aires. After breakfast, your **PRIVATE CITY TOUR** takes you along the widest

avenue in the world to see the Colon Theatre, the pride of Buenos Aires. You’ll also visit the Avenida de Mayo and Plaza de Mayo, surrounded by *La Casa Rosada* (the President’s Pink House), and the Cabildo, which was the first City Hall. Visit the **METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL**, which houses San Martin’s Mausoleum and is a center for religious celebrations. Continue to the oldest district in Buenos Aires, San Telmo, where you can find dozens of little shops around the main plaza, then stop by colorful La Boca and Palermo. Finish your city tour with a visit to the **CEMETERY** of the Recoleta, burial site of Eva Peron and a highlight of the city. This evening, you may opt to enjoy dinner and a traditional Tango show—Argentina’s most sensual dance. (B)

DAY 3 Buenos Aires. Today is free to explore this extraordinary city. Consider joining an optional excursion to visit a traditional *estancia* (ranch) to experience the lifestyle of the *gauchos*, or cruise down the Tigre River surrounded by beautiful landscapes and impressive homes. (B)

DAY 4 Buenos Aires–Bariloche. Get ready for your next adventure: Patagonia! Fly to Bariloche, an impressive settlement in the Patagonian Andes foothills whose beauty is comparable to the Swiss Alps. In addition to dozens of outdoor activities and great tourism facilities, Bariloche is also famous for its chocolate, local beer, and European-influenced delicacies. (B)

DAY 5 Bariloche. Today, you’ll have the opportunity to become acquainted with this charming destination by **PANORAMIC TOUR**. Wind through the mountain roads of Bariloche, enjoying the scenery of its various forests and lakes. You’ll travel by chairlift to the summit of Cerro Campanario for breathtaking views of the city, lakes Nahuel Huapi and Moreno, St. Peter’s Peninsula, Llao Llao, and more. After visiting the summit you’ll have the chance to see the Llao Llao Hotel and its chapel up close—both architectural gems. Be sure to bring your camera, as opportunities to take photos are around every corner. Enjoy your evening at leisure to explore the charming city squares, many shops, and great restaurants. (B)

DAY 6 Bariloche. Enjoy your day at leisure. Perhaps journey to Victoria Island in the middle of Nahuel Huapi Lake and visit the pure and exotic native trees of the Arrayanes Forest—or spend time in Bariloche, relaxing at your hotel and exploring the town. (B)

DAY 7 Bariloche–El Calafate. Fly to El Calafate in the southern region of Patagonia, neighbor to Los Glaciares National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

DAY 8 El Calafate. Today, journey into **LOS GLACIARES NATIONAL PARK** to see one of the world’s natural wonders—**PERITO MORENO GLACIER**. The glacier forms part of the Patagonian Continental Ice Field, from which 13 other glaciers descend on the Atlantic side to flow into the Viedma and Argentino Lakes. More than three miles wide and 260 feet high above Argentino Lake, Perito Moreno is one of the few glaciers in the world that is still advancing. Walk on the platforms and balconies in front of the glacier for a chance to view one of the continuous calves of its frozen walls. (B)

DAY 9 El Calafate–Buenos Aires. Transfer to the airport for your return flight to Buenos Aires. Your private transfer from the domestic airport to the international airport is included in the vacation price. (B)

ARGENTINA HIGHLIGHTS

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

8 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

8 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Buenos Aires, Bariloche & El Calafate

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$1,699^{us}

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Buenos Aires—like Joaquin, pictured—is ready to welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home. Your local expert will share regional hints, such as a visit to historic 19th-century Café Toroni, where you can sip on a *sidra*, its signature cider, like Albert Einstein and Josephine Baker once did!

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISAC: Mendoza | 13 days

ISAD: Chilean Fjords Cruise | 14 days

ISAE: Mendoza & Chilean Fjords Cruise | 18 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Buenos Aires: Pulitzer Hotel ●●●●○

Bariloche: Hotel Edelweiss ●●●●○

El Calafate: Kosten Aike ●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS® ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Bariloche Cruise across Nahuel Huapi Lake to Victoria Island, where you can stroll along trails in the Arrayanes Forest, or visit one of the many chocolate factories in this European-inspired town.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISA—Start Buenos Aires—9 Days Land Only[†] US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES			
01 Jan-22 Feb	1769	15 Dec-28 Dec	1939
23 Feb-15 Apr	1699	29 Dec-31 Dec	2069
16 Apr-30 Sep	not available	2019	
01 Oct-25 Oct	1749	01 Jan-22 Feb	1909
26 Oct-30 Nov	1819	23 Feb-31 Mar	1829
01 Dec-14 Dec	1789		

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

[†]Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Buenos Aires/Bariloche; Bariloche/El Calafate; El Calafate/Buenos Aires. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

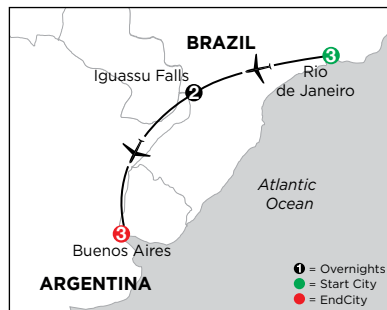
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Buenos Aires: in twin room \$61-\$71.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



YOUR VACATION



from the bay below is one of the New Seven Wonders of the World and home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. Enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree panorama, which affords sweeping views of the city and beaches below. The afternoon and evening are at leisure. Tonight, you may opt to join an outing to a fun *churrascaria* for a feast of barbecued meats that are marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B)

DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro. Enjoy an optional rainforest Jeep tour in Tijuca National Park. This afternoon, you may elect to discover historic Petropolis, site of the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II, or take an optional excursion to visit the iconic Sugar Loaf Mountain. (B)

DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro-Iguassu Falls. Fly to IGUASSU FALLS. This masterpiece of nature encompasses 275 separate falls and spans almost two miles. This afternoon's private tour is dedicated to enjoying the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrential downpour from the Brazilian side. (B)

DAY 5 Iguassu Falls. With your Local Host, tour the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS, with numerous walkways that wind above and under the crashing water. (B)

DAY 6 Iguassu Falls-Buenos Aires, Argentina. Fly to Buenos Aires, proud capital of the vast country that occupies most of the southern part of

DAY 1 Arrive in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Arrive in Rio de Janeiro, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Rio de Janeiro. Today, a PRIVATE CITY TOUR takes you to the Cosme Velho district to board a cog-wheel train that will whisk you through the lush tropical vegetation of Tijuca Forest to the top of CORCOVADO Mountain. This rounded peak rising 2,300 feet

the continent. After arriving at your central hotel, you will have time to become acquainted with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. Enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

DAY 7 Buenos Aires. A PRIVATE SIGHTSEEING TOUR this morning starts in the colorful La Boca district, site of the city's first port. Take a short walking tour of this unique neighborhood, then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. At the Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, which houses San Martin's Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Colon Opera House before reaching the CEMETERY of the Recoleta, burial site of Eva Peron. This evening, perhaps savor the city's atmosphere on an optional dinner at a local restaurant, followed by a performance of Latin America's most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B)

DAY 8 Buenos Aires. Today is free or perhaps journey to the *pampas* and experience Argentine country life as you visit an *estancia* (ranch) and become acquainted with the lifestyle of the *gauchos*. (B)

DAY 9 Buenos Aires. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Buenos Aires—like Joaquin, pictured—will welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home. Your local expert will share regional hints, such as a visit to historic 19th-century Café Tortoni, where you can sip on a *sidra*, its signature cider, like Albert Einstein and Josephine Baker once did!

SOUTH AMERICAN SELECTION

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

8 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

8 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls & Buenos Aires

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$1,789^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISIG: Brazil's Amazon | 12 days

ISIQ: Salvador | 11 days

ISG: Peru & Machu Picchu | 16 days—See page 80 for itinerary

ISIC: Mendoza | 12 days

ISIE: El Calafate | 11 days

ISIF: Bariloche | 11 days

ISIV: Chilean Fjords Cruise | 14 days

ISIH: Brazil's Amazon & Mendoza | 15 days

ISH: Brazil's Amazon, Peru & Machu Picchu | 19 days—See page 80 for Peru itinerary

ISIJ: Brazil's Amazon & El Calafate | 14 days

ISIK: Brazil's Amazon & Bariloche | 14 days

ISIW: Brazil's Amazon & Chilean Fjords Cruise | 17 days

ISIR: Salvador & Mendoza | 14 days

ISGJ: Salvador, Peru & Machu Picchu | 18 days—See page 80 for Peru itinerary

ISIT: Salvador & El Calafate | 13 days

ISIU: Salvador & Bariloche | 13 days

ISIX: Salvador & Chilean Fjords Cruise | 16 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Rio de Janeiro: Windsor Plaza ●●●○○

Iguassu Falls: Viale Cataratas ●●●○○

Buenos Aires: Pulitzer Hotel ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget.

Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS® ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Buenos Aires Take an Argentine cooking class, stroll through San Telmo's Antiques Market, or learn to Tango at a local *Milonga*.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISI—Start Rio de Janeiro—9 Days Land Only* US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES		
01 Jan-30 Sep	1789	2019
01 Oct-30 Nov	1829	01 Jan-31 Mar 1929
01 Dec-31 Dec	1789	

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

*Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Note: Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 9 to 13, 2018, and Mar. 1 to 5, 2019, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$96-\$104; Buenos Aires: in twin room \$61-\$71.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



YOUR VACATION



cog-wheel train that will whisk you through the lush tropical vegetation of Tijuca Forest to the top of CORCOVADO Mountain. This rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below is one of the New Seven Wonders of the World and home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. Enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree panorama, which affords sweeping views of the city and beaches below. The afternoon and evening are at leisure. Tonight, you may opt to join an outing to a fun *churrascaria* for a feast of barbecued meats that are marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B)

DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro. Enjoy a full day at leisure. Your Local Host will be happy to suggest optional activities and excursions to fill your day. (B)

DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro-Iguassu Falls. Fly to IGUASSU FALLS and enjoy a private tour of the Brazilian side of the falls, with some cataracts as high as 250 feet. The clouds of spray, incessant roar, and surrounding luxuriant tropical growth make this an unforgettable natural wonder. (B)

DAY 1 Arrive in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

Welcome to South America's capital of glamour—Rio de Janeiro, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Rio de Janeiro.

Today, your PRIVATE CITY TOUR journeys to the Cosme Velho district to board a

DAY 5 Iguassu Falls. This morning with your Local Host, take the Ecological Jungle TRAIN and tour the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS, with numerous walkways that wind under the crashing water. (B)

DAY 6 Iguassu Falls-Buenos Aires, Argentina. Fly to Buenos Aires, proud capital of the vast country that occupies most of the southern part of the continent. After arriving at your central hotel, you will have time to become acquainted with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. (B)

DAY 7 Buenos Aires. Your private sightseeing TOUR features the La Boca district, San Telmo, Plaza de Mayo to see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, Colon Opera House, and the CEMETERY of the Recoleta, burial site of Eva Peron. (B)

DAY 8 Buenos Aires. Perhaps take an excursion to experience Argentine country life at an *estancia*. (B)

DAY 9 Buenos Aires-Santiago, Chile. Depart this morning on a scenic flight over the Andes before arriving in Santiago, Chile's capital. This country is more than 10 times longer than wide, with 2,650 miles of beautiful Pacific coastline. (B)

DAY 10 Santiago. Located in the center of the country and perched between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes, Santiago has evolved as the country's political, commercial, and cultural capital. Step back into the 16th century on your private TOUR as your Local Guide traces the city's history and heritage. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, and nearby San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. Your tour ends at the Plaza de Armas, the main square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. (B)

DAY 11 Santiago. Today is at leisure. Perhaps take a trip to the beautiful coastal region west of Santiago and the cities of Valparaiso and Viña del Mar. (B)

DAY 12 Santiago. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

BRAZIL, ARGENTINA & CHILE

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

11 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

11 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires & Santiago

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$2,349^{us}

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Rio—like Celso, pictured—will help make the most of your time in Rio. His recommendations include eating at one of the best churrascarias on Flamengo Beach for some of the best Brazilian barbecue and incredible views, taking a streetcar through charming Santa Teresa and exploring this colonial district, and walking along the famous beaches for which the city is known.

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISRG: Brazil's Amazon | 15 days

ISRI: Salvador | 14 days

ISRC: Peru & Machu Picchu | 19 days

ISRD: Easter Island | 15 days

ISRJ: Brazil's Amazon, Peru & Machu Picchu | 22 days

ISRK: Brazil's Amazon & Easter Island | 18 days

ISRR: Salvador, Peru & Machu Picchu | 21 days

ISRS: Salvador & Easter Island | 17 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Santiago Drive into the beautiful Maipo Valley for a tour of Concha y Toro Winery, visit the bustling Central Market, or see the resort cities of Viña del Mar and Valparaíso.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Rio de Janeiro: Windsor Plaza ●●●○○○

Iguassu Falls: Viale Cataratas ●●●○○○

Buenos Aires: Pulitzer Hotel ●●●●○○

Santiago: Atton El Bosque ●●●○○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISR—Start Rio de Janeiro—12 Days Land Only† US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES		
01 Jan-30 Sep	2349	2019
01 Oct-30 Nov	2379	
01 Dec-31 Dec	2349	
		01 Jan-31 Mar 2529

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires/Santiago. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Note: Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 9 to 13, 2018, and Mar. 1 to 5, 2019, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$96-\$104; Santiago: in twin room \$94-\$101.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Arrive in Rio, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Rio de Janeiro. Today, board a cog-wheel train, which will take you to the top of CORCOVADO Mountain, home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. (B)

DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro. Today is at leisure. (B)

DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro-Iguassu Falls. Fly to IGUASSU FALLS and enjoy the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrential downpour. With some cataracts as high as 250 feet, it's nothing short of hypnotic. (B)

DAY 5 Iguassu Falls. This morning, tour the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS. (B)

DAY 6 Iguassu Falls-Buenos Aires, Argentina. Fly to Buenos Aires. (B)

DAY 7 Buenos Aires. Your sightseeing TOUR starts in the colorful La Boca

district, then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. At Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and Metropolitan Cathedral. Drive past Colon Opera House to the CEMETERY of the Recoleta, burial site of Eva Peron. (B)

DAY 8 Buenos Aires. Explore on your own today. (B)

DAY 9 Buenos Aires-Lima, Peru. Today, fly to Lima, Peru. (B)

DAY 10 Lima. Your city TOUR focuses on Lima's rich colonial history as well as the modern city. (B)

DAY 11 Lima-Cusco. Fly to Cusco. Your guided TOUR visits the Santo Domingo MONASTERY, Plaza de Armas, the cathedral, SACSAYHUAMAN, KENKO, and PUCA PUCARA. (B)

DAY 12 Cusco-Sacred Valley. Today, a short drive into the Sacred Valley of the Incas brings you to AWANAKANCHI to learn about the importance of the alpaca (llama) for Inca cultures. Continue to the market town of PISAC. Handmade rugs, alpaca sweaters, and jewelry can be bought here at bargain prices. Visit OLLANTAYTAMBO, where some of the finest examples of Inca masonry can be seen. (B,L)

DAY 13 Sacred Valley-Machu Picchu. Board a TRAIN bound for the "Lost City of the Incas," MACHU PICCHU. Explore this intact fortress on a guided TOUR with its temple remains, holy houses, and mile-long aqueduct. (B,L,D)

DAY 14 Machu Picchu-Sacred Valley-Cusco. Enjoy the morning at leisure in MACHU PICCHU with your included second entrance to the ruins before returning to Cusco. (B)

DAY 15 Cusco-Lima. Fly to Lima. (B)

DAY 16 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Cusco—like Jorge, pictured—will introduce you to the mystical Sacred Valley of the Incas and bring the many archaeological ruins to life for you. He also has many hints for you to help make your vacation complete!

GRAND TOUR OF SOUTH AMERICA

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

15 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

18 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L); 1 three-course dinner (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, Lima, Cusco & Machu Picchu

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$3,389^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISH: Brazil's Amazon | 19 days

ISGJ: Salvador | 18 days

ISGC: Peru's Amazon | 19 days

ISGD: Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 20 days

ISGE: Lake Titicaca | 18 days

ISGF: The Finch Bay in the Galápagos | 23 days (see page 86 for itinerary)

ISGG: Galápagos Cruise | 23 days (see page 88 for itinerary)

ISGQ: Salvador & Peru's Amazon | 21 days

ISGR: Salvador, Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 22 days

ISGS: Salvador & Lake Titicaca | 20 days

ISGT: Salvador & The Finch Bay in the Galápagos | 25 days

ISGU: Salvador & Galápagos Cruise | 25 days

ISHC: Brazil's Amazon & Peru's Amazon | 22 days

ISHD: Brazil's Amazon, Arequipa & Colca Canyon | 23 days

ISHE: Brazil's Amazon & Lake Titicaca | 21 days

ISHF: Brazil's Amazon & The Finch Bay in the Galápagos | 26 days

ISHG: Brazil's Amazon & Galápagos Cruise | 26 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Rio de Janeiro: Windsor Plaza ●●●○○

Iguassu Falls: Viale Cataratas ●●●○○

Buenos Aires: Pulitzer Hotel ●●●○○

Lima: Casa Andina Select Miraflores ●●●●○

Cusco: Sonesta Hotel Cusco ●●●●○

Sacred Valley: Posada del Inca Yucay ●●●●○

Machu Picchu: El Mapi Hotel Machu Picchu ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget.

Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS® ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Buenos Aires Enjoy a cruise through the Tigre Delta past century-old mansions, villas, and other landmarks that line the waterways; you may also spend a night experiencing the Argentine Tango at a local Tango house.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISG—Start Rio de Janeiro—16 Days Land Only† US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES	
01 Jan-22 Apr	3449
23 Apr-30 Sep	3389
01 Oct-30 Nov	3409
01 Dec-23 Dec	3389
24 Dec-31 Dec	3569
2019	
01 Jan-31 Mar	3719

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires/Lima; Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Note: Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 9 to 13, 2018, and Mar. 1 to 5, 2019, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$96-\$104; Lima: in twin room \$64-\$69.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Arrive in Rio, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Rio de Janeiro. An included PRIVATE CITY TOUR takes you to the top of the CORCOVADO Mountain to see the Christ the Redeemer statue and to enjoy the breathtaking 360-degree panoramic views of Rio and the beaches below. (B)

DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro. Today is at leisure. You may opt to join an outing to a fun *churrascaria* for a feast of barbecued meats marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style,

followed by a Samba show, where the sheer vitality of this country explodes in a colorful extravaganza. (B)

DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro-Iguassu Falls. A flight takes you to IGUASSU FALLS. Spend the afternoon on a PRIVATE GUIDED TOUR, enjoying the magnificent panorama of waterfalls from the Brazilian side. (B)

DAY 5 Iguassu Falls. Today, on the Argentine side of the FALLS, ride the Ecological Jungle TRAIN and enjoy a private walking tour of this side of the falls. (B)

DAY 6 Iguassu Falls-Manaus. Fly to Manaus, gateway to Brazil's Amazon. PRIVATE GUIDED SIGHTSEEING shows you the opulent sites from Manaus' rubber boom, like São Sebastião Square, Palácio Rio Negro, and the

OPERA HOUSE, built almost entirely of European materials during the rubber boom and inaugurated in 1896. (B)

DAY 7 Manaus (Embarkation). Embark your cruise ship, the *Iberostar Grand Amazon*. Stops will be made along the Amazon's Rio Solimões, offering excursions to explore the Amazon jungle and local vegetation, see indigenous animals, and even visit local river communities. This evening, enjoy a Captain's welcome cocktail party before dinner. (B,D)

DAY 8 Cruising: Rainforest Walk & Piranha Fishing. This morning, board a panga BOAT for a ride to the shore and embark on a Naturalist-guided WALK through the rainforest in the Manacapurú region. Along the trail, learn how native people subsist off the flora. You'll also hear about some of the medicinal qualities each plant possesses. Keep an eye open for capuchin and howler monkeys! After a lecture on the region and lunch on board, head back out via panga and try your hand at piranha FISHING. Tonight, under the dark of night, CRUISE the waterways on a caiman-spotting expedition. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 Cruising: Birdwatching & Local Home Visit. Enjoy the sunrise over the Amazon on a bird-watching SAFARI in search of the many endemic birds of the Janauacá Lake region. Later, visit a LOCAL HOME for an up-close view of how the native communities live and work. This afternoon, CRUISE the Amazon tributaries, looking for wildlife. Your final evening on board begins with a gala dinner, followed by a Brazilian folkloric show. (B,L,D)

DAY 10 Meeting of the Waters-Manaus (Disembarkation). Cruise the Meeting of the Waters, where the chocolate-colored Rio Negro meets with the yellow-gray Rio Solimões to form the mighty Amazon. For four miles the differently colored bodies of water flow side by side and never mix! Say goodbye to the Amazon when you disembark in Manaus, where your vacation ends. (B)

AMAZONIA VOYAGE WITH RIO & IGUASSU

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

9 NIGHTS

hotel & cruise accommodation including portorage

14 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L); 3 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls & Manaus

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$2,999^{us}

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Iguassu Falls—like Wilson, pictured—will welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home in the place where he was born and raised. Wilson has many regional hints to share, like getting around town, shopping, and dining. If you like birds, he suggests visiting the nearby Bird Park, home to over 300 species of birds!

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Rio de Janeiro: Windsor Plaza ●●●○○

Iguassu Falls: Viale Cataratas ●●●○○

Manaus: Tropical Manaus Resort—Superior Room ●●●●○

Brazilian Amazon Cruise: Iberostar Grand Amazon ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

An extension is available to add **BEFORE** this vacation.

ISBC: Salvador | 12 days

See page 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

MyMONOGRAMS® ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Manaus Tour Arena Amazonia, where some of the World Cup matches were played; stroll along Ponta Negra Beach; or learn about the impact of the rubber boom at the Seringal Vila Paraiso Museum.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISB—Start Rio de Janeiro—10 Days Land Only†								US\$ per person	
Sat 13 Jan	2999	Sat 28 Apr	2999	Sat 30 Jun	2999	Sat 15 Sep	2999	Sat 16 Mar	3239
Sat 27 Jan	2999	Sat 05 May	2999	Sat 14 Jul	2999	2019		Sat 23 Mar	3239
Sat 03 Feb	2999	Sat 12 May	2999	Sat 28 Jul	2999	Sat 26 Jan	3239		
Sat 24 Feb	2999	Sat 09 Jun	2999	Sat 04 Aug	2999	Sat 02 Feb	3239		
Sat 14 Apr	2999	Sat 16 Jun	2999	Sat 18 Aug	2999	Sat 23 Feb	3239		

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Manaus. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Cruise pricing is based on outside cabins located on the Mandi deck.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$96-\$104; Manaus: in twin room \$60-\$65.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Buenos Aires, Argentina. Arrive in Buenos Aires, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Buenos Aires. Included private sightseeing starts in the colorful La Boca district, site of the city's first port. Take a short walking TOUR of this unique neighborhood, then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings. At Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and Metropolitan Cathedral. Drive past the ornate Colon Opera House before reaching the CEMETERY of the Recoleta, burial site of Eva Peron. (B)

DAY 3 Buenos Aires-Ushuaia. Fly to Ushuaia, the "End of the World," situated on the island

of Tierra del Fuego. Once a secluded outpost and penal colony, Ushuaia is now a growing community thriving on timber, fishing, and tourism. This afternoon, enjoy a PRIVATE TOUR OF TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK to learn about its bountiful flora and fauna. With the Chilean Andes as the backdrop, the scenery is nothing short of spectacular. (B)

DAY 4 Ushuaia (Embarkation). Embark on your 3-night CRUISE aboard the *Stella Australis*. The voyage will take you through channels, bays, fjords, and past massive glaciers, snowcapped mountains, and unexplored areas of incomparable beauty. (B,D)

DAY 5 Cruising: Cape Horn & Wulaia Bay. Disembark in Cape Horn National Park (weather permitting) to see Cape Horn, a sheer, almost 1,394-foot-high rocky promontory where the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans merge. In the

afternoon, go ashore with your Naturalist in historic Wulaia Bay, once site of one of the region's largest aboriginal settlements. Here, walk through a Magellanic forest and keep an eye out for elephant seals! (B,L,D)

DAY 6 Cruising: Agostini Sound & Águila Glacier. Sail through the intricate channels of Tierra del Fuego to reach Cockburn Channel. At Agostini Sound, board Zodiac boats to explore Águila Glacier, which hovers above a placid glacial lagoon surrounded by Patagonia's sub-Antarctic rainforest. Walk around the edge of the lagoon near the base of the glacier and keep an eye out for the condors that can sometimes be seen here. Learn from your Naturalist about the formation of glaciers and their influence on the abrupt geography of the region's channels. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 Cruising: Magellan Strait-Magdalena Island-Punta Arenas, Chile (Disembarkation). This morning, go ashore on Magdalena Island (weather permitting). Located in the Strait of Magellan, it was an essential source of supplies for navigators and explorers in the past. Here, see the immense colony of Magellanic penguins during a walk to the lighthouse, which guides ships on their way through the strait. In September and April, this excursion is replaced by a Zodiac boat ride at Isla Marta to observe sea lions. After your visit, sail to Punta Arenas and disembark. (B)

DAY 8 Punta Arenas-Santiago. Fly to Santiago, Chile's capital. (B)

DAY 9 Santiago. Your PRIVATE CITY TOUR starts at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, and nearby San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. End at the Plaza de Armas to visit the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. (B)

DAY 10 Santiago. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Santiago—like Viviana, pictured—has many recommendations for your free time, like visiting Los Dominicos. Located in the Las Condes district, its vast selection and quality make this craft market one of the most popular in Santiago. You can find everything from leather goods to semi-precious stones!

PATAGONIA & CHILEAN FJORDS

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

9 NIGHTS

hotel & cruise accommodation including portorage

14 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L);
3 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in Buenos Aires, Ushuaia, Punta Arenas & Santiago

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,
and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private
airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation
flights not included

From \$3,519^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ISOF: Mendoza | 14 days

ISOG: Bariloche | 13 days

ISOC: Peru & Machu Picchu | 17 days

ISOD: Easter Island | 12 days

ISOH: Mendoza, Peru & Machu Picchu | 21 days

ISOI: Mendoza & Easter Island | 16 days

ISOK: Bariloche, Peru & Machu Picchu | 20 days

ISOL: Bariloche & Easter Island | 15 days

See pages 124-133 or more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Buenos Aires: Pulitzer Hotel ●●●●○

Ushuaia: Cilene del Faro ●●●●○

Chilean Fjords Cruise: *Stella Australis* ●●●●○

Punta Arenas: Cabo de Hornos ●●●●○

Santiago: Atton El Bosque ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Santiago Tour Santa Ines Winery in the Maipo Valley and taste Chilean wine, or stay in the city and explore *Parque de las Esculturas* (Sculpture Park), where the gardens are filled with sculptures by Chile's top artists.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISO—Start Buenos Aires—10 Days Land Only†						US\$ per person	
Sun 14 Jan	3989	Sun 28 Jan	3989	Sun 11 Feb	3989	Sun 11 Mar	3989
Sun 21 Jan	3989	Sun 04 Feb	3989	Sun 25 Feb	3989	Sun 18 Mar	3519

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Buenos Aires/Ushuaia; Punta Arenas/Santiago. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Cruise pricing is based on B category cabins on the *Stella Australis*. Upgrades are available. Please call for pricing.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Buenos Aires: in twin room \$61-\$71; Santiago: in twin room \$94-\$101.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



MOUNT MONSERRATE AND BOGOTÁ

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Bogotá, Colombia. Arrive in Bogotá, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Bogotá. Included private sightseeing starts in a colorful MARKET in the heart of the city, where you will learn about traditional Colombian food. Continue walking through the well-preserved colonial part of the city, La Candelaria, before visits to the GOLD MUSEUM, housing one of the largest collections of Pre-Hispanic gold, and the BOTERO MUSEUM, featuring famous paintings from well-known artist Fernando

Botero. Cap your day off with a FUNICULAR ride up to Mount Monserrate at 10,000 feet for expansive views of Bogotá. (B)

DAY 3 Bogotá. Today is free to explore the modern city of Bogotá on your own. Alternatively, take an optional tour to Zipaquirá's fascinating underground salt cathedral. More than 600 feet underground, you will find this monumental architectural masterpiece built inside a salt mine. Following the labyrinth of tunnels, you will find Stations of the Cross, angels, and the Madonna statue inside this unique underground cathedral. Today, it is still a popular pilgrimage site. (B)

DAY 4 Bogotá-Pereira (Coffee Triangle Area). Board your flight for Pereira in the heart of the Coffee Triangle of Colombia, the third-largest producer of coffee in the world. After lunch in a typical restaurant,

your Local Host takes you on a visit of a COFFEE FARM to learn about the process, from planting and roasting to tasting. Walk through lush plantations, uncover the secrets of the production process, and expand your palate with the help of local baristas who share the fine art of coffee tasting. Stay in a beautiful *hacienda* this evening. (B,L)

DAY 5 Pereira (Coffee Triangle Area). Excursion to Cocora Valley, Salento & Filandia. Drive through the region of Quindío to Cocora Valley with your Local Host, where you will find Colombia's national tree, the *Palma de Cera*—the highest palm tree in the world. Help preserve this protected species of tree through a small ritual that includes planting one of these very rare palm trees. Next, stop in Salento, a typical village of this region, where you have time to walk through the small but colorful streets. Continue to Filandia, another village boasting gorgeous views of the vast Andes mountain range. (B,L)

DAY 6 Pereira (Coffee Triangle Area)-Cartagena. Fly to Cartagena on the Caribbean coast, a UNESCO World Heritage Site full of well-preserved colonial architecture. Upon arrival, your private guided TOUR includes a visit to the Monastery of LA POPA. Built on a hillside at the beginning of the 17th century, enjoy the panoramic views of the city, its beaches, and the bay. Next, tour SAN FELIPE FORT, built to protect the city from pirates as well as the British and French. Head into the walled colonial city and see the colorful streets and plazas of Old Cartagena. End the day with a tour of the SAN PEDRO CLAVER CONVENT, housing impressive Pre-Columbian artifacts. (B)

DAY 7 Cartagena. Today is free to explore on your own. Perhaps take an optional excursion to see the old colonial city by horse carriage. Ride, past churches, squares, and old houses with balconies full of flowers. (B)

DAY 8 Cartagena. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

MAGICAL COLOMBIA

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

7 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portage

9 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L)

LOCAL HOST®

Bogotá, Pereira & Cartagena

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$1,339^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

An extension is available to add **AFTER** this vacation.

ISUC: Medellín | 10 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Bogotá: Morrison Hotel 114 ●●●●○

Pereira: Hacienda San José ●●●●○

Cartagena: Don Pedro de Heredia ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Bogotá—like Andres, pictured—will welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home. Andres is a native Colombian with valuable tips for you. Perhaps you want to take a horse-drawn carriage ride through the walled city of Cartagena to a popular restaurant for dinner—Andres can help with that!

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Cartagena See the magic of Cartagena by night in a horse-drawn carriage, or watch the sunset over Cartagena and the Caribbean Sea from Café del Mar, located on the fortified walls of the Old Town.

DATES & PRICES

Package ISU—Start Bogotá—8 Days Land Only† US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES (TUESDAY-SATURDAY)			
01 Jan-31 Dec	1339	2019	
		01 Jan-31 Mar	1439

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-vacation flights: Bogota/Pereira; Pereira/Cartagena. These flights are available for purchase from Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

Bogota: in twin room \$59-\$63; Cartagena: in twin room \$55-\$59.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



RED EYED TREE FROG

YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in San José, Costa Rica. Arrive in San José, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 San José–Arenal. This morning, transfer to the town of La Fortuna in the Arenal Volcano area, where you will stay two nights. This afternoon, visit the famous TABACÓN HOT SPRINGS and take a dip in the natural springs and pools of mineral waters surrounded by

lush, tropical forest. Enjoy dinner at the hot springs. (B,D)

DAY 3 Arenal. Today is at your leisure to explore on your own. Perhaps visit the Arenal Hanging Bridges, a network of suspension bridges, platforms, and trails built in the cloud forest. From here, explore the forest canopy with a bird's-eye view, giving you a different perspective of the forest's wildlife. Alternatively, you may choose a rafting adventure, horseback riding, or spelunking in nearby Venado Caves. (B)

DAY 4 Arenal–Monteverde. This morning, your transfer begins with a short BOAT ride across Arenal Lake to admire different species of birds that visit and call the area home. Continue through incredible mountain scenery and the MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST, home to over 3,000 plant species, approximately 120 mammal species, 400 bird species,

and 1,200 species of amphibians and reptiles. This evening, venture into Monteverde's Cloud Forest just before nightfall with an expert Naturalist for a guided NATURE WALK to search for the jungle's nocturnal creatures, like sloths, foxes, agoutis, frogs, and many more! (B)

DAY 5 Monteverde. Enjoy a day to do as you please. Maybe wake up early and visit Santa Elena Cloud Forest to best experience the animals in their natural forest habitats. Discover this misty and surreal wildlife sanctuary full of mosses, ferns, flowers, and other indigenous plant life. Also, notice how the combination of climatic and geographic factors create temperature and humidity gradients, changing dramatically over just a short distance, or you could visit a local family's farm to learn about sugar cane, coffee, and tilapia farming. (B)

DAY 6 Monteverde–San José. Return to San José today. (B)

DAY 7 San José. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in San José—like Jorge, pictured—will welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home. One of Jorge's favorite spots in San José is the Shakespeare Bar, where live jazz music provides the perfect place to unwind after a day of exploring. Jorge has many other suggestions for sightseeing to assist in helping you personalize your trip!

COSTA RICA WONDERS

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

6 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portage

8 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 three-course dinner (D)

LOCAL HOST®

in San José

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below

From \$1,039^{us}

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ILAD: Tortuguero | 9 days

ILAC: Manuel Antonio | 10 days

ILAH: Guanacaste | 9 days

ILAF: Tortuguero & Manuel Antonio | 12 days

ILAI: Tortuguero & Guanacaste | 11 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

San José: Country Inn & Suites ●●●○○

Arenal: Magic Mountain Hotel ●●●○○

Monteverde: Monteverde Country Lodge ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Arenal Free time in Arenal lets you choose your adventure—zipline along the treetops through the rainforest or take a leisurely walk through the rainforest canopy on hanging bridges. The choice is yours!

DATES & PRICES

Package ILA—Start San José—7 Days Land Only[†] US\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES			
		2019	
01 Jan-30 Apr	1059	01 Jan-31 Mar	1139
01 May-10 Dec	1039		
11 Dec-31 Dec	1139		

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

[†]Land only price includes all land arrangements.

Note: Hotels on this vacation are on request for the Easter, Christmas & New Year's holidays. These times may have a supplemental cost.

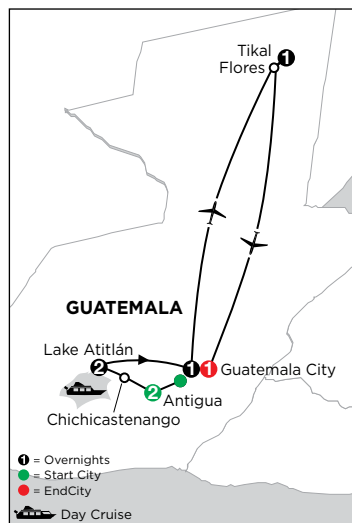
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

San Jose: in twin room \$50-\$54.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



YOUR VACATION



also see the ruins of churches and monasteries, some with hidden underground passages destroyed by the earthquake of 1776, and take a tour of a JADE FACTORY. (B)

DAY 3 Antigua-Chichicastenango-Lake Atitlán. Today, with your Local Host, reach the whitewashed highland town of Chichicastenango to visit the colorful, open-air INDIAN MARKET, where hundreds of Indians from the surrounding countryside gather to barter their goods and products. Also, visit the Catholic CHURCH OF SANTO TOMÁS to witness ancient Mayan ceremonies that have long been practiced there. Continue to the shores of Lake Atitlán, surrounded by volcanoes and indigenous

villages. Lake Atitlán is the ideal place to come in contact with native Guatemalans. Twelve Indian villages surround the lake, and their inhabitants are descendants from the great Quiché, Cackchiquel, and Tzutuhil Nations. (B)

DAY 4 Lake Atitlán. This morning, CRUISE across Lake Atitlán to visit the Indian village of SANTIAGO ATITLÁN, and meet the Tzutuhil people, one of Guatemala's indigenous tribes. This afternoon is free to explore on your own. (B)

DAY 5 Lake Atitlán-Guatemala City. Head back to Guatemala City for your included city TOUR. (B)

DAY 6 Guatemala City-Flores-Yaxhá-Tikal. Fly to Flores, where you will be transferred to the site of YAXHÁ, which was one of the largest Mayan cities dating back to 250 AD. During your visit, see the ball courts, residential and religious areas, as well as the Acropolis. A short boat ride brings you to the ancient Mayan city of TOPOXTÉ, located on an island on Lake Yaxhá. Its buildings are similar to those of Tulum in the Yucatán, and it was inhabited from 700-1200 AD. (B)

DAY 7 Tikal-Flores-Guatemala City. Today, enjoy an included TOUR of the mystical archaeological site of TIKAL, located in the middle of the rainforest. Your guided tour showcases this Mayan city that was inhabited from 600-900 AD and at its height supported a population of 90,000 people. Explore the complex and its temples, main plazas, palaces, and pyramids. Also visit the MUSEUM, which houses many of the Pre-Columbian statues found during excavations. Later today, depart for Flores and your return flight to Guatemala City. (B)

DAY 8 Guatemala City. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

An extension is available to add **AFTER** this vacation.

ILGD: Copan | 9 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

COLORS OF GUATEMALA

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

7 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

7 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily

LOCAL HOST®

in Guatemala City, Antigua, & Lake Atitlán

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-vacation flights; intra-vacation flights not included

From \$2,259^{us}

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host—like Marco Antonio, pictured—will be happy to help you with your free time in Guatemala City. Some of his favorite activities include a visit to the Ixchel Museum, dedicated to conservation of the indigenous dress and textiles used in Guatemalan cultures for the past 25 centuries, and visiting the Central Market, where Guatemalan handicrafts can be picked up for a steal! Marco has many suggestions to help make your time in Guatemala all that you wished for.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Antigua: Porta Hotel Antigua ●●●○○

Lake Atitlán: Porta Hotel del Lago ●●●○○

Guatemala City: Barcelo Guatemala City ●●●○○

Tikal: Camino Real Tikal ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Antigua Take a coffee plantation tour, visit some of the smaller villages in the highlands of Guatemala, or learn about the history of cacao and chocolate at the ChocoMuseo.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILG—Start Guatemala City—8 Days Land Only* US\$ per person

Tue 02 Jan	2259	Tue 10 Apr	2259	Tue 17 Jul	2259	Tue 23 Oct	2259	2019
Tue 09 Jan	2259	Tue 17 Apr	2259	Tue 24 Jul	2259	Tue 30 Oct	2259	Tue 01 Jan 2429
Tue 16 Jan	2259	Tue 24 Apr	2259	Tue 31 Jul	2259	Tue 06 Nov	2259	Tue 08 Jan 2429
Tue 23 Jan	2259	Tue 01 May	2259	Tue 07 Aug	2259	Tue 13 Nov	2259	Tue 15 Jan 2429
Tue 30 Jan	2259	Tue 08 May	2259	Tue 14 Aug	2259	Tue 20 Nov	2259	Tue 22 Jan 2429
Tue 06 Feb	2259	Tue 15 May	2259	Tue 21 Aug	2259	Tue 27 Nov	2259	Tue 29 Jan 2429
Tue 13 Feb	2259	Tue 22 May	2259	Tue 28 Aug	2259	Tue 04 Dec	2259	Tue 05 Feb 2429
Tue 20 Feb	2259	Tue 29 May	2259	Tue 04 Sep	2259	Tue 11 Dec	2259	Tue 12 Feb 2429
Tue 27 Feb	2259	Tue 05 Jun	2259	Tue 11 Sep	2259	Tue 18 Dec	2259	Tue 19 Feb 2429
Tue 06 Mar	2259	Tue 12 Jun	2259	Tue 18 Sep	2259	Tue 25 Dec	2259	Tue 26 Feb 2429
Tue 13 Mar	2259	Tue 19 Jun	2259	Tue 25 Sep	2259			Tue 05 Mar 2429
Tue 20 Mar	2259	Tue 26 Jun	2259	Tue 02 Oct	2259			Tue 12 Mar 2429
Tue 27 Mar	2259	Tue 03 Jul	2259	Tue 09 Oct	2259			Tue 19 Mar 2429
Tue 03 Apr	2259	Tue 10 Jul	2259	Tue 16 Oct	2259			Tue 26 Mar 2429

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

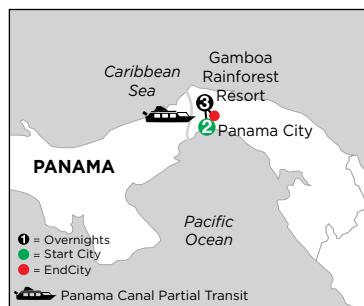
*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Monograms, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only, starting at \$242. Required intra-vacation air segments are Guatemala City/Flores; Flores/Guatemala City. Air prices in this brochure were effective on July 12, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your vacation, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Monograms air program, including Terms & Conditions.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Guatemala City: in twin room \$51-\$55.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



YOUR VACATION



DAY 1 Arrive in Panama City, Panama. Arrive in Panama City, a beautiful, colorful, and vibrant city, where you will be met by your Local Host. Built in 1519 by Pedro Arias de Avila, a Spanish *conquistador* who made it his base for plundering Peru's riches, Panama today remains one of the central hubs for commerce and trade in the Americas. Panama offers diverse natural wonders, a melting pot of ethnicities and

cultures, and historical as well as modern cityscapes.

DAY 2 Panama City. After breakfast, your **PRIVATE CITY TOUR** visits Casco Antiguo, the colonial area and oldest sector of modern Panama City, founded in 1673 and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This historic district was built as a protected walled city after Panama City was burned down in a pirate attack in 1671. Here, see the restored colonial buildings, churches, and historical monuments. Next, visit the **MIRAFLORES LOCKS** at the Panama Canal to witness this engineering genius in operation. During your guided tour, learn about the history of the canal and its construction, and observe transiting vessels navigating the locks from just a few feet away. (B)

DAY 3 Panama City–Gamboa Rainforest Resort. Today, a special treat is in store when you board a vessel for a Panama Canal **PARTIAL TRANSIT**. Your boat will enter the canal at the Gailard Cut, where the Chagres River flows into the canal and where the canal was carved through the Continental Divide. Enter the Pedro Miguel Locks, where your vessel will be lowered approximately 30 feet into Miraflores Lake. Continue to the Miraflores Locks to be lowered almost 60 feet to the Pacific Ocean.

Disembark your ship and head to Gamboa Rainforest Resort within Soberania National Park. (B,L)

DAY 4 Gamboa Rainforest Resort. An enchanting journey takes you deep into the dense jungles of the Chagres, where the Emberá Indians have lived for centuries. The adventure begins with a **CRUISE** up the river in dugout canoes, the Emberá traditional hand-carved boats. Upon arrival at the **INDIAN VILLAGE**, you will be taken back in time as you are immersed in ancient Emberá cultural dances and music that have not changed much since Columbus arrived in the 1500s. The Emberás will give you a glimpse into their mystical rituals and amazing knowledge of medicinal plants and other natural remedies. The Indians will invite you to explore the area's abundant variety of birds and wildlife during a trek that takes you through the untouched jungle and past sparkling waterfalls. Top off your visit with a typical lunch in the village. (B,L)

DAY 5 Gamboa Rainforest Resort. Enjoy a free day to take advantage of the resort's many activities, like an aerial tram tour, kayaking, fishing, or birding and monkey tours. Alternatively, simply relax by the pool or at the spa. (B)

DAY 6 Gamboa Rainforest Resort–Panama City. Your vacation ends with a transfer from the Gamboa Rainforest Resort to Panama City's airport. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Panama City—like Alvaro, pictured—is ready to welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home. Some of his suggestions for your free time include visiting the original site of Panama City, the Viejo Ruins, and taking a walk along the Causeway at the Pacific Entrance to the Panama Canal.

BEST OF PANAMA

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

5 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

7 MEALS

buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L)

LOCAL HOST®

in Panama City

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below

From \$1,199us

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

ILPC: Boquete | 10 days

ILPD: San Blas Islands | 9 days

ILPE: Bocas del Toro | 10 days

ILPF: Pacific Coast | 9 days

ILPG: Boquete & San Blas Islands | 13 days

ILPH: Boquete & Bocas del Toro | 14 days

ILPI: Boquete & Pacific Coast | 13 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Panama City: Hotel Crowne Plaza ●●●●○

Gamboa: Gamboa Rainforest Resort ●●●●○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget.

Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

MyMONOGRAMS® ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOURS BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Gamboa Rainforest Explore the rainforest by day on a kayak excursion on the Chagres River, and by night, you can head out on a sunset boat safari on Gatun Lake in search of nocturnal creatures.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILP—Start Panama City—6 Days Land Only[†] US\$ per person

Thu 04 Jan 1249	Thu 12 Apr 1249	Thu 19 Jul 1199	Thu 25 Oct 1199	2019
Thu 11 Jan 1249	Thu 19 Apr 1199	Thu 26 Jul 1199	Thu 01 Nov 1199	Thu 03 Jan 1489
Thu 18 Jan 1249	Thu 26 Apr 1199	Thu 02 Aug 1199	Thu 08 Nov 1199	Thu 10 Jan 1339
Thu 25 Jan 1249	Thu 03 May 1199	Thu 09 Aug 1199	Thu 15 Nov 1199	Thu 17 Jan 1339
Thu 01 Feb 1249	Thu 10 May 1199	Thu 16 Aug 1199	Thu 22 Nov 1199	Thu 24 Jan 1339
Thu 08 Feb 1249	Thu 17 May 1199	Thu 23 Aug 1199	Thu 29 Nov 1199	Thu 31 Jan 1339
Thu 15 Feb 1249	Thu 24 May 1199	Thu 30 Aug 1199	Thu 06 Dec 1199	Thu 07 Feb 1339
Thu 22 Feb 1249	Thu 31 May 1199	Thu 06 Sep 1199	Thu 13 Dec 1199	Thu 14 Feb 1339
Thu 01 Mar 1249	Thu 07 Jun 1199	Thu 13 Sep 1199	Thu 20 Dec 1429	Thu 21 Feb 1339
Thu 08 Mar 1249	Thu 14 Jun 1199	Thu 20 Sep 1199	Thu 27 Dec 1429	Thu 28 Feb 1339
Thu 15 Mar 1249	Thu 21 Jun 1199	Thu 27 Sep 1199		Thu 07 Mar 1339
Thu 22 Mar 1249	Thu 28 Jun 1199	Thu 04 Oct 1199		Thu 14 Mar 1339
Thu 29 Mar 1249	Thu 05 Jul 1199	Thu 11 Oct 1199		Thu 21 Mar 1339
Thu 05 Apr 1249	Thu 12 Jul 1199	Thu 18 Oct 1199		Thu 28 Mar 1339

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

[†]Land only price includes all land arrangements.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels.

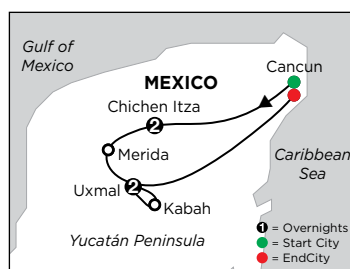
Panama City: in twin room \$53-\$57.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.



CHICHEN ITZA

YOUR VACATION



Itza, designated one of the New Seven Wonders of the World®. Visit the Ball Court, the Temple of Jaguars, the famous pyramid of Kukulcan, and the Sacred Cenote (Well of Sacrifice). Your Local Guide is on hand to explain the history of this incredible site, share in its ancient stories, and answer all your questions. This afternoon, you may wish to spend more time exploring the ruins on your own, enjoy a dip in the hotel's pool, shop for souvenirs from local artisans, or perhaps join an optional horseback-riding excursion. You are also invited to attend an included MAYAN COOKING or LANGUAGE CLASS during your free time. Later tonight, let the play of lights on the ancient buildings and tales of warlike rulers, priests, and Mayan gods weave their spell on you when you attend the LIGHT & SOUND SHOW at Chichen Itza. (B,L,D)

Note: At various times of the year, the Light & Sound Show may not be available; if this should happen, a visit to the Mayan Planetarium will be substituted.

DAY 3 Chichen Itza-Mérida-Uxmal. This morning, we visit Mérida, capital of the Yucatán and its colonial heart. Enjoy a walking TOUR that visits the Zocalo (main square), the stately cathedral, City Hall, and a city market,

DAY 1 Cancun-Chichen Itza, Mexico.

Arrive in Cancun and meet your Local Host, who will also act as your guide during your vacation. Enjoy a transfer to Chichen Itza. Your hotel for the next two nights has its own entrance to the archaeological site, offering a mystical atmosphere that will take you back to ancient times.

DAY 2 Chichen Itza. Begin your day with a guided TOUR of Chichen

where you can shop for authentic arts and crafts. You'll also visit the MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY with its excellent displays of Mayan artifacts from various Yucatán sites. We continue to Uxmal, located in the dense jungle, for a 2-night stay. (B,D)

DAY 4 Uxmal. Excursion to Kabah. On your morning guided TOUR, explore Uxmal, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the best restored and maintained ruins in the Yucatán. Its dramatic architecture includes the oval-shaped Magician's Pyramid, the Nun's Quadrangle with its magnificent friezes depicting the Mayan rain god, the magnificent Palace of the Governor, and the impressive Great Pyramid. After exploring Uxmal, continue to KABAHA, where you will see Codz Pop, a palace famous for its façade of 250 Chac masks and statues of ancient rulers. In the evening, you are invited to attend the Uxmal LIGHT & SOUND SHOW, where the music and dialog take place in a magnificent setting. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Uxmal-Cancun. After breakfast, depart for Cancun International Airport. Please schedule flights after 2 pm. (B)

YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host—like Victor, pictured—will welcome you to Mexico and make you feel at home. He'll travel with you on your vacation and make sure you visit all the must-see sites and make recommendations for shopping and dining. Some of his favorite suggestions include shopping for handmade wares at the local markets, strolling through the neatly manicured gardens at your hotel, or snapping photos of tropical birds and plants.

MYSTERIES OF THE MAYAN WORLD

YOUR VACATION INCLUDES

4 NIGHTS

hotel accommodation including portorage

9 MEALS

breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L); 3 three-course dinners (D)

LOCAL HOST®

throughout the vacation

SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES

sightseeing with your Local Host/Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

TRANSPORTATION

as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below

From \$1,369^{us}

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your vacation package:

Chichen Itza: Hotel Mayaland ●●●○○

Uxmal: Hacienda Uxmal ●●●○○

Cancun Extension: Beachscape Cancun Kin Ha Hotel ●●●○○

Alternate accommodations are available to match your style and budget. Please see descriptions on pages 134-145 to make your choice. For additional details with alternate hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this vacation.

IMXC: Cancun | 6 days

IMXE: Cancun | 8 days

IMXF: Cancun pre & Cancun post | 9 days

See pages 124-133 for more details or visit our website for full itineraries.

MyMONOGRAMS™ ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

MAKE YOUR TRAVEL ADVENTURES MORE YOU BY CUSTOMIZING, SUCH AS:

Chichen Itza. Sample traditional Yucatán cuisine, get pampered with a spa treatment, or bargain for handmade wares and souvenirs.

DATES & PRICES

Package IMX—Start Mexico City—5 Days Land Only* US\$ per person

Mon 01 Jan 1369	Mon 09 Apr 1369	Mon 16 Jul 1369	Mon 22 Oct 1369	2019
Mon 08 Jan 1369	Mon 16 Apr 1369	Mon 23 Jul 1369	Mon 29 Oct 1369	Mon 07 Jan 1469
Mon 15 Jan 1369	Mon 23 Apr 1369	Mon 30 Jul 1369	Mon 05 Nov 1369	Mon 14 Jan 1469
Mon 22 Jan 1369	Mon 30 Apr 1369	Mon 06 Aug 1369	Mon 12 Nov 1369	Mon 21 Jan 1469
Mon 29 Jan 1369	Mon 07 May 1369	Mon 13 Aug 1369	Mon 19 Nov 1369	Mon 28 Jan 1469
Mon 05 Feb 1369	Mon 14 May 1369	Mon 20 Aug 1369	Mon 26 Nov 1369	Mon 04 Feb 1469
Mon 12 Feb 1369	Mon 21 May 1369	Mon 27 Aug 1369	Mon 03 Dec 1369	Mon 11 Feb 1469
Mon 19 Feb 1369	Mon 28 May 1369	Mon 03 Sep 1369	Mon 10 Dec 1369	Mon 18 Feb 1469
Mon 26 Feb 1369	Mon 04 Jun 1369	Mon 10 Sep 1369	Mon 17 Dec 1369	Mon 25 Feb 1469
Mon 05 Mar 1369	Mon 11 Jun 1369	Mon 17 Sep 1369	Mon 24 Dec 1369	Mon 04 Mar 1469
Mon 12 Mar 1369	Mon 18 Jun 1369	Mon 24 Sep 1369	Mon 31 Dec 1369	Mon 11 Mar 1469
Mon 19 Mar 1369	Mon 25 Jun 1369	Mon 01 Oct 1369		Mon 18 Mar 1469
Mon 26 Mar 1369	Mon 02 Jul 1369	Mon 08 Oct 1369		Mon 25 Mar 1469
Mon 02 Apr 1369	Mon 09 Jul 1369	Mon 15 Oct 1369		

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

*Land only price includes all land arrangements.

2019 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in July 2018.

ADD MORE VACATION TO YOUR VACATION

M

With Monograms, it's simple to enhance your vacation by adding extensions to your travel package. You can add a single destination or multiple destinations, giving you the flexibility to create your own in-depth adventure in Latin America. To help your selection, extension options are listed on vacation pages, while descriptions of these extensions are listed in this section of the brochure. For detailed itineraries and prices, please visit our website.



ARGENTINA

Bariloche.....125
El Calafate.....125
Mendoza.....125

BRAZIL

Brazil's Amazon
Jungle Lodges.....126
Ecopark Jungle Lodge
Salvador.....126

CHILE

Chilean Fjords.....127
Easter Island.....127

COLOMBIA

Medellín.....127

COSTA RICA

Guanacaste.....128
Manuel Antonio.....128
Tortuguero.....128

ECUADOR

Ecuador's Amazon
Jungle Lodges.....129
La Selva
Napo Wildlife Center
Sacha Lodge
Galápagos Islands.....129

HONDURAS

Copan.....130

MEXICO

Cancun.....130

PANAMA

Bocas del Toro.....130
Boquete.....131
Pacific Coast.....131
San Blas Islands.....131

PERU

Arequipa & Colca Canyon.....132
Chiclayo & Trujillo.....132
Lake Titicaca.....132
Peru's Amazon.....133
Hacienda Concepción
Refugio Amazonas
Nazca Lines.....133
Peru & Machu Picchu.....133



ARGENTINA

BARILOCHE

3 Days—Priced From **\$610***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Bariloche. Welcome to Bariloche in Patagonia. Situated on the shores of fjord-like Lago Nahuel Huapi in the heart of Argentina's Lake District, you will be met here by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Bariloche. This chic alpine resort boasts some of the most glorious scenery in the country. Be sure to have your camera ready for today's CHAIRLIFT ride to a lookout point at Cerro Campanario. You'll definitely want to capture the indescribable vistas of surrounding lakes and Andes mountain peaks. The tour continues with a leisurely drive around the Llao Llao Peninsula, Lago Moreno, and Lopez Bay. The remainder of your day is free, with time to enjoy a leisurely stroll through the picturesque town center. See the City Hall, the clock tower in Municipality Square, and the famous chocolate factories. (B)

DAY 3 Bariloche-Buenos Aires. After time at leisure this morning, transfer to the airport for your return flight to Buenos Aires. Your private transfer from the domestic airport to the international airport is included in the price. (B)

***Note:** When added as a pre-extension, an overnight in Buenos Aires is included at the beginning of this package and upon return to Buenos Aires, a transfer to your Buenos Aires hotel is included instead of the transfer to the international airport. Please see our website for detailed itineraries and prices.*

EL CALAFATE

3 Days—Priced From **\$650***us

DAY 1 Arrive in El Calafate. Welcome to El Calafate, where you will be met by your Local Host. This pleasant village on Lake Argentino in Argentina's Patagonia is the southern gateway to Los Glaciares National Park.

DAY 2 El Calafate. Today, journey into LOS GLACIARES NATIONAL PARK to see one of the world's natural wonders, PERITO MORENO Glacier. The glacier forms part of the Patagonian Continental Ice Field, from which 13 other glaciers descend on the Atlantic side to flow into the Viedma and Argentino Lakes. More than three miles wide and 260 feet high above Lake Argentino, Perito Moreno is one of the few glaciers in the world that is still advancing. Walk on the platforms and balconies in front of the glacier for a chance to view one of the continuous calves of its frozen walls. (B)

DAY 3 El Calafate-Buenos Aires. After time at leisure this morning, transfer to the airport for your return flight to Buenos Aires. Your private transfer from the domestic airport to the international airport is included in the price. (B)

MENDOZA

4 Days—Priced From **\$480***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Mendoza. Welcome to Mendoza, where you will be met by your Local Host. The Mendoza region is the fifth-greatest wine producer in the world, has one of the country's most beautiful landscapes, and boasts a temperate climate and radiant sun.

DAY 2 Mendoza. Today your city TOUR focuses on the culture and history originating from the Spanish colonizers four centuries ago. It includes a visit to the oldest part of the city with its archaeological remains of ancient buildings and ruins of San Francisco Church. Also visit the new city, Plaza Independencia, the Civic Center, and General San Martin Park with its lake and rose garden. (B)

DAY 3 Mendoza. Mendoza has gained worldwide recognition for its production of award-winning wines, and is the most prolific wine-making region in South America. Learn more about the industry and Mendoza's famous Malbec on today's BODEGA TOUR. Travel into Mendoza's agricultural oasis, where you have the opportunity to visit two different vineyards, learn about the wine-making process, and participate in wine tastings. (B)

DAY 4 Mendoza-Santiago. After time at leisure this morning, transfer to the airport for your flight to Santiago. (B)

***Note:** When added as a pre-extension, an overnight in Buenos Aires is included at the beginning of this package and upon return to Buenos Aires, a transfer to your Buenos Aires hotel is included. Please see our website for detailed itineraries and prices.*



BRAZIL

BRAZIL'S AMAZON JUNGLE LODGES

Step into Brazil's vast Amazon and discover the most biodiverse area in the world. Travel down the Amazon River and stay inside the largest tropical rainforest in the world. Here, you will encounter some of its 250 species of mammals, 2,000 fish species, and 1,000 bird species.

ECOPARK JUNGLE LODGE

4 Days—Priced From **\$1,060***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Manaus. After arriving at your hotel, meet up for a private city SIGHTSEEING to view vestiges of Manaus' glory days during the rubber boom. Your first stop will be the famous OPERA HOUSE, built in 1896 with materials imported from Europe. Next, visit a bustling local market filled with regional foods and wares.

DAY 2 Manaus—Amazon Jungle. Today, your "Meeting of the Waters" CRUISE passes by the impressive British-built Customs House and the floating port. Cruise along the chocolate-colored Rio Negro to its confluence with the yellow-gray Rio Solimões, where the two rivers form the mighty Amazon. For four miles, the differently colored bodies of water flow side by side and never mix! After lunch on the river, explore a JUNGLE ISLAND (if the water level is not too low) with fascinating native flora and fauna. Later this afternoon, arrive at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge, situated on the banks of the Rio Negro inside the Amazon rainforest. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 Amazon Jungle. Accompanied by a Naturalist, enjoy a guided JUNGLE WALK that introduces you to the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, depart the lodge and sail up the river to visit a Caboclo's Native Amazon VILLAGE to learn about their traditions, costumes, and culture. Also, try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE, where researchers work to rehabilitate captive primates and reintroduce them to the jungle. Here, you have the opportunity to see a feeding of spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys. This evening, maybe venture back out with your Naturalist via canoe into the flooded forest to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night. Keep watch for small alligators (and other night creatures)! (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Amazon Jungle. This morning, depart the Ecopark for your return flight. (B)

SALVADOR

3 Days—Priced From **\$430***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Salvador. Welcome to Salvador, capital of the state of Bahia, situated on a peninsula overlooking Todos los Santos Bay and thought by many to be the "Soul of Brazil." Here, you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Salvador. Private guided SIGHTSEEING showcases the Upper City. View the district's well-preserved 17th- and 18th-century buildings, representing some of the finest colonial architecture in all of the Americas and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Visit the 17th-century Jesuit CATHEDRAL; the baroque CHURCH OF ST. FRANCIS; and the AFRO-BRAZILIAN MUSEUM, housing objects highlighting the strong African influence on the Brazilian culture. The balance of your day is free to explore. (B)

DAY 3 Salvador. This morning, possibly visit the Mercado Modelo, a must for securing wonderful souvenirs and experiencing the true Bahian life. Later, transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B)



CHILE

CHILEAN FJORDS

6 Days—Priced From **\$2,460***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Ushuaia. Welcome to Ushuaia, the “End of the World,” situated on the island of Tierra del Fuego. Once a secluded outpost and penal colony, Ushuaia is now a growing community thriving on timber, fishing, and tourism. This afternoon, a private tour visits TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK to learn about its bountiful flora and fauna. With the Chilean Andes as the backdrop, the scenery is nothing short of spectacular.

DAY 2 Ushuaia (Embarkation). Embark on your 3-night CRUISE aboard the *Stella Australis*. The voyage will take you through channels, bays, fjords, and past massive glaciers, snowcapped mountains, and unexplored areas of incomparable beauty. (B,D)

DAY 3 Cruising: Cape Horn & Wulaia Bay. Disembark in Cape Horn National Park (weather permitting) to see Cape Horn, a sheer, almost 1,394-foot-high rocky promontory where the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans merge. In the afternoon, go ashore with your Naturalist in historic Wulaia Bay, once the site of one of the region's largest aboriginal settlements. Here, walk through a Magellanic forest and keep an eye out for elephant seals! (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Cruising: Agostini Sound & Águila Glacier. Sail through the intricate channels of Tierra del Fuego to reach Cockburn Channel. At Agostini Sound, board Zodiac boats to explore Águila Glacier, which hovers above a placid glacial lagoon surrounded by Patagonia's sub-Antarctic rainforest. Walk around the edge of the lagoon near the base of the glacier and keep an eye out for the condors that can sometimes be seen here. Learn from your Naturalist about the formation of glaciers and their influence on the abrupt geography of the region's channels. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Cruising: Magellan Strait–Magdalena Island–Punta Arenas, Chile (Disembarkation)–Santiago. This morning, go ashore on Magdalena Island (weather permitting). Located in the Strait of Magellan, it was an essential source of supplies for navigators and explorers in the past. Here, see the immense colony of Magellanic penguins during a walk to the lighthouse that guides ships on their way through the strait. (In September and April this excursion is replaced by a Zodiac boat ride at Isla Marta to observe sea lions.) After our visit, sail to Punta Arenas, disembark, and fly to Santiago, Chile's capital. (B)

DAY 6 Santiago. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

EASTER ISLAND

4 Days—Priced From **\$960***us

DAY 1 Arrive on Easter Island. Welcome to Easter Island, considered the largest open-air museum, boasting over 400 *moai*, ruins, and temples.

DAY 2 Easter Island. Your first stop on your tour will be AHU VAIHU, where eight large *moai* lie in ruins. Continue on to AHU AKAHANGA. According to legend, this is the burial site of the first king of Easter Island (Hotu Matu'a). Next, at the RANO RARAKU quarry, you find 394 statues in various stages of completion. It appears that the *moai* production was abruptly abandoned, leaving us a frozen snapshot that reveals how the *moai* were carved out of volcanic rocks. At AHU TONGARIKI, see 15 beautifully restored *moai*, and at AHU TE PITO KURA, see the largest *moai* ever transported and erected. Last stop is the beach of Anakena, where King Hotu Matu'a first landed on Rapa Nui. (B,L)

DAY 3 Easter Island. This morning, your tour visits the Rano Kau volcano, with a caldera that contains one of the island's freshwater lakes. At the nearby ceremonial village of ORONGO, see the restored houses and remains of an ancient *ahu*. Head to Ana Kai Tagata, an ancient cave with wall paintings on the rock. This afternoon, visit AHU AKIVI, with seven restored *moais* in the middle of the island. According to legend, the statues represent the seven scouts sent to Easter Island by King Hotu Matu'a. Finally, visit the PUNA PAU topknot quarry with its red scoria stone, where the *pukaos* on top of the *moai* were made. (B)

DAY 4 Easter Island–Santiago. Transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B)

COLOMBIA

MEDELLÍN

3 Days—Priced From **\$340***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Medellín. Welcome to Medellín, the second-largest and most progressive city in Colombia. Cradled in the the Aburra Valley, Medellín is one of the most beautiful in South America, and is dubbed the “City of Everlasting Spring” due to its mild, year-round climate. Upon arrival, you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Medellín. Your included private sightseeing begins in the area of Santo Domingo Sabio, located between mountains. Ascend via CABLE CAR up the side of mountains and into the valley, taking in impressive views of the narrow streets full of colors and music. Learn about local culture as you reach the Biblioteca España, a unique structure that has become a symbol of the revitalization that has happened in the area. Next, visit Parque Berrio to see one of Fernando Botero's most famous sculptures, *La Gorda* (The Fat Lady). Also visit the ANTIOQUIA MUSEUM that houses the largest collection of Botero's works. End your day at the PAISA VILLAGE, a replica of the quaint villages of the region. (B)

DAY 3 Medellín. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



COSTA RICA

GUANACASTE

4 Days—Priced From **\$310us**

DAY 1 Arrive in Guanacaste. This part of the North Pacific region of Costa Rica offers hundreds of unspoiled beaches lining the shores, but Guanacaste is surprisingly far from being a traditional beach destination. During your time here, you may choose a rainforest canopy tour, river rafting, or a float trip down the Corobici River, horseback riding, fishing, snorkeling in the Pacific Ocean, or just relaxing on the beach.

DAYS 2 & 3 Guanacaste. Two free days for optional excursions to the pristine nature reserves of Guanacaste. Opt for a guided visit to Rincon de la Vieja National Park, known as Costa Rica's Yellowstone, to explore the steamy sulfur water ponds and pungent fumaroles that punctuate this jungle, home to toucans, monkeys, and many other animals. Or, take a leisurely boat cruise through Palo Verde National Park, composed of tropical dry forest and mangroves, and admire scores of birds, caimans, and iguanas along the way. (B daily)

DAY 4 Guanacaste. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. Schedule flights out of Liberia International Airport. (B)

MANUEL ANTONIO

5 Days—Priced From **\$490us**

DAY 1 Arrive in Manuel Antonio. Welcome to the town of Quepos, gateway to Manuel Antonio National Park. Dense mangrove swamps sheltering a variety of wildlife back up to the pristine beaches in this area. It is not uncommon to see iguanas and white-faced monkeys on the beach. For the more active, there are jungle hikes suited to all abilities. Other activities include canopy tours, deep-sea fishing, diving, sea kayaking, and mountain biking.

DAY 2 Manuel Antonio. Enjoy a Naturalist-guided WALK on the trails of MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK. Here, you'll observe the tropical forest's abundant flora and fauna. Keep an eye out for several species of monkeys, iguanas, birds, and possibly even the three-toed sloth. One of the trails borders Cathedral Point, where views of the park and sea are spectacular. (B)

DAY 3 Manuel Antonio. Spend today exploring at your leisure. (B)

DAY 4 Manuel Antonio—San José. Transfer back to San José. (B)

DAY 5 San José. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

TORTUGUERO

3 Days—Priced From **\$480us**

DAY 1 Arrive in Tortuguero National Park. Journey east to the Caribbean shore and TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK. Board a motor launch for your CRUISE into the rainforest jungle along the Tortuguero Canals, waterways crisscrossing a national park dedicated to the protection of endangered turtles. The trained eyes of your guide and boatman help you spot freshwater turtles, caimans, herons, toucans, egrets, and monkeys. After lunch, visit the village of Tortuguero, where you will learn about the way of local life and conservation efforts to protect the sea turtles that come here to spawn each year. (L,D)

DAY 2 Tortuguero National Park Tour & Canal Cruise. Your guide accompanies you on a leisurely BOAT RIDE along remote, unspoiled sections of the park's waterways, explaining the bountiful flora and fauna. Later, enjoy a fascinating STROLL through an accessible portion of the nearby rainforest. During the peak nesting season (mid-July to mid-October), you may be lucky enough to observe an endangered green turtle laying her eggs under the starlight. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 Tortuguero National Park—Arenal. This morning transfer by boat and car to Arenal. (B)



ECUADOR

ECUADOR'S AMAZON JUNGLE LODGES

In the Ecuadorian Amazon, one Amazonian tree can host more ant species than all of the British Isles, one hectare of forest boasts as many frog species as all of North America, and the great expanse of jungle contains more than 20% of the earth's vascular plant species. Here, you can find a monkey small enough to sit on your fingertip, an 8-pound toad, a spider that eats birds, and the world's largest snake—the 30-foot anaconda.

LA SELVA LODGE

5 Days—Priced From **\$1,849***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Quito. Welcome to Quito, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Quito—Coca—La Selva Lodge. Fly to Coca and travel by both motorized CANOE and non-motorized canoe to LA SELVA LODGE, your home base for the next three nights. Upon arrival, your Naturalist will conduct a brief orientation meeting followed by time to explore the lodge's grounds before dinner. As the night falls on the Amazon, head out with your Naturalist on a night WALK or CANOE RIDE to look for the Amazon's nocturnal wildlife. (B,L,D)

DAYS 3 & 4 Amazon. During your stay, enjoy EXCURSIONS with a Naturalist who introduces you to the Amazon. Breakfast is served early because there is so much to see and do! There are a number of activities, including a visit to the parrot clay lick, a trip to a local community, or an excursion to the observation tower to see birds and monkeys. The activity included will depend on many factors, including the weather and what you prefer to do. After lunch, try your hand at piranha fishing, take a nap, or read a book during the hottest hours of the day. In the afternoon, included activities consist of a canoe ride around the lagoon, a short trail walk to hopefully see pygmy marmosets, or visit the nearby butterfly farm. Included evening excursions will be available after dinner, if you so choose. Alternatively, many guests prefer to relax in the lounge with a cold drink or have a soothing massage in the spa! (B,L,D daily)

DAY 5 Coca—Quito. Depart the lodge for your return flight. (B)

NAPO WILDLIFE CENTER

5 Days—Priced From **\$1,696***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Quito. Welcome to Quito, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Quito—Coca—Napó Wildlife Center. Fly to Coca and travel by CANOE downriver to the NAPO WILDLIFE CENTER in Yasuní National Park, your home base for the next three nights. (B,L,D)

DAYS 3 & 4 Amazon. Your time in the Amazon accompanied by a Local Guide includes early morning EXCURSIONS to parrot clay licks; dugout canoe rides in search of river otters, potoos, kingfishers, hoatzins, jacamars, hawks, and monkeys; and walks along the canopy platform to view spider monkeys, aracaris, toucans, blue and gold macaws, numerous species of tanagers, and the red-rumped cacique. In your free time, consider a walk through the jungle in search of interesting plants and colorful or well-camouflaged insects. You are also invited to join families of the Anangu indigenous community on their daily activities, such as preparing chichi or harvesting bananas, cocoa, and manioc. (B,L,D daily)

DAY 5 Coca—Quito. Depart the lodge for your return flight. (B)

SACHA LODGE

5 Days—Priced From **\$1,510***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Quito. Welcome to Quito, where you will be met by your Local Host.

DAY 2 Quito—Coca—Sacha Lodge. Fly to Coca and travel by motorized CANOE to SACHA LODGE, your home base for the next three nights. (B,L,D)

DAYS 3 & 4 Amazon. During your stay, enjoy EXCURSIONS with a Naturalist who introduces you to the Amazon. On the suspended rainforest canopy walk, your Naturalist points out many different species of vibrantly colored birds. Jungle walks show off the immense biodiversity and medicinal plants that have been used by the native cultures for hundreds of years. Visit the lodge's butterfly house, one of Ecuador's largest, and take a night walk or canoe ride with a Local Guide to discover creatures that can rarely be seen during the day! You will also cruise through the flooded forest in search of troops of squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys—and maybe even the incredibly well-camouflaged three-toed sloth. After fishing for piranhas, arrive at the Kapok Tree Tower, perched 135-feet high. Get close-up views of birds as the sun sets on volcanic Mount Sumaco and the Andes. (B,L,D daily)

DAY 5 Coca—Quito. Depart the lodge for your return flight. (B)

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS

THE FINCH BAY

8 Days—Priced From **\$3,390***us

See page 86 for itinerary. **Note:** Priced from \$2,950* when an extension to Ecuador Discovery (ISE). Please see our website for detailed itineraries.

GALÁPAGOS CRUISE—SANTA CRUZ II

8 Days—Priced From **\$4,250***us

See page 88 for itinerary. **Note:** Priced from \$3,930* when an extension to Ecuador Discovery (ISE). Please see our website for detailed itineraries.



HONDURAS

COPAN

2 Days—Priced From **\$390us**

DAY 1 Guatemala City. Excursion to Copan, Honduras. Depart this morning for Honduras, where COPAN, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is found. The ruins of this Mayan archaeological site were discovered in 1570 and are considered to be one of the most important sites of the Mayan civilization. It is speculated that the site was inhabited as early as 2000 BC, flourished from 300-900 AD, and was ultimately abandoned in the early 10th century. During its heyday, Copan was the largest and most influential city in the Mayan world, with a population over 20,000. During your guided tour, explore the city's Acropolis, main plaza, temples, ceremonial altars, and ball court. You will also learn how the once rich and powerful city met its demise. Return to Guatemala City late this afternoon. (B)

DAY 2 Guatemala City. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

MEXICO

CANCUN PRE

2 Days—Priced From **\$180us**

DAY 1 Arrive in Cancun. Welcome to Cancun, the world-renowned playground for sun and fun! Transfer to your hotel, nestled in a prime area, close to shopping, restaurants, and activities. The remainder of the day is yours to start enjoying this vacation paradise.

DAY 2 Cancun-Chichen Itza. After lunch, meet your Monograms Local Host and travel to Chichen Itza to start Day 1 of your Mysteries of the Mayan World vacation. (B)

CANCUN POST

4 Days—Priced From **\$490us**

DAY 1 Arrive in Cancun. After your Mysteries of the Mayan World vacation, return to Cancun and enjoy three nights. This evening, why not enjoy a stroll on the beach and watch the sunset?

DAYS 2 & 3 Cancun. Spend two more days in Cancun, with a multitude of activities to enjoy. You may choose to swim with the dolphins, take a ferry to Cozumel, visit the nearby ruins of Tulum, relax on a dinner cruise to Isla Mujeres, enjoy a massage or facial at the spa, spend the day at magnificent Xcaret, shop for souvenirs, or simply relax by the pool. (B daily)

DAY 4 Cancun. Your vacation ends today with an included transfer to Cancun International Airport. (B,L)

PANAMA

BOCAS DEL TORO

5 Days—Priced From **\$842us**

DAY 1 Arrive in Bocas del Toro. Fly to Bocas del Toro, a Caribbean archipelago offering lush rainforests and jungle excursions, crystal-clear waters that are perfect for snorkeling or diving the nearby coral reefs, amazing birdwatching opportunities, and much more. Enjoy three nights here to discover these beautiful islands at your own pace.

DAYS 2 & 3 Bocas del Toro. Enjoy two free days to relax and explore Bocas del Toro. Perhaps take an optional excursion to Bird Island, a small, rocky island in the middle of the ocean that serves as a migratory rest stop for birds traveling from North to South and back again. Or, take an excursion to Bastimentos National Park, Panama's first national park. Here, you will discover mangroves, lowland forests, rainforests, and lagoons teeming with birds, monkeys, sloths, reptiles, and much more. You will also visit a nearby indigenous community to meet some locals. These are just a sampling of activities during your time here—the choice is yours! (B daily)

DAY 4 Bocas del Toro-Panama City. After a morning free to explore some more, transfer to the airport for your included flight to Panama City and your final night in Panama. (B)

DAY 5 Panama City. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Note: The Panama City/Bocas del Toro/Panama City flights, including taxes, are included in the vacation price.



BOQUETE

5 Days—Priced From **\$1,022us**

DAY 1 Arrive in Panama City. Welcome to Panama City, showcasing the best of modern, cosmopolitan living with its historic colonial past.

DAY 2 Panama City–David–Boquete. A short flight brings you to David in the province of Chiriqui. This enchanted land is the Chiriqui Highlands, the part of Cordillera Central that defines the northern border of the province of Chiriqui. It is a beautiful landscape of cloud forests, volcanic peaks, and coffee plantations, and it is home to most of Panama’s Ngöbe Buglé Indians. Here, you will find rainforests bedecked full of chattering iridescent birds, flowering epiphytes high above the forest floor, and gurgling streams making their way toward the nearby sea. Arrive at your resort in Boquete this afternoon. (B)

DAY 3 Boquete. This morning, the choice is yours. Perhaps visit Finca Lerida, located just outside Baru Volcano National Park. Keep an eye out for the elusive resplendent quetzal, 3-wattled bellbird, black-faced solitaire, volcano hummingbird, long-tailed silky flycatcher, and prong-billed barbet amid the ancient trees covered with orchids, bromeliads, and lichens. Or, explore La Amistad International Park. Shared with neighboring Costa Rica, La Amistad is located on the Central American natural land bridge where flora and fauna from North and South America mix. Spend some time hiking and exploring the area in search of the resplendent quetzal, the Andean pygmy owl, and many western highland birds. (B)

DAY 4 Boquete. Today is free to do as you please. Perhaps take an optional trip to the Caldera Hot Springs to soak in the thermally heated waters; visit Café Ruiz, where experts explain the process coffee beans go through; take an adrenaline-filled zipline tour through the cloud forest’s canopy; or enjoy a scenic horseback ride. (B)

DAY 5 Boquete–Panama City. Depart Boquete and transfer to the airport for your included flight to Panama City. (B)

Note: The Panama City/David/Panama City flights, including taxes, are included in the vacation price.

PACIFIC COAST

4 Days—Priced From **\$460us**

DAY 1 Arrive at the Pacific Coast. Journey to the Pacific side of Panama for some relaxation time on the beach. Nestled between lush, tropical forests and white-sand beaches, this is the perfect way to end your vacation.

DAYS 2 & 3 Pacific Coast. Enjoy two free days at your hotel to explore on your own. You may choose to spend some time by the pool or at the spa. Alternatively, the more adventurous may opt for kayaking the Pacific, rafting, surfing, or diving. (B daily)

DAY 4 Pacific Coast–Panama City. Transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B)

SAN BLAS ISLANDS

4 Days—Priced From **\$693us**

DAY 1 Arrive in the San Blas Islands. A short flight brings you to the San Blas archipelago in the Caribbean, governed by the Kuna Indians, who maintain their autonomy and run their own economy, language, customs, and culture. The San Blas Islands, known locally as Kuna Yala, are comprised of over 365 islands surrounded by spectacular reefs, turquoise waters, white-sand beaches, and centuries-old native Kuna villages. Traveling here is like stepping back in time! Upon arrival, visit a nearby Kuna VILLAGE to learn about the traditional way of life. During your visit, you are welcomed into a communal house of the Kuna chiefs (Sahilas), who are the political and spiritual leaders of the community. Also, learn about age-old ceremonies, the local laws of the native villages, and the stories behind the colorful *molos* worn by the Kuna women. (L,D)

DAY 2 San Blas Islands. Today, enjoy a SNORKELING tour around the nearby islands and view the colorful marine life and coral reefs found in the crystal-blue waters. Return to your lodge this afternoon for time on your own. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 San Blas Islands–Panama City. After a morning free to explore some more, transfer to the airport for your included flight to Panama City and your final night in Panama. (B)

DAY 4 Panama City. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

Note: The Panama City/San Blas/Panama City flights, including taxes, are included in the vacation price.



PERU

AREQUIPA & COLCA CANYON

6 Days—Priced From **\$640***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Arequipa. Upon arrival, a private city TOUR of Arequipa shows off the Plaza de Armas and the cathedral before visiting the Jesuit CHURCH, considered the best example of the mestizo-baroque style. Continue to the residential districts of Yanahuara and Chilina, where you will enjoy a magnificent view of Arequipa's countryside and Mount Misti volcano.

DAY 2 Arequipa-Colca Canyon. Depart for Colca Valley. Drive across Pampa Cañahuas within the Aguada Blanca National Reserve, the habitat of vicuñas and a variety of birds. Admire beautiful Pre-Columbian terraces still being cultivated by native Collaguas. This afternoon, relax at LA CALERA hot springs. (B,L)

DAY 3 Colca Canyon. Today is free for independent exploration of Colca Canyon. (B)

DAY 4 Colca Canyon-Arequipa. Proceed to CONDORS' CROSS, an observation point where you can view these majestic Andean birds and enjoy the impressive panorama of the COLCA CANYON, one of the deepest in the world. Next, visit the towns of Yanque, Maca, Achoma, and Pinchollo. In the afternoon, return to Arequipa. (B,L)

DAY 5 Arequipa-Lima. Transfer to the airport for your return flight to Lima. (B)

DAY 6 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

Note: When added as an extension to Andean Explorer (ISN), this package is one night shorter, beginning in Colca Canyon and is priced from \$640; please see website for full itinerary.*

CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO

5 Days—Priced From **\$810***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Chiclayo. Welcome to Chiclayo, where you are met by your Local Host and transferred to your hotel.

DAY 2 Chiclayo. Begin with a visit to the SIPAN archaeological site, discovered in 1987 and considered one of the most important archaeological discoveries this century due to the intact tombs found inside. Dating back to around 100 AD during the Moche period, these tombs made from *adobe* in pyramid shape hold many similarities to those found in Egypt. A visit to the SIPAN MUSEUM shows a reconstruction of the tombs found as well as the artifacts found inside them. Later, visit the TUCUME PYRAMIDS, where ancient mythology and legend envelops these 26 *adobe* pyramids that once served as a ceremonial complex. Still today, many natives fear the site known locally as "Purgatory." (B,L)

DAY 3 Chiclayo-Trujillo. En route to Trujillo, visit EL BRUJO, a Moche period stepped pyramid believed to be used for religious ceremonies between the 1st and 7th centuries. At the museum, learn about and see the artifacts found in the tombs. (B)

DAY 4 Trujillo-Lima. Visit the SUN & MOON PYRAMIDS, the largest Pre-Columbian structures in South America, and hear how and why human sacrifice was practiced here. Continue to CHAN CHAN, a well-planned metropolis and ancient capital of the Chimú Empire. This archaeological site is characterized by very tall walls, some of which are 26 feet high, which enclose each of the 11 citadels. After lunch on Huanchaco Beach, transfer to the airport for your return flight to Lima. (B,L)

DAY 5 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

LAKE TITICACA

4 Days—Priced From **\$380***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Juliaca-Puno. Welcome to Juliaca and continue to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca.

DAY 2 Puno. Lake Titicaca Excursion. Today, enjoy a full-day sailing on LAKE TITICACA and take a motor boat to some of the more unique islands. Start with TAQUILE, once part of the Inca Empire and one of the last areas of Peru to be conquered by Spain in the 16th century. The Spanish banned traditional dress on the island, which is why the Spanish peasant dress can still be found today. Next, travel to the fascinating UROS ISLANDS, home to the Uros Indians, who were forced to live on the lake as the Inca Indians pushed farther into their territory. These islands are completely made by reeds, which are continually added to as they disintegrate to the bottom of the lake. (B,L)

DAY 3 Puno-Sillustani-Juliaca-Lima. Depart for Juliaca this morning, visiting the ruins of SILLUSTANI en route. At this pre-Incan burial ground, see where the ancient Aymaras buried their high priests in *chullpas*, above-ground, cylinder-shaped tombs dating back to the 1400s. Transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B)

DAY 4 Lima. Your vacation ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

Note: Maximum elevation on vacation is 13,000 ft.



PERU'S AMAZON JUNGLE LODGES

HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN

4 Days—Priced From **\$580***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Puerto Maldonado–Hacienda Concepción. Welcome to Puerto Maldonado, capital of Madre de Dios and the entry to Peru's Amazon Jungle. Embark on a MOTORBOAT for a journey up the Tambopata River to view the exotic wildlife. Arrive at your Amazon Jungle lodge and meet your Naturalist. After settling in, head out with your Naturalist for a WALK along nature trails to learn about primary and secondary rainforest. At dusk, take a CANOE RIDE to learn about the Amazonia river ecosystems, nocturnal animals' behavior, and the southern constellations. (L,D)

DAY 2 Hacienda Concepción. Walk into the TAMBOPATA NATIONAL RESERVE with your Naturalist, then navigate by dugout canoe around LAKE SANDOVAL, a beautiful oxbow lake. Learn about the reserve's conservation efforts and the animals that inhabit this lake, such as the endangered giant river otters, blue and yellow macaws, red howler monkeys, and black caimans. This afternoon, the CANOPY WALKWAY shows you a different perspective 100 feet above ground. After night falls, your Naturalist introduces you to the nocturnal animals of the Amazon. (B,L,D)

DAY 3 Hacienda Concepción. A short boat ride brings you to a NATIVE FARM where farmers use ancient methods to grow crops. Learn about local cultivation techniques and taste some of the produce. This afternoon, visit a CLAY LICK to observe wildlife from a blind to observe the normal routine of the fauna without disrupting the environment. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Hacienda Concepción–Puerto Maldonado. Transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B)

Note: When added as a post extension, an overnight in Lima is included at the end of this package, priced from \$710.* Please see our website for detailed itineraries.

REFUGIO AMAZONAS

4 Days—Priced From **\$799***us

DAY 1 Arrive in Puerto Maldonado–Refugio Amazonas. Welcome to Puerto Maldonado, capital of Madre de Dios and the entry to Peru's Amazon Jungle. Embark on a MOTORBOAT for a journey up the Tambopata River to view turtles, caimans, monkeys, and river birdlife such as capped herons, black skimmers, and kingfishers. Arrive at your unique Amazon Jungle Lodge where you will meet with your expert Naturalist who will help tailor your time in the Amazon with various included activities. (L,D)

DAYS 2-3 Refugio Amazonas. During your time in the Amazon, you can choose from over 20 different, included EXCURSIONS designed to satisfy your personal preferences. Some examples include taking a canoe ride to Oxbow Lake to search for the resident giant river otters, howler monkeys, macaws, and other fauna. Take a walk to the Canopy Tower to observe the forest and river and its inhabitants. Visit a local farm to meet local farmers and learn about the Amazon's crops. You can also learn about the biodiverse flora found here and their medicinal uses on an Ethnobotanical tour. Perhaps, visit clay licks where you can watch from a blind as mammals, parrots, and macaws perch to eat clay. At night, be sure to venture out with your expert guide who will help you discover the many nocturnal jungle creatures. Plus many other included options! (B,L,D daily)

DAY 4 Refugio Amazonas–Puerto Maldonado. Transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B)

Note: When added as a post extension, an overnight in Lima is included at the end of this package, priced from \$929.* Please see our website for detailed itineraries.

NAZCA LINES

2 Days—Priced From **\$810**us

DAY 1 Lima–Pisco–Paracas. Enjoy a scenic drive south along the Pan-American Highway to Pisco, the wine capital of Peru. Have your camera handy today as you board your aircraft for a FLIGHT over the Nazca plains, which can only be appreciated by air. Your pilot will point out the mysterious markings known as the Nazca Lines, a series of drawings of animals and geometric figures etched into the parched soil—some up to 1,000 feet long! Theories vary, but the most accepted belongs to German mathematician Maria Reiche, who dubbed the land the "astronomical calendar" of the ancient Peruvians.

DAY 2 Paracas–Ballestas Islands–Lima. Head north to the Bay of Paracas. CRUISE out to the Ballestas Islands, which are inhabited by a wide variety of sea mammals and exotic birds, including boobies, sea lions, and Humboldt penguins. The huge *Candelabro*, an unexplained candelabra-shaped etching on the Paracas cliffsides, can also be seen as you cruise back to shore. Later, return to Lima. (B)

Note: An overnight in Lima is included in this package at the beginning or end, depending on the vacation with which this extension is combined. Please see website for detailed itineraries and prices.

PERU & MACHU PICCHU

8 Days—Priced From **\$1,590***us

See page 80 for itinerary.

SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA ACCOMMODATIONS

M

To help you make decisions about your hotels, our rating system ranks the service, amenities, and décor of each hotel. Because South & Central America offer such a variety of choices among hotels, with a wide range of quality, amenities, and services, we also use half increments to augment the precision of our scale. This helps us give more clarity to our overall ratings, so you can choose the perfect hotel for your vacation. The number of buttons for each property indicates the ranking according to the following system:

- Hotels that are among the finest at your destination, featuring a high level of personal service, exceptional grounds and facilities, upscale décor, and rooms with high-quality amenities.
- Superior properties that feature a high level of service, stylish décor in public spaces and rooms, upscale amenities and grounds, and a true emphasis on comfort.
- Full-service hotels that offer upgraded furnishings and décor as well as good, dependable amenities and services. All include at least one bar, a restaurant serving meals throughout the day, in-room dining, and many feature a fitness center.
- Mid-range properties that offer a simple level of comfort and service, affordable rooms, and basic décor with a few added amenities. Most have a restaurant that serves continental or full breakfast and sometimes additional meals.
- Budget-minded properties that fulfill the basic needs of comfort and typically offer limited services and amenities. Most do not have an on-site restaurant but are usually within walking distance of dining options.



WESTIN PLAYA BONITA

ARGENTINA

BARIOLOCHE



NH EDELWEISS ●●●●○

This chalet-style hotel in the heart of downtown overlooks Nahuel Huapi Lake.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features a restaurant, bar, pool, gym, room service, and laundry service.

GUESTROOMS: Recently renovated, the hotel's 100 guestrooms feature LCD TVs, minibar, mini-fridge, safety deposit box, and Internet access.



HUENTALA HOTEL BOUTIQUE ●●●●○

This 81-room hotel is located in the city center near many sights. Combining comfort and modern amenities, it's the ideal base for your stay in Mendoza.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features two restaurants, a bar, pool, sauna, gym, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with Wi-Fi, cable TV, hairdryer, and minibar.

BUENOS AIRES



PULITZER HOTEL ●●●●○

Located just a few minutes' walk from the city center and near the main avenues of 9 de Julio, Del Libertador, and Santa Fe. Plaza San Martin and the Florida Street shopping areas are also just a short walk away.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant, rooftop bar, business center, gym, and

pool. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is elegantly decorated and features LCD TV, minibar, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and free Wi-Fi.



SHERATON LIBERTADOR ●●●●○

The Libertador is in the heart of Buenos Aires, close to shopping and nightlife.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The Neptune Pool & Health Club is a highlight of the deluxe facility, featuring a gym, sauna, indoor pool, laundry service, business center, two restaurants, and a bar. **GUESTROOMS:**

Intimate and inviting, with stunning views of the city, each guestroom features a minibar, dressing room, safety deposit box, acoustic-insulated windows, and Wi-Fi access.



SOFITEL BUENOS AIRES ●●●●○

Situated on charming Arroyo Street, the Sofitel is surrounded by tree-lined sidewalks, antique shops, art galleries, and the city's cultural epicenter.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a gourmet restaurant, two bars, a gift shop, florist, business center, fitness center, indoor pool, sauna, and masseuse. **GUESTROOMS:** The 144 luxury

guestrooms and 28 suites boast an Art Deco décor, Argentine leather, and spacious bathrooms featuring Botticino marble.

EL CALAFATE



KOSTEN AIKE ●●●○

Conveniently located in downtown El Calafate.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a spa, gym, restaurant, playroom, business center, room service, laundry, and recreated ancestral Tehuelche designs by prominent Argentine artists. **GUESTROOMS:** The 80 guestrooms offer heating, safety deposit box, telephone, cable TV, and Internet access.

MENDOZA



EXECUTIVE HOTEL ●●●○

Located in a residential area opposite Plaza Italia and just a few blocks from the main commercial and tourist district, the hotel has an elegant, European-style finish.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Amenities include a restaurant, bar, spa, swimming pool, sauna, gym, fitness center, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:**

The hotel features 77 guestrooms equipped with the latest technology and services with Wi-Fi access, safety deposit box, LCD cable TV, and minibar.

USHUAIA



CILENE DEL FARO ●●●○

Centrally located in the city center and overlooking the Beagle Channel at the foot of the Andes, the hotel boasts breathtaking views in one of the most exotic places in the world.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, bar, fitness center, spa, Jacuzzi, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** All suite guestrooms

are equipped with LCD TV, kitchenette, safety deposit box, and free Wi-Fi.

BRAZIL

BRAZIL'S AMAZON



ECOPARK JUNGLE LODGE ●●○○○

Inside the Amazon Jungle on the Rio Negro, this lodge allows you to enjoy daily excursions to learn about the flora, fauna, and indigenous tribes.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The lodge offers a restaurant, bar, handicraft boutique, natural pools, private beach, and many jungle trails for exploring. **GUESTROOMS:**

Guestrooms feature private restroom, electric showers, and air-conditioning.

BRAZILIAN AMAZON CRUISE



IBEROSTAR GRAND AMAZON ●●●○

Enjoy the adventure of an Amazon experience with all the comforts of an upscale hotel on board the *Iberostar Grand Amazon*.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The ship features two pools, a rooftop Jacuzzi, two restaurants, two bars, a fitness center, and souvenir shop. **CABINS:** All 72 cabins are equipped with private bathrooms, twin beds, private

balcony, TV, telephone, hairdryer, air-conditioning, and radio.

IGUASSU FALLS



VIALE CATARATAS ●●●○

This comfortable, modern hotel is conveniently located near popular Iguazu Boulevard, offering quick access to Iguazu Falls.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, business center, fitness center, outdoor pool, and sauna. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with cable TV, minibar,

hairdryer, safety deposit box, and Wi-Fi.



RECANTO PARK ●●●○

Recanto Park, in Brazil near Iguazu Falls National Park, is a complete resort with numerous amenities.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel offers a fitness center, thermal pools, water park, play room, bowling alley, salon, spa, gift shop, and several restaurants & bars. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms come equipped with LCD TV, hairdryer, minibar, safety deposit box, and Wi-Fi.



BOURBON CATARATAS ●●●●○

Located on the border of Brazil, Argentina, and Paraguay, the hotel is near all the main attractions.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include three restaurants, two bars, gift shops, tennis courts, a pool, fitness center, salon, spa, and game room.

GUESTROOMS: Guestrooms boast LCD TV, safety-deposit box, hairdryer, and minibar.



BELMOND HOTEL DAS CATARATAS ●●●●●

The only hotel located in Iguassu National Park, the Das Cataratas' unrivaled location is just a short walk from the Brazilian side of the falls. Guests enjoy exclusive access to the park in the evening and at dawn when the park is closed to other visitors!

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include two restaurants, a bar, gift shops, tennis courts, a pool, fitness center, and spa.

GUESTROOMS: Decorated in classic Portuguese style, guestrooms include LCD TV, hairdryer, minibar, and Wi-Fi.

MANAUS



TROPICAL MANAUS RESORT

—Superior & Deluxe Rooms ●●●●○

The resort is situated on the banks of the Rio Negro, gateway to the Amazon Rainforest.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel offers two pools, tennis and volleyball courts, a zoo, orchidarium, salon, spa, sauna, shopping arcade, coffee shop, two restaurants, and several bars.

GUESTROOMS: The 609 guestrooms offer contemporary and colonial décor, with cable TV, safety-deposit box, minibar, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.

RIO DE JANEIRO



WINDSOR PLAZA ●●●●○

Located in Copacabana, the Windsor Plaza is just minutes from downtown Rio and the beach. Amidst the bustle of the city, this is the perfect place to relax after a full day of sightseeing.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, business center, fitness center, rooftop pool, and sauna.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom is equipped with cable TV, air-conditioning, minibar, safety deposit box, and Wi-Fi.



WINDSOR EXCELSIOR ●●●●○

Situated on the beaches of Copacabana, this comfortable and charming hotel offers a balance of modern and traditional atmospheres. After busy sightseeing, a view of the sunset from the rooftop pool is the perfect end to a day in Rio.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel facilities include a restaurant, business center, fitness center, beach service, rooftop pool & terrace, bar, and sauna.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom features cable TV, air-conditioning, sound-proof windows, minibar, safety deposit box, and hairdryer.



MIRAMAR HOTEL BY WINDSOR ●●●●○

This newly renovated hotel defines seaside luxury in the heart of Rio de Janeiro. Just steps from Copacabana Beach, the hotel affords captivating views and an amazing rooftop terrace that hosts an infinity-edge swimming pool and poolside bar.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include a restaurant, bar, pool, poolside bar, fitness center, and beach service.

GUESTROOMS: Each of the 200 guestrooms features state-of-art amenities such as complimentary Wi-Fi, minibar, electrical adapters, iPod® dock, and more.



SHERATON RIO HOTEL & TOWERS ●●●●○

Located near Ipanema Beach and its many trendy shops, restaurants, and cultural, historical, and natural attractions, this is Rio's only beachfront hotel.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include three restaurants, a bar, three pools, a fitness center, private beach, spa, and business center.

GUESTROOMS: Tastefully decorated guestrooms complement the tropical surroundings, with private balconies and ocean views.

SALVADOR



BAHIA OTHON PALACE ●●●●○

Situated on Ondina Beach overlooking the Atlantic Ocean, the hotel is a short distance from Salvador's historic quarter.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, sushi bar, two bars, a pool, fitness center, sauna, salon, and business center.

GUESTROOMS: All 285 guestrooms are air-conditioned, with balconies, TV, minibar, and safety deposit box.

CHILE

CHILEAN FJORDS CRUISE



STELLA AUSTRALIS ●●●●○

Sail across the Patagonian Channels on this luxury expedition cruise ship.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Your onboard experience is enhanced by two bars, a dining room, library, exercise room, game room, shop, and open promenade decks for spectacular panoramic views of the fjords.

CABINS: Each of the 100 cabins features private restroom, climate control, satellite phone, and panoramic windows.

EASTER ISLAND



HOTEL TAHA TAI ●●●●○

Located on the seaside, only five minutes away from downtown Hanga Roa.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a bar, pool, restaurant, and laundry services.

GUESTROOMS: The 40 guestrooms offer air-conditioning, direct-dial telephone, and Internet access.



HOTEL HANGAROA ECO VILLAGE & SPA ●●●●○

Located in the village of Hangaroa overlooking the Pacific Ocean and only five minutes away from the airport.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a bar, pool, two restaurants, pool bar, boutique, and spa.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom offers air-conditioning, hairdryer, minibar, and free Wi-Fi.

PUNTA ARENAS



CABO DE HORNOS ●●●●○

Located on Punta Arenas' lovely Plaza de Armas, the hotel affords views of the Strait of Magellan and delivers the highest international standards of service.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel's amenities include a restaurant, bar, business center, gym, and laundry services.

GUESTROOMS: Recently renovated, the 110 guestrooms feature climate control, cable TV, safety deposit box, and Wi-Fi.

SANTIAGO



ATTON EL BOSQUE ●●●○○

This hotel offers direct access to some of the city's best shopping and dining, and is only two blocks from the Tobalaba Subway station.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant, bar, coffee shop, gym, pool, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** The 240 guestrooms offer a minibar, Wi-Fi, cable TV, and safety deposit box.



SHERATON SANTIAGO ●●●●○

Centrally located, the Sheraton is within a few minutes of the Providencia business district.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a bar, three restaurants, fitness center, indoor and outdoor pools, a salon, tennis court, gift shops, and a business center. **GUESTROOMS:** The 379 modern, spacious, and comfortable guestrooms offer views of the pool or the Andes, LCD flatscreen TV, Wi-Fi, safety deposit box, and minibar.



GRAND HYATT SANTIAGO ●●●●●

Located in an exclusive residential and business district, the Grand Hyatt offers easy access to the city center and the international and domestic airports.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features three restaurants, two wine caves, gift shops, business center, lagoon-style pool with waterfall, tennis courts, fitness center, and the 3-story AKO Spa.

GUESTROOMS: Elegant guestrooms offer modern décor, LCD TV, spacious sitting area, and marble bathroom with locally made spa amenities.

COLOMBIA

BOGOTÁ



MORRISON 114 HOTEL ●●●●○

Centrally located in Bogotá, the hotel delivers mountain views in an upscale district.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel offers a restaurant, bar, tour desk, business center, fitness center, and salon. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with spacious bathroom, amplifying mirror, hairdryer, iPod/iPhone dock, plasma TV, safety deposit box, mini-fridge, and free Wi-Fi.



HOTEL SOFTEL VICTORIA REGIA ●●●●●

Located north of Bogotá in the exclusive La Cabrera area, the hotel offers easy access to the city's best art galleries, restaurants, and boutiques.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Amenities included a gourmet French restaurant, lobby bar, spa, fitness center, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms offer both luxury and comfort, with flatscreen TV, free Wi-Fi, marble bathroom, desk, safety deposit box, hairdryer, iron, minibar, and iPod dock.

CARTAGENA



DON PEDRO DE HEREDIA ●●●○○

Located inside the walled city, this hotel is within a 10-minute walk of Simon Bolivar House & Museum and San Pedro Claver Church & Convent.

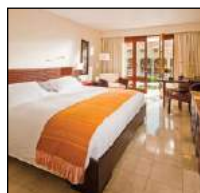
AMENITIES & SERVICES: Enjoy an outdoor pool, spa, rooftop terrace, bar, and restaurant. **GUESTROOMS:** Each of the 34 guestrooms are equipped with TV, minibar, hairdryer, safety deposit box, and free Wi-Fi.



HOTEL BANTÚ CARTAGENA ●●●●○

This charming boutique hotel is located in the historic walled center of Cartagena.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel boasts an avant garde décor, 18th-century colonial architecture, a colonial courtyard, rooftop terrace, solarium, pool, spa, bar, and restaurant. **GUESTROOMS:** All 23 rooms offer free Wi-Fi, refrigerators, and LCD cable TV.



SOFTEL SANTA CLARA ●●●●●

Built as a convent in 1621, this hotel is a landmark in the heart of the walled city of Cartagena.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel is the perfect blend of age-old tradition, hospitality, and French luxury. With its colonial architecture and modern comforts, it features two restaurants, two bars, a first-class spa, fitness center, pool, and business center.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom boasts LCD TV, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and free Wi-Fi.



BELMOND HOTEL DAS CATARATAS

MEDELLÍN



MEDELLÍN ROYAL HOTEL ●●●●○

Located in the exclusive El Poblado district, steps from fashionable shopping and dining, the Medellín Royal is the perfect destination for Medellín getaways.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel offers a rooftop pool, fitness center, Jacuzzi, restaurant, bar, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** Deluxe accommodations feature splendid views of Medellín, flatscreen TV, free Wi-Fi, desk, hairdryer, minibar, and iPod® dock.



HOTEL ESTELAR MILLA DE ORO ●●●●●

Situated in the vibrant El Poblado district, this hotel offers design, class, and top-notch service.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This modern hotel boasts a rooftop terrace with Jacuzzis, a fitness center, spa, restaurant, lobby bar, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** The 168 rooms include cable TV, desk, free Wi-Fi, safety deposit box, and minibar.

PEREIRA



HACIENDA SAN JOSÉ ●●●●○

Built in 1888 in the beautiful countryside of Colombia's Coffee Triangle, the Hacienda San José is one of the oldest estates in Pereira.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, bar, and rooftop terrace. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms come equipped with cable TV, hairdryers, safety deposit box, and free Wi-Fi.

COSTA RICA

ARENAL



MAGIC MOUNTAIN HOTEL ●●●●○

Set in La Fortuna with impeccable views of Arenal Volcano, the hotel offers a central location with access to downtown, adventure, and some of the most luscious beauty in Costa Rica.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features an outdoor pool, Jacuzzis, spa, restaurant, and bar. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with

air-conditioning, cable TV, coffee maker, safety deposit box, Wi-Fi, and a balcony or terrace with views of the volcano.



ARENAL MANOA ●●●●○

The Arenal Manoa Hotel is a beautiful place to rest, relax and enjoy the marvelous views of Arenal Volcano and walks through the lush gardens.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Amenities include hot springs, pools, Jacuzzi, pool bar, restaurant, and a spa. **GUESTROOMS:** Surrounded by gardens, pastures and animals, the rooms have been designed so that

each one offers you a panoramic view of the volcano. All guestrooms feature satellite TV, refrigerator, air-conditioning, safety deposit box, coffee maker, private terrace, and free Wi-Fi.



ARENAL KIORO ●●●●○

Ideally located in front of majestic Arenal Volcano, the Arenal Kioro offers some of the best views from guestroom terraces.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include two restaurants, private hot springs, a pool, pool bar, spa, gift shop, and gym. **GUESTROOMS:** The 53 suites feature air-conditioning, a terrace, satellite TV, safety

deposit box, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.

GUANACASTE



ESPLENDOR TAMARINDO ●●●●○

Overlooking the Pacific Ocean, this modern resort hotel is a 12-minute walk from the nearest beach with free shuttles to the beach and center of Tamarindo.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, pool bar, pool, spa, fitness center, access to the Langosta Beach Club, and free shuttles to the beach and town. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is

equipped with air-conditioning, cable TV, safety deposit box, minibar, balcony, and free Wi-Fi.



TAMARINDO DIRIA BEACH & GOLF RESORT ●●●●○

Resting on the edge of pristine, white-sand beaches and sparkling waters, the resort is a spectacular oasis of superior service, elegant rooms, and sunset beachside dining.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features several restaurants and bars, four pools, beach access, gift shops, a golf course, tennis court, business center, and

casino. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with air-conditioning, cable TV, safety deposit box, minibar, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.



WESTIN PLAYA CONCHAL ●●●●○

Sitting on the magnificent North-Pacific Riviera, this all-inclusive resort is nestled between lush forests and the sparkling azure waters of the Pacific Ocean.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel boasts a lagoon-style pool, tennis courts, a championship golf course, beach, Westin Kids Club®, eight restaurants, six bars, WestinWORKOUT® facilities, THE SPA, and

more. **GUESTROOMS:** The 406 guestrooms feature plasma TV, minibar, iPod docking station, safety deposit box, coffee maker, living room with couch, and a balcony or terrace—perfect for enjoying Costa Rica's year-round sun and striking vistas.

MANUEL ANTONIO



VILLAS LIRIO ●●●●○

Located in a beautiful mountain setting near Manuel Antonio National Park, this small hotel is surrounded by tropical gardens and centrally located.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a pool, restaurant, bar, and private gardens. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms include cable TV, air-conditioning, coffee maker, safety deposit box, and a porch.



SI COMO NO RESORT & WILDLIFE REFUGE ●●●●○

Situated on the jungle's hillside, Si Como No Resort overlooks the Pacific Ocean and is just above Manuel Antonio National Park.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The resort features two restaurants, two bars, spa, two pools, a wildlife refuge and butterfly atrium, a business center, gift shop, and an activities desk. **GUESTROOMS:** All guestrooms

have balconies, air-conditioning, minibar, coffee maker, safety deposit box, and telephone.

MONTEVERDE



MONTEVERDE COUNTRY LODGE ●●●●○

This lodge preserves the essence of traditional rustic Monteverde lodging with its wood finishes and gorgeous gardens that keep guests in touch with nature.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant and bar, access to a heated pool, small gym, spa, and Jacuzzi at the lodge's sister property.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom has cable TV and safety deposit box.

ECUADOR

BAÑOS



HACIENDA LEITO LOS LLANGANATES ●●●○○

Hacienda Leito sits among the majestic mountains of the Ecuadorian Highlands, surrounded by volcanoes, wildlife, and striking scenery, where every day is an experience with nature.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a spa, indoor pool, restaurant & bar, and easy access to area activities. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom features unique décor, a wood-burning fireplace, and a private bathroom.



HOTEL SAMARI SPA & RESORT ●●●●○

Exquisite scenery, expansive gardens, and a lofty position in the mountains of Baños make this resort one of a kind.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features an indoor heated pool, sauna, full-service spa, gourmet restaurant, garden bar, and boutique. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms afford a unique view of the area, superior bedding, TV, minibar, balcony, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and free Wi-Fi.

CUENCA



HOTEL CARVALLO ●●●○○

Colonial elegance and European flare set the Hotel Carvalho apart from others in the city. Situated close to Cuenca's attractions, guests can enjoy the history of the area and be reminded of it every time they step into the hotel.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, lounge, room service, and Wi-Fi.

GUESTROOMS: Each room features superior bedding, luxurious color and design, private bath, minibar, and cable TV.



HOTEL MANSION ALCAZAR ●●●●○

This turn-of-the-century mansion impresses with its elegant colonial décor and convenient location in the heart of Cuenca.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, lounge, full-service spa, and private garden. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms offer antique wood furnishings, private bathroom, air-conditioning, cable TV, and free Wi-Fi.

ECUADOR'S AMAZON



SACHA LODGE ●●●○○

Situated within a 5,000-acre private ecological reserve in Ecuador's Amazon region, the lodge is just 50 miles down the Napo River from Coca.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The lodge features a bar, restaurant, canopy walk & tower, butterfly house, and laundry services. **GUESTROOMS:** Offering comfort while preserving the rainforest ambiance, all cabins feature high-thatched roof, private shaded terrace constructed with traditional materials, private bath, screens to protect against insects, and ceiling fan.



LA SELVA AMAZON ECOLODGE & SPA ●●●○○

Found in the heart of the Ecuadorian Amazon Rainforest on the Napo River, the lodge is adjacent to Yasuní National Park.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The ecolodge includes a restaurant, bar, spa, yoga area, eco trails, parrot clay lick, observation tower, and a butterfly farm. **GUESTROOMS:** Each spacious suite boasts a private bath, private balcony, ceiling fan, hairdryer, and safety deposit box.



FICUS LODGE ●●●○○

Surrounded by natural tropical gardens and rich scenery, the lodge sits in the heart of Monteverde and offers impressive local cuisine, friendly staff, and easy access to the town center.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant and bar. **GUESTROOMS:** The spacious guestrooms offer cable TV, coffee maker, and balcony.



EL ESTABLO MOUNTAIN LODGE ●●●●○

Set in a private, 150-acre farm (50% protected primary forest), the lodge is adjacent to the Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features tennis, basketball & soccer courts, two indoor pools, two bars, two restaurants, a gift shop, gym, and spa.

GUESTROOMS: The 155 guestrooms come with a balcony or terrace, cable TV, safety deposit box, and hairdryer.

SAN JOSÉ



COUNTRY INN & SUITES ●●●○○

Conveniently located near downtown and major attractions, this tastefully decorated hotel is designed with peace and all the comforts of home in mind.

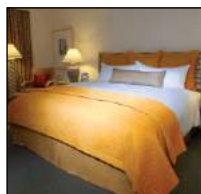
AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, bar, two pools, business center, and a fitness center. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms come equipped with cable TV, air-conditioning, coffee maker, minibar, hairdryer, and safety deposit box.



WYNDHAM SAN JOSÉ HERRADURA HOTEL ●●●●○

Nestled in the Central Valley with spectacular views of the mountains, the hotel is just five minutes from Juan Santamaria International Airport.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel offers three restaurants, a bar, gift shop, business center, salon, laundry service, three pools, a fitness center, and spa. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom features air-conditioning, a balcony or terrace, LCD TV, hairdryer, safety deposit box, minibar, coffee maker, and Wi-Fi.



REAL INTERCONTINENTAL ●●●●○

This well-appointed hotel is in a suburb of San José.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a health and fitness center, spa, beauty salon, tennis courts, pool, Jacuzzi, business center, three restaurants, and two bars. **GUESTROOMS:** All guestrooms have LCD TV, coffee maker, minibar, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.

TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK



EVERGREEN LODGE ●●○○○

Situated just five minutes from Tortuguero National Park and facing the town of Tortuguero, the hotel is surrounded by scenic canals and rich flora and fauna.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The lodge features a pool, spa, restaurant, bar, canopy tour, and Wi-Fi. **GUESTROOMS:** The 55 guestrooms come equipped with private restroom, hot water, and ceiling fan.



NAPO WILDLIFE CENTER ●●●○○

Located by Añangu Lake, the hotel is within the ancestral territory of the Añangu Quichua community and inside Yasuni National Park.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant, bar, two parrot clay licks, two canopy towers, a boutique, library, Internet, and laundry service. **GUESTROOMS:** Each large guestroom

features a private bath, private porch with lake view, ceiling fan, safety deposit box, and secure screens for bug-free ventilation.

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS CRUISE



CORAL I & CORAL II ●●●○○

With a capacity for 36 and 20 guests, respectively, these gorgeous, comfortable twin yachts offer charming areas distributed on three decks, in both open and interior spaces.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The *Coral I* and *Coral II* are twin yachts used interchangeably that follow the same cruise itinerary allowing guests onboard to have the

same experience. Both boats offer an indoor lounge with panoramic windows and a welcoming bar, dining room, boutique, library, Jacuzzi, and a shaded outdoor terrace. Every guide aboard has gone through extensive training at the Darwin Station and has years of experience working with the nature and wildlife of the islands. **CABINS:** The *Coral I* and *Coral II* have a total of 18 and 11 cabins, respectively. The air-conditioned cabins have ocean view, lower beds, private bathroom, safety deposit box, entertainment system with LCD TVs, hairdryer, and updated furniture.



GALÁPAGOS LEGEND ●●●○○

The 300-foot *Galápagos Legend* comfortably holds 90 passengers and offers all the services of a cruise liner while remaining small enough for an intimate nature experience.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The *Galápagos Legend* boasts spacious social areas, a lounge with panoramic windows and a welcoming bar, a substantial dining

room, a cocktail bar, a kids' corner playground, a library with refreshments 24 hours a day, a pool, sun deck, and pool bar. Every guide aboard the *Galápagos Legend* has gone through extensive training at the Darwin Station and has years of experience working with the nature and wildlife of the islands. **CABINS:** All cabins have ocean views, closets, private bathroom, hot and cold water, hairdryer, safety deposit box, and other amenities.



SANTA CRUZ II ●●●○○

One of the newest boats in the Galápagos is the 50-cabin *Santa Cruz II*, introduced in 2015. With capacity for just 90 passengers, this ship boasts maximum deck and ship space.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The ship features an outdoor shaded lounge area for al fresco dining, two Jacuzzis, gym, and an observation platform for dolphin

and whale watching. The indoor dining room, lounge, and bar are elegantly appointed, as is the well-stocked library/reading room. As an alternative to snorkeling, a glass-bottom boat offers another opportunity to observe marine life, with use of kayaks, free of charge. The *Santa Cruz II* has gained worldwide recognition for its excellent standards, including superb service, expert crew, the most knowledgeable multilingual Naturalist/guides, and menus that feature the very best international cuisine and celebrated Ecuadorian dishes. **CABINS:** All cabins are outside, with picture windows, air-conditioning, private bathroom, hairdryer, and safety deposit box.

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS HOTEL - SANTA CRUZ ISLAND



FINCH BAY ECO HOTEL ●●●○○

The hotel offers a seaside location on Santa Cruz Island, surrounded by mangroves and a private beach.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a bar, lounge, restaurant, outdoor pool, beachfront access, and kayaks. **GUESTROOMS:** All guestrooms offer a balcony or porch, private facilities, Wi-Fi, a safety deposit box, and air-conditioning.

GUAYAQUIL



UNIPARK HOTEL GUAYAQUIL ●●●○○

Centrally located next to the Metropolitan Cathedral and Seminario Park, the hotel delivers warmth, comfort, and desirable amenities—the perfect base for any stay in Guayaquil.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features three restaurants, bar, fitness center, sauna, and free Wi-Fi. **GUESTROOMS:** The 140 guestrooms come equipped

with LCD TV, air-conditioning, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, safety deposit box, and Wi-Fi.



ORO VERDE HOTEL ●●●○○

The Oro Verde Hotel in Guayaquil is draped in elegance and sophistication. With a coveted downtown location, it affords easy access to cultural and historical sites, shopping, and entertainment.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include three restaurants, a bar, deli, business center, fitness center, pool, spa, salon, casino, gift shop, and Wi-Fi.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom features the latest amenities and technology, cable TV, hairdryer, safety deposit box, minibar, coffee maker, and Wi-Fi.

QUITO



GRAND MERCURE ALAMEDA ●●●○○

Centrally located downtown, the hotel is close to many attractions.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, bar, laundry, business center, and fitness center. **GUESTROOMS:** Recently refurbished guestrooms boast LCD TV, minibar, hairdryer, Wi-Fi, and a safety deposit box.



HILTON COLON ●●●○○

The Hilton is conveniently located—just a 10-minute walk from colonial Old Town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include five dining experiences, fitness center, spa, outdoor heated pool, florist, barber shop, and gift shop.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom includes LCD TV, Wi-Fi, minibar, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and coffee maker.



JW MARRIOTT ●●●○○

Located in the heart of Quito on Amazonas Avenue, this is one of the best hotels in Quito.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Five onsite restaurants offer innovative Ecuadorian and international cuisine. Take advantage of the fitness center, spa, salon, business center, gift shops, and resort-style pool. **GUESTROOMS:** Spacious guestrooms afford

magnificent views, high-speed Internet access, LCD TV, safety deposit box, coffee maker, minibar, and luxurious bedding.

RIOBAMBA



HACIENDA ABRASPUNGO ●●●○○

The tastefully appointed Hacienda Abraspungo is surrounded by the Ecuadorian Andes near the Chimborazo and Carihuairazo Volcanoes, offering superior service in a breathtaking setting.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Amenities include a restaurant, bar, lounge, full-service spa, room service, and outdoor activities. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms

feature premium bedding, a private bathroom, cable TV, and free Wi-Fi.

GUATEMALA

ANTIGUA



PORTA HOTEL ANTIGUA ●●●○○

The Porta Hotel brings to life the charm of Antigua with vivid natural colors, warm hospitality, and peaceful ambiance. It is conveniently located in town near a host of attractions, offering delectable cuisine, colonial design, and comfortable accommodations.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, two pools, a business center, fitness

center, spa, and Internet access. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with cable TV, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and ceiling fans.



CASA SANTO DOMINGO ●●●●○

With a rich history, stunning architecture, and beautiful surroundings, this paradise boutique hotel is situated in the heart of Antigua. As a former convent, you could spend an entire day just within the hotel, viewing its museums, sampling its superior cuisine, dipping in the pool, and relaxing at the spa.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, pool, business center, fitness center, spa, and Internet access.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom is equipped with cable TV, minibar, safety deposit box, hairdryer, bathrobes, high-speed Internet, and terrace.

GUATEMALA CITY



BARCELO GUATEMALA CITY ●●●○○

This elegant and stylish hotel is located in the city center near the main business district, offering easy access to restaurants, shops, and entertainment.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, pool, poolside bar, Jacuzzi, business center, fitness center, sauna, spa, and salon.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom is equipped with

cable TV, minibar, safety deposit box, hairdryer, coffee maker, and Wi-Fi.



WESTIN CAMINO REAL ●●●●○

Comfort and elegance combine to ensure your stay is memorable and relaxing. Luxury meets convenience, as the hotel is located in the city near many activities.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, pool, Jacuzzi, business center, fitness center, tennis & racquetball courts, spa, and gift shop.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom features cable TV,

minibar, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.

LAKE ATITLÁN



PORTA HOTEL DEL LAGO ●●●○○

Positioned right on the edge of magnificent Lake Atitlán, this hotel offers scenic views, comfort, and service that will make your visit an unforgettable one.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Amenities at this hotel include a restaurant, bar, pool, Jacuzzi, sauna, business center, gym, gift shop, and spa.

GUESTROOMS: Each of the 100 guestrooms is

equipped with cable TV, hairdryer, and terrace or balcony.



HOTEL ATITLÁN ●●●●○

The most breathtaking landscape in Guatemala is fully appreciated at Hotel Atitlán on the shores of the lake. Combining exquisite architecture, abundant gardens, and unique and charming accommodations, you are free to spend your days absorbing this magnificent destination.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a

restaurant, bar, pool, Jacuzzi, and spa. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom offers premium bedding, cable TV, private bathroom, and Internet access.

TIKAL



CAMINO REAL TIKAL ●●●●○

Positioned right on the edge of Lake Petén Itzá, the Camino Real Tikal is surrounded by pristine nature and within close proximity of famous Mayan ruins.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Amenities at this hotel include a restaurant, bar, pool, pool bar, Jacuzzi, health club, and gift shop. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms are equipped with cable TV, minibar, and hairdryer.

MEXICO

CANCUN



BEACHSCAPE CANCUN KIN HA HOTEL ●●●●○

Located in a prime area of Cancun and on one of the best beaches, the hotel is in the heart of Cancun's activities and entertainment district, as well as near attractions, shopping, and dining.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, snack bar, room service, pool, hot tub, spa, beach area, fitness center, concierge service,

gift shop, laundry service, and complimentary Internet access. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms feature air-conditioning, flatscreen TV, coffee/tea maker, bath amenities, hairdryer, and complimentary Internet access.



WESTIN RESORT & SPA CANCUN ●●●●○

With a tranquil setting in the heart of Cancun's Hotel's Zone, the Westin Resort & Spa Cancun offers easy access to the area's many riches including restaurants, shopping, nightlife and sightseeing.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: At the Westin Resort & Spa Cancun, you can enjoy the non-stop excitement of Cancun's activities and nightlife, or just relax and

recharge at the resort's tranquil environment. The Resort is equipped with four outdoor pools, beach access, fitness room, spa, lighted outdoor tennis courts, business center, concierge service, internet access, several restaurants and lounges, and room service. **GUESTROOMS:** Rooms feature the signature Westin Heavenly Bed, plush bathrobes, bath amenities, hair dryer, minibar, coffee maker, in-room safe, iron/ironing board, air-conditioning, satellite TV, Internet access, and lagoon views.

CHICHEN ITZA



HOTEL MAYALAND ●●●●○

Located in the heart of Chichen Itza Archaeology Park, the hotel is set on 100 acres of tropical gardens and maintains its own private entrance to the park. Built in 1923, it's the world's oldest hotel inside an archaeological site and was recently named a "must see" by *Condé Nast Traveler*.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include four restaurants, a lounge, spa, pool, gift shop and boutiques, a tennis court, concierge service, room service, and over 3 km of trails for walking, jogging, horseback riding, and cycling. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms have air-conditioning, ceiling fans, satellite TV, Internet access, minibar, coffee maker, and hairdryer.



THE LODGE AT CHICHEN ITZA ●●●●○

Located adjacent to the Hotel Mayaland, the lodge provides peace and tranquility just steps from the magnificent Chichen Itza ruins.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The lodge is the area's finest and newest property, featuring four restaurants, a bar, three pools, a gift shop, a business center, and concierge service. Guests are also welcome to enjoy

all amenities at the adjacent Hotel Mayaland sister property. **GUESTROOMS:** Clustered around secluded swimming pools, the 39 bungalows seem an extension of the gardens where they are located. Each guestroom comes richly decorated with the works of local artisans: ceramics, stained glass, weavings, and the region's precious hardwoods. All guestrooms include air-conditioning, coffee maker, minibar, hairdryer, cable TV, and Internet access.

UXMAL



HACIENDA UXMAL ●●●○○

Set on lush tropical grounds and just a short walk from the Uxmal Archaeological Park, this is the oldest hotel in Uxmal, and has hosted royalty and celebrities, including Queen Elizabeth, Grace Kelly, Jacqueline Kennedy Onassis, and Henry Kissinger.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel has two pools, walking and jogging trails, a restaurant, bar, gift shop, Internet access, and concierge service. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms include air-conditioning, ceiling fans, minibar, a coffee maker, cable TV, and hairdryer.



THE LODGE AT UXMAL ●●●○○

This incredible lodge is located at the entrance to Uxmal Archaeological Park.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The lodge features two pools, a restaurant, gift shop, business center, Internet access, and concierge service. **GUESTROOMS:** The 40 guestrooms and suites are distributed among five villas built with materials native to the region.

From the balcony of your villa, the view of the Pyramid of the Magician is spectacular and a constant reminder of the glory of Uxmal. Guestrooms have air-conditioning, ceiling fans, satellite TV, minibar, coffee maker, hairdryer, and room service. Hammocks and rocking chairs are available on the terrace.

PANAMA

BOCAS DEL TORO



PLAYA TORTUGA ●●●○○

Located on a Caribbean Island, Playa Tortuga offers a private beachfront pier to access the nearby island paradise of Bocas del Toro. The hotel is surrounded by natural beauty, coral reefs, and calm waters ideal for snorkeling.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel offers modern amenities, contemporary décor, and a soothing

tropical atmosphere. Relax in the hotel's sea-view pool, enjoy a beverage from the bar, or dine at one of two restaurants. Other amenities include a fitness center, beach volleyball court, gift shop, and free use of kayak and snorkeling equipment. **GUESTROOMS:** The 117 stylish guestrooms come with balcony for spectacular ocean views, minibar, cable TV, air-conditioning, and Wi-Fi.



TROPICAL SUITES ●●●○○

This premier boutique hotel sits at the edge of the tranquil Caribbean Sea and is just a minute's walk from restaurants, cafés, and more on Isla Colon.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, private dock, and Wi-Fi. **GUESTROOMS:** Each of the 16 suites offers a large, open living area with a fully equipped kitchen, balcony, LCD TV, Wi-Fi, air-conditioning, and a spacious Jacuzzi bathroom.

BOQUETE



VALLE ESCONDIDO RESORT ●●●○○

This resort is all about rejuvenation, relaxation, and leisure. Nestled in the mountains with close proximity to Boquete town.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include a restaurant, bar, spa, two pools, Jacuzzi, steam baths, fitness center, 9-hole golf course, tennis and racquetball courts. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is furnished with a TV, safety deposit box, high-speed Internet, and a patio.

GAMBOA



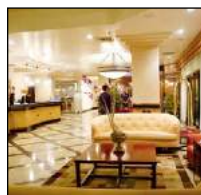
GAMBOA RAINFOREST RESORT ●●●○○

Located 30 minutes from Panama City, this unique property is near Soberania National Park Rainforest on the banks of the Chagres River and Panama Canal. Enjoy the exotic retreat, far from the bustle of the city.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel offers a restaurant, bar, 2-level pool, spa, business center, and gift shop. **GUESTROOMS:** The large guestrooms are

furnished with elegant tropical décor, private balconies with hammock, safety deposit box, and cable TV.

PANAMA CITY



HOTEL CROWNE PLAZA ●●●○○

Boasting the best location in the city, the hotel is surrounded by stores, restaurants, and entertainment.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel has a restaurant, bar, pool, fitness center, and business center.

GUESTROOMS: All guestrooms feature cable TV, stereo, coffee maker, minibar, Wi-Fi, safety deposit box, and air-conditioning.



INTERCONTINENTAL MIRAMAR ●●●○○

The InterContinental Miramar epitomizes the capital's cosmopolitan style within the financial district.

Views of the Pacific Ocean showcase vessels coming through the Panama Canal, which is only five miles away. The main shopping malls and Casco Viejo (Old Town) are also nearby.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, pool, tennis courts, gym, sauna, Jacuzzi, salon, laundry services, business center, and gift shop. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms offer Wi-Fi, air-conditioning, coffee maker, LCD TV, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and minibar.

PANAMA'S PACIFIC COAST



WESTIN PLAYA BONITA ●●●●●

This hotel overlooks a spectacular stretch of beach in Playa Bonita, not far from Panama City. It sits between lush, tropical vegetation and the Pacific Ocean.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include six restaurants, three bars, three pools, two Jacuzzis, a private beach, a spa, salon, a fitness center, a kids' club, tour desk, and a gift shop. **GUESTROOMS:** The

611 luxuriously appointed guestrooms come equipped with air-conditioning, LCD TV, tea and coffee maker, safety deposit box, and refreshment center.

SAN BLAS ISLANDS



AKWADUP LODGE ●●○○○

Set on a large coral reef and crowned by coconut palms, the lodge is surrounded by the warm waters of the Caribbean in the San Blas Islands.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel has a restaurant and Internet. **GUESTROOMS:** Each of the seven cabins are built over the water's edge and offer

24-hour electricity, a fan, a terrace with stunning Caribbean Sea views, and a hammock.

PERU

AREQUIPA



EL CABILDO HOTEL ●●●○○

Near Selva Alegre Park, the hotel is centrally located.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include two restaurants, a piano bar, solarium, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** The 47 guestrooms offer LCD TV, minibar, safety deposit box, Internet, and heat.



CASA ANDINA PREMIUM AREQUIPA ●●●●●

Restored to its original grandeur, this 18th-century colonial mansion is a National Historic Monument and as much a living museum as a hotel.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant, bar, complimentary high-speed Internet, gift shop, and laundry service. **GUESTROOMS:** The 41 guestrooms are full of historic character,

offering Internet, heating, air-conditioning, LCD TV, minibar, coffee maker, and safety deposit box.



NOVOTEL CUSCO ●●●●○

Located in Cusco's city center, the Novotel is within walking distance of the major tourist attractions.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include a restaurant, bar, coffee shop, boutique, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms feature flatscreen TVs, safety deposit box, minibar, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.



CASA ANDINA PREMIUM CUSCO ●●●●○

The hotel is situated just three blocks from Cusco's Plaza de Armas.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This renovated 18th-century manor house features three interior patios with wooden balconies, a stone fountain, stone fireplace, lounge, reading room, and gourmet restaurant.

GUESTROOMS: The 93 guestrooms come equipped with LCD TV, coffee maker, safety deposit box, and Wi-Fi.



ARANWA HOTEL CUSCO ●●●●●

The essence of luxury and comfort, this boutique hotel sits in the heart of Cusco. Built from a colonial mansion, it completely captures the history of the location but adds a superior modernity and class.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a restaurant, bar, business center, fitness center, spa, and outdoor pool. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom comes with climate control, premium bedding, cable TV, Jacuzzi baths, organic bath products, minibar, bathrobes, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.



JW MARRIOTT CUSCO ●●●●●

Located in the heart of Cusco's historic downtown, the hotel is one block from Plaza Mayor, surrounded by the major historical sites and just 10 minutes from the Cusco airport.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This luxury hotel boasts two restaurants, a bar, full-service spa, pool, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with luxury bedding, LCD TV, iPod® dock, climate control, safety deposit box, coffee maker, minibar, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.

LAKE TITICACA (PUNO)



SONESTA POSADA DEL INCA PUNO ●●●●○

On the shores of Lake Titicaca, this haven of warm Peruvian hospitality offers panoramic views of the world's highest navigable lake. Surrounded by snowcapped mountain peaks, the hotel is only 5 km from Puno's Main Square.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant, business center, private pier, laundry service, and gift shop. **GUESTROOMS:** The 62 guestrooms come equipped with cable TV, safety deposit box, and air-conditioning.



CASA ANDINA PREMIUM ●●●●○

Perched at water's edge in the Puno area of Lake Titicaca, the hotel boasts extraordinary views 12,500 feet above sea level, and it is just a 5-minute drive to Puno's city center.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant and large terrace with views of the lake and gardens. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms come equipped with heat, cable TV, coffee maker, and safety deposit box.



LIBERTADOR PUNO HOTEL ●●●●●

Located on Esteves Island on the shores of Lake Titicaca, the hotel is just five minutes from downtown.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant, bar, business center, gift shop, gym, Jacuzzi, sauna, and private dock. **GUESTROOMS:** The 123 guestrooms come equipped with one or two beds, a private bathroom, and spectacular views.

CHICLAYO



CASA ANDINA SELECT CHICLAYO ●●●●○

Offering functional design, welcoming amenities, a warm staff, and all the comforts of home, the hotel is situated in the heart of Chiclayo for easy access to a variety of activities.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include a restaurant & bar, café, business & fitness facilities, Wi-Fi, salon, spa, pool & Jacuzzi. **GUESTROOMS:** The

123 guestrooms come equipped with air-conditioning, cable TV, safety deposit box, hairdryer, coffee maker, and Wi-Fi.

COLCA CANYON



CASA ANDINA STANDARD COLCA HOTEL ●●●●○

Located in the center of Chivay, the hotel is ideal for experiencing Colca Canyon and the breathtaking valley.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include an onsite planetarium and restaurant, local musicians and dancers performing Andean and Colca musical traditions, a shaman hut, bar, fireplace lounge, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** The 51 guestrooms

are rustic, individual stone *casitas* with thatched or clay roofs, Internet, heating, safety deposit box, and telephone.



COLCA LODGE ●●●●○

Built completely of stone, mud bricks, and thatch roofs, the hotel is situated in the heart of the valley, next to the Colca River and in the midst of ancestral farming terraces.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a living room with fireplace, bar, game room, spa, Jacuzzi, and thermal hot springs. **GUESTROOMS:** All

guestrooms feature a private bathroom, heat, and a terrace with scenic views.

CUSCO



SONESTA HOTEL CUSCO ●●●●○

Situated just a few blocks from the Main Square in front of Koricanca Temple, the Sonesta is just eight minutes from the Cusco airport.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include contemporary décor and a fine-dining restaurant serving classic Peruvian cuisine. **GUESTROOMS:** All 127 modern guestrooms come with a view of the city or mountains, a safety deposit box, minibar, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.



CASA ANDINA STANDARD KORICANCHA ●●●●○

Located a few blocks from Plaza Mayor and steps from Koricanca Temple, this colonial hotel offers a peaceful retreat in the city center.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Services include an Internet center, breakfast area, and laundry service. **GUESTROOMS:** The 43 guestrooms offer free Wi-Fi,

LCD TV, safety deposit box, and hairdryer.

LIMA



CASA ANDINA SELECT MIRAFLORES ●●●●○

This modern, comfortable hotel is perfectly positioned near the beach, Kennedy Park, and the Cultural Center. After enjoying the sights of Lima, the hotel offers comfortable beds, great food, friendly staff, and a stylish atmosphere.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, business center, gym, and salon.

GUESTROOMS: Each guestroom is equipped with air-conditioning, cable TV, coffee maker, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.



CASA ANDINA PREMIUM MIRAFLORES ●●●●○

In the heart of the Miraflores district, the hotel is just two blocks from Kennedy Park and minutes from the Pacific Coast, and it is surrounded by Lima's finest dining and shops.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include a restaurant, bar, coffee shop, salon, spa, pool, gym, business center, gift shops, and laundry service.

GUESTROOMS: Guestrooms feature LCD TV, soundproof windows, minibar, coffee maker, safety deposit box, and hairdryer.



COUNTRY CLUB HOTEL ●●●●●

This luxury property in lovely San Isidro, the most exclusive residential and commercial district in Lima, is surrounded by embassies and faces a prestigious golf club. The city center is 15 minutes away.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel amenities include an elegant restaurant, bar, lounge, business center, pool, fitness center, laundry service, and golf course.

GUESTROOMS: Guestrooms are large and luxurious, with splendid antiques and Old World appeal as well as modern appointments.



JW MARRIOTT LIMA ●●●●●

The hotel is centrally located on an oceanside cliff overlooking the Pacific Ocean in the heart of Miraflores, and is situated across from the popular Larco Mar Shopping and Entertainment Center.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This luxury hotel boasts an international restaurant, lounge, health club, spa, pool, sauna, gift shop, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:**

Each deluxe guestroom features spectacular ocean views, LCD TV, iPod® dock, climate control, coffee maker, minibar, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.



SWISSÔTEL LIMA ●●●●●

Located in the most exclusive residential and commercial district of San Isidro, the hotel features easy access to shopping, restaurants, and nightlife.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The Swissôtel boasts five restaurants, a bar, health club, spa, gift shop, and business center. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms feature LCD TV, coffee maker, minibar, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.

MACHU PICCHU



EL MAPI HOTEL MACHU PICCHU ●●●●○

Situated in the village of Aguas Calientes, the hotel is near restaurants and shops.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The hotel features a bar, restaurant, hot-water pond, gift shop, Internet, and laundry service. **GUESTROOMS:** The 48 guestrooms boast an LCD TV, safety deposit box, and a hairdryer.



CASA ANDINA STANDARD MACHU PICCHU ●●●●○

The hotel is situated in the village of Aguas Calientes, overlooking the Vilcanota River.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This smoke-free hotel features a restaurant, sundry shop, laundry service, and a business center. **GUESTROOMS:** Guestrooms offer an LCD TV, safety deposit box, and a hairdryer.



SUMAQ MACHU PICCHU HOTEL ●●●●○

The hotel stands at the foot of the imposing mountains surrounding Machu Picchu and by the banks of the Vilcanota River.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Amenities include a gourmet restaurant, bar, boutique, and spa.

GUESTROOMS: Sumptuous, spacious, and sophisticated, every guestroom is a luxurious private retreat to start and end each day in complete comfort. All rooms have LCD TV, sound-proof windows, safety deposit box, minibar, and Wi-Fi.

NAZCA LINES (PARACAS)



DOUBLETREE HOTEL PARACAS ●●●●○

Close to Pisco and overlooking Paracas Bay, this all-suite hotel is just five minutes from the dock and the Peruvian Arts & Crafts Avenue at El Chaco Harbor.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Hotel features include two restaurants, a snack bar, private beach, fitness center, spa, pool, Jacuzzi, sauna, and business center.

GUESTROOMS: Each suite features modern amenities and a terrace or balcony with magnificent views of Paracas Bay or palm gardens.



ARANWA PARACAS ●●●●○

A shining example of sustainable tourism, the hotel offers unparalleled service, comfort, and style. Newly built near Paracas Bay, it delivers luxury, serenity, and access to the mysterious Nazca Lines.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, lounge, spa, and two outdoor pools.

GUESTROOMS: The 115 guestrooms feature climate control, cable TV, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.

PERU'S AMAZON - PUERTO MALDONADO



HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN ●●○○○

The lodge sits deep within the heart of Peru's Amazon, located between the Tambopata National Reserve and the shores of the Madre de Dios River. The grounds of the lodge cover 819 hectares of mostly primary rainforest, with a natural oxbow lake making it home to diverse ecosystems, tropical plants, and wildlife.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: The design combines classic rainforest hacienda furniture with modern more casual features to create a comfortable and fresh but stylish environment. Guests will live an Amazonian experience surrounded by an array of wildlife and native flora. Amenities include a restaurant, bar, social areas, eco center, nature trails, and Canopy Tower. **GUESTROOMS:** 19 private cabanas sit majestically on stilts with high ceilings and rustic thatched roofs peppered around the secluded property. Each guestroom has a private bathroom with hot water, electricity at specific times of the day, ceiling fan, picture windows with views of the forest, hammocks, and mosquito-netted beds.



REFUGIO AMAZONAS LODGE ●●○○○

The lodge sits within the Ese-Eja community in the heart of the rainforest, adjacent to the Tambopata National Reserve. Welcoming visitors of all adventure levels, the lodge offers comfortable accommodations and relaxing amenities and services. It allows you to unite with nature, connected by raised boardwalks and surrounded by rainforest, where wild monkeys and birds are often visible from your room's veranda.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Constructed from native materials such as wood, bamboo, and clay, the lodge is a native community-based, eco-friendly lodge providing first-class accommodations. Its features include a dining room, wellness center, and Canopy Tower. **GUESTROOMS:** All 32 guestrooms have private bathrooms with hot water, picture windows with views of the forest, mosquito-netted beds, and private verandas. Light is provided by kerosene lamps and candles since electricity and Internet are only available in the common areas of the lodge.

SACRED VALLEY



POSADA DEL INCA YUCAY ●●●○○

The Posada del Inca Yucay is located in the heart of the Sacred Valley, a one-hour drive from the ancient Inca capital of Cusco and close to Machu Picchu.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: Amenities include a restaurant, business center, gift shop, and laundry service. **GUESTROOMS:** Once an 18th-century, colonial-style monastery, this hotel now offers 87 guestrooms with individual climate control, TV, and safety deposit box.



CASA ANDINA PREMIUM SACRED VALLEY ●●●○○

This chalet-styled retreat is located in the Sacred Valley with panoramic Andes views from every room.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a spa, planetarium, restaurant, bar, gym, Internet center, and gift shops. **GUESTROOMS:** The 85 spacious guestrooms overlook the extensive gardens from private balconies or sitting areas.



HOTEL ARANWA SACRED VALLEY ●●●●●

This luxurious hotel welcomes visitors into the Incan Empire of the Sacred Valley. Luxurious grounds and accommodations are further enhanced by world-class cuisine and service.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features three restaurants, a bar, lounge, business center, gym, spa, pools, salon, art gallery, museums, and boutique

shop. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with premium bedding, climate control, cable TV, Jacuzzi baths, minibar, bathrobes, safety deposit box, hairdryer, and Wi-Fi.



LIBERTADOR TAMBO DEL INCA ●●●●●

Nestled in the Sacred Valley, this spectacular resort and spa invites you to relax and indulge your senses.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, game room, spa, fitness center, two heated pools, and a business center. **GUESTROOMS:** Each inviting guestroom offers premium bedding, LCD TV, a walk-in closet and a balcony.

TRUJILLO



LIBERTADOR TRUJILLO HOTEL ●●●○○

Situated on a privileged corner of the city's main plaza, with a view of the cathedral, only 10 minutes away from the pre-Inca Chan Chan ruins and the Sun and Moon Temples, this hotel is perfectly located and accompanied by supreme comfort, luxury, and service.

AMENITIES & SERVICES: This hotel features a restaurant, bar, 24-hour room service, fitness facility, pool, and sauna. **GUESTROOMS:** Each guestroom is equipped with premium bedding, climate control, cable TV, minibar, safety deposit box, and hairdryer.



THE MIGHTY AMAZON RIVER

Embark on a journey to one of the world's vastly unexplored regions, the mighty Amazon. Experience the Amazon wilderness where it originates in Peru. The Amazon Basin covers an area larger than Western Europe, but it's in Peru's Amazon where biodiversity is at its greatest and the rainforest is untamed. Imagine venturing deep into the Amazon jungle in search of elusive wildlife, taking a swim with pink dolphins, and visiting native communities, all while returning to an air-conditioned suite, hot shower, and an over-sized plush bed. Now you can on one of the region's most luxurious small ships—the *Delfin III*. Each of the 44 guests aboard the 170-foot-long *Delfin III* enjoys fine wine and regionally-inspired cuisine in all-inclusive comfort equivalent to a 5-star boutique hotel.



SPACIOUS AVALON SUITES

Each riverview suite is decorated to provide all the comforts and conveniences of a 5-star hotel, with the vast rainforest just beyond your window. Each air-conditioned suite boasts floor-to-ceiling panoramic windows, sustainable wood floors, the finest bed linens and pillows, ample closet space, and a desk and seating area. You will also enjoy your own private bathroom with luxurious robes and slippers and therapeutic bath amenities.

FEATURES EXCLUSIVE TO THIS VESSEL:

Built in 2015, the *Delfin III* offers personal service from English-speaking staff to the most knowledgeable, expert Naturalists. Guests will also enjoy a non-smoking interior, open-air sun deck with premium lounge chairs, plunge pool, gym, air-conditioned indoor lounge with nightly entertainment, spacious, open-seating dining room, bar serving complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, local beer, and pisco-based cocktails, spa with signature treatments, and 24-hour paramedic on board.

SUITE AMENITIES

Comfortable beds with premium mattresses, fine cotton linens & European-style duvets, pillow menu, choice of bed configuration (two twins or one queen in the Suites and Upper Suites or king bed in Corner and Owner's Suites), daily maid service with nightly turndown service, bedside tables with reading lamps, floor-to-ceiling panoramic glass windows, large private bathroom featuring full shower, hairdryer, makeup mirror, premium bath amenities, luxury honeycomb spa robes & slippers, easy under-bed luggage storage, and generous closet space, complimentary filtered water, in-room safe, and individual climate control.

See website for deck plan.

DELFIN III

Launched in October of 2015, the *Delfin III* is the newest luxury vessel cruising Peru's Amazon. On board this 22 all-suite ship, the rainforest is never far away, yet 5-star comforts and conveniences abound. Explore one of the wildest places on earth while enjoying luxury aboard this intimate yet spacious vessel. Spend time relaxing on the open-air sun deck, take a dip in the refreshing plunge pool, or take a cooking class in the indoor lounge. Taste a Pisco Sour at the ship's bar or pamper yourself with a spa treatment of Amazon elixirs. It truly is luxury at its finest.

Experience famed Peruvian cuisine—a combination of tastes from the Incas, Spanish, Chinese, Africans, Italians, and Japanese. Each meal is locally sourced and designed by an expert culinary team with a selection of Peruvian dishes as well as Western favorites. As you take in the passing scenery, indulge in the innovative menus featuring roasted meats, grilled fish, savory vegetables, sun-ripened tropical fruits, decadent desserts, and free-flowing wine during dinner.

Each day, the *Delfin III*'s expert Naturalists provide rich narrative about life along the Amazon. Journey into little-visited areas, like the small Amazon tributaries, flooded forests, and jungle villages along the river, and meet the locals who call the Amazon home. Enjoy cultural performances on board, as well as Naturalist-led talks about this biodiverse region. Beyond the Amazon, experience one of the wonders of the world: Machu Picchu! Not only will you spend two days exploring this ancient citadel, but you will also discover Peru's colorful costumes, traditional Andean customs, and Inca hospitality in the Sacred Valley, Cusco, and Lima.





SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY • NEVER MORE THAN 24 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP

FROM THE INCA EMPIRE TO THE PERUVIAN AMAZON

11 DAYS

PRICED FROM \$4,529

CRUISE WAM/Q/E/Y

LIMA TO LIMA

1 Arrive Lima, Peru: welcome to Lima

2 Lima: walking tour, visit San Francisco Monastery and Larco Herrera Museum; welcome dinner at Casa Garcia Alvarado

3 Lima—Cusco—Sacred Valley: visit the ruins of Sacsayhuaman and Kenko, visit Awanakancha to see various camelids from the region, and explore Pisac Market

4 Sacred Valley—Machu Picchu: visit the Ollantaytambo ruins; take the Vistadome train to Machu Picchu; walking tour of Machu Picchu

5 Machu Picchu—Cusco: enjoy a second included entrance to Machu Picchu; return on the Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cusco

6 Cusco: walking tour of Cusco, visit Santo Domingo Monastery and the Cathedral

7 Cusco—Lima—Iquitos—Nauta (Embarkation)—Cruising Peruvian Amazon: fly to Iquitos via Lima; Iquitos orientation tour; board the *Delfin III*; onboard welcome reception; wildlife viewing excursions during the afternoon and evening

8 Cruising Peruvian Amazon: wildlife viewing excursions during the morning and afternoon; cooking demonstration and Pisco Sour-making lesson

9 Cruising Peruvian Amazon: wildlife viewing excursions during the morning, afternoon, and evening; visit Pacaya Samiria National Reserve; endemic fruit presentation; kayaking; piranha fishing; special farewell dinner

10 Cruising Peruvian Amazon—Nauta (Disembarkation)—Iquitos—Lima: disembark the *Delfin III*; visit the Manatee Rescue Center; fly to Lima

11 Lima: your vacation ends this morning

Add the Nazca Lines to Your Vacation: Ballestas Islands cruise and a Nazca Lines flight with window seat

Add Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands to Your Vacation



The Globus family of brands, in partnership with Tourism Cares,SM has funded preservation/restoration work of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, VISIT OUR WEBSITE.

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS
Extension

ECUADOR
QUITO
Extension

IQUITOS Amazon

PERU

LIMA

MACHU PICCHU

SACRED VALLEY

PISAC

CUSCO

NAZCA LINES
Extension

Pacific Ocean

● = Start/End City
① = Overnights
● = Extension



A Local Favorite: Visit to the Manatee Rescue Center where endangered Amazonian manatees are rescued and rehabilitated.

DAY 1 Arrive In Lima, Peru. Welcome to the cosmopolitan city of Lima, where you will be met by your Tour Director. Get ready to discover age-old cultures, rich traditions, the legendary Inca Empire, and the mighty Amazon Basin!

DAY 2 Lima. This morning, join your Local Guide on a WALKING TOUR that focuses on Lima's colonial heritage in the old quarter of the city. Start at the Plaza de Armas, boasting the city's original colonial architecture from over four centuries ago. See the Government Palace, where Peru's president resides, as well as the Renaissance/Baroque-style cathedral. From here, stroll to the venerable SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its splendid 17th-century cloister murals. For a special treat, visit the LARCO HERRERA MUSEUM, which houses the largest private collection of pre-Columbian Peruvian art in the world. This evening, enjoy a special Local Favorite and welcome dinner at one of Lima's finest historic mansions, CASA GARCIA ALVARADO. Hosted by the home's owner and your Tour Director, toast the exciting start of your vacation with your fellow traveling companions and enjoy some typical Peruvian food. (B,D)

DAY 3 Lima–Cusco–Sacred Valley. Fly to Cusco, the ancient Andean city that was once capital of the Inca Empire. Spend the day in the Sacred Valley of the Incas, starting with a visit to the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. With its massive stones weighing up to 300 tons, this 15th-century fortress is one of the best displays of the Incas' impressive stonework. While most believe it was a religious temple, Sacsayhuaman was also site of one of the most violent battles between the Spanish and the Cusqueños. The Spanish were ultimately victorious in 1536, disassembling part of the site to build homes in Cusco and leaving behind the ruins we find today. Next, stop at the ceremonial site of KENKO, where ancient rituals were performed—perhaps, even sacrifices. Nearby, see Puca Pucara, thought to be a rest stop, weapons storage, or guard post used by the Incas and their soldiers. At AWANAKANCHA, encounter llamas, alpacas, vicuñas, and guanacos and learn the difference between these South American camels and their importance in Peruvian culture. Continue to the old mountain village of PISAC, home to a huge Indian market, where you will have free time to shop for local wares, such as alpaca sweaters, blankets, and handmade jewelry.

This evening enjoy dinner at the hotel featuring Andean and Western dishes as well as wine. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Sacred Valley–Machu Picchu. In the small village of OLLANTAYTAMBO this morning, visit the Inca fortress followed by the opportunity to visit a native Inca's HOME and experience their way of life. Next, board the Vistadome TRAIN for a short journey through the lush Urubamba Valley to Aguas Calientes. From here, take the winding road up to legendary MACHU PICCHU, known as the "Lost City of the Incas," hidden so well that the invading Spaniards never found it. High above the steep valley overlaid with dense tropical jungle, a Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land. Tonight, stay at the foot of the mountain where Machu Picchu is found and enjoy an exquisite dinner prepared from regional Peruvian ingredients. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Machu Picchu–Cusco. If you choose, rise early today and using your second included entrance to MACHU PICCHU, see the sunrise over the ruins. Enjoy the tranquility of the morning as you wander the ruins at your own pace and experience the magic that is Machu Picchu. Explore the terraces or perhaps venture up to see the Sun Gate, once used as the ancient entrance to the Sanctuary. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by TRAIN and continue on to Cusco. (B,L)

DAY 6 Cusco. Set out on a guided Cusco walking tour with a Local Guide to learn more about the Incas and their struggle against invading Spaniards. Visit the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY, originally called Koricanca and built by the Incas as a Temple of the Sun. Today, you can still see the impressive Inca masonry that provided a foundation to the Baroque church the Spanish built on top of the Inca temple. Continue to Cusco's Plaza de Armas to visit the imposing colonial CATHEDRAL before enjoying the remainder of the day at leisure. Tonight, enjoy a special dinner at one of Cusco's most elegant restaurants, featuring wine and food inspired by Peru's eclectic mix of cultures. (B,D)

DAY 7 Cusco–Lima–Iquitos–Nauta (Embarkation)–Cruising: Peruvian Amazon. Fly to



Lima, where you board a flight north to Iquitos. Upon arrival, enjoy an Iquitos orientation tour. Explore the areas of this bustling river city that flourished during the “rubber boom” in the early 19th century. See some of the ornate homes of the rubber barons, including the Iron House, which was designed by Gustave Eiffel. Next, transfer to Nauta where you embark the *Delfin III*, your luxurious, floating home for the next three nights. On board, settle in to your spacious suite before meeting your onboard Naturalist and Cruise Director. Your first excursion is this afternoon and takes you to MARAYALI where you have the chance to see sloths, iguanas, monkeys, and maybe even an anteater. Return to the boat for a WELCOME COCKTAIL while your Naturalist provides an overview of your cruise. Learn about the animals you’ll encounter, the native villagers you’ll meet, and the astonishing plant life you’ll see—like the giant water lily, with flowers the size of soccer balls and leaves that can grow up to eight feet in diameter and support the weight of a human! Before dinner, you will have the chance to see the confluence of two powerful tributaries, the Ucayali and Marañón Rivers, which gives birth to the mighty Amazon in Peru! Also take an evening JUNGLE WALK in search of nocturnal wildlife followed by a visit to a LOCAL VILLAGE, where you will sit by the campfire and learn about ancient Amazon legends. Later, enjoy an unforgettable dinner featuring Peruvian cuisine with the freshest local ingredients. (B,L,D)

NOTE: *The ship’s itinerary may vary according to water levels, National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.*

DAY 8 Cruising: Peruvian Amazon. If you’re an early riser, your first glimpse of the majestic Amazon as the sun creeps up over the horizon will be truly breathtaking. The sights and the sounds will stay with you forever. After breakfast, board *pangas* that will take you down one of the Amazon’s tributaries in search of the region’s wildlife including the freshwater pink dolphins, capuchin, howler, tamarin, and spider monkeys, as well as iguanas, sloths, and a wide variety of birdlife. You will also have the opportunity to see the giant Amazonian water lily, *Victoria regia*, a beautiful aquatic plant that grows in small lagoons. This afternoon, back on board, a special treat is in store when the ship’s chef invites you to a hands-on cooking demonstration to learn about native fruits, vegetables, and fish. After lunch, head out with your Naturalist in search of the Amazonian wildlife on *terra firme*, the non-flooded forest. You will also learn about the tropical flora found in the Amazon as you

walk along the shores with your Naturalist, who points out epiphytes, orchids, and indigenous jungle vegetation. This evening, learn how to make Peru’s most famous cocktail, the Pisco Sour, before dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 Cruising: Peruvian Amazon. This morning, wake up under the serenade of early morning birdsong in PACAYA SAMIRIA NATIONAL RESERVE for an early morning outing that allows you to witness the activity of exotic birds like trogons, macaws, parrots, falcons, and jacamars, to name a few. While here, you even have the opportunity to take a refreshing swim in this unique area of the Amazon and if you are lucky you will see the pink dolphins! Before lunch, join your Naturalist for a presentation on endemic fruits and medical plants that have been used in this region for centuries. This afternoon’s excursion allows you to try KAYAKING and PIRANHA FISHING before embarking on a NIGHT SAFARI in search of caiman, frogs, bats, boas, and a variety of nocturnal wildlife. Later tonight, local entertainers from the ship’s crew will light up the night with music and dance! (B,L,D)

DAY 10 Cruising (Disembarkation)—Iquitos—Lima. This morning, say goodbye to the *Delfin III* and return to Iquitos. En route, stop at the MANATEE RESCUE CENTER, where your visit will teach you about the endangered Amazon manatees and conservationists’ efforts to save them. Continue to the airport for your flight to Lima. (B)

DAY 11 Lima. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD THE NAZCA LINES TO YOUR VACATION



FROM \$5,409^{us}
LAND/CRUISE ONLY*

TOUR WAMQ • 13 DAYS • FROM LIMA TO LIMA

DAY 1 Arrive in Lima, Peru. Arrive in Lima where you will be met by your Local Guide.

DAY 2 Lima—Paracas. Ballestas Islands Cruise & Nazca Lines. Enjoy a scenic drive south along the Pan-American Highway to the Bay of Paracas. CRUISE out to the Ballestas Islands, which are inhabited by a wide variety of sea mammals and exotic



birds, including boobies, sea lions, and Humboldt penguins. The huge *Candelabro*, a candelabra-shaped etching on the Paracas cliffside, can also be seen as you cruise back to shore. Continue to the town of Pisco, the wine capital of Peru. Have your camera handy today as you board your aircraft for a FLIGHT over the Nazca plains, which can only be appreciated by air. Your pilot will point out the mysterious markings known as the NAZCA LINES, a series of drawings of animals and geometric figures etched into the parched soil—some up to 1,000 feet long! Theories vary, but the most accepted belongs to German mathematician Maria Reiche, who dubbed the land the “astronomical calendar” of the ancient Peruvians. Enjoy dinner this evening at your hotel. (B,D)

DAY 3 Paracas–Lima. After some free time in Paracas, return to Lima today and join up with Day 1 of the “From the Inca Empire to the Peruvian Amazon” (WAM) program. (B)

ADD ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION



FROM \$8,549^{us}
LAND/CRUISE ONLY*

TOUR WAME • 18 DAYS
• FROM LIMA TO QUITO

DAYS 1-10 Like Vacation WAM.

DAY 11 Lima–Quito. Fly from Lima to Quito and join up with day

1 of “Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands” (WBG) tour. See page 154 for itinerary details.

NOTE: Extension is available on Feb. 11, Feb. 25, Mar. 25, Apr. 22, and Oct. 7, 2018 and Jan. 27, Feb. 24, and Mar. 10, 2019 departures only.

ADD THE NAZCA LINES AND ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR VACATION

FROM \$9,429^{us} LAND/CRUISE ONLY*

TOUR WAMY • 20 DAYS • FROM LIMA TO QUITO

NOTE: Extension is available on Feb. 9, Feb. 23, Mar. 23, Apr. 20, and Oct. 5, 2018 and Jan. 25, Feb. 22, and Mar. 8, 2019 departures only.

DATES & PRICES ^{us\$}

CRUISE WAM: LIMA TO LIMA

Ship	Dept.#	Start Lima	Land/Cruise*
Delfin III	0121	Sun 21 Jan	4,529
Delfin III	0128	Sun 28 Jan	4,529
Delfin III	0211	Sun 11 Feb	4,529
Delfin III	0225	Sun 25 Feb	4,529
Delfin III	0311	Sun 11 Mar	4,529
Delfin III	0318	Sun 18 Mar	4,529
Delfin III	0325	Sun 25 Mar	4,529
Delfin III	0415	Sun 15 Apr	4,529
Delfin III	0422	Sun 22 Apr	4,529
Delfin III	0429	Sun 29 Apr	4,529
Delfin III	0506	Sun 06 May	4,529
Delfin III	0513	Sun 13 May	4,529
Delfin III	0603	Sun 03 Jun	4,529
Delfin III	0624	Sun 24 Jun	4,529
Delfin III	0902	Sun 02 Sep	4,529
Delfin III	0909	Sun 09 Sep	4,529
Delfin III	0916	Sun 16 Sep	4,529
Delfin III	1007	Sun 07 Oct	4,529
Delfin III	1021	Sun 21 Oct	4,529
Delfin III	1028	Sun 28 Oct	4,529
2019			
Delfin III	0113	Sun 13 Jan	4,699
Delfin III	0127	Sun 27 Jan	4,699
Delfin III	0210	Sun 10 Feb	4,699
Delfin III	0224	Sun 24 Feb	4,699
Delfin III	0310	Sun 10 Mar	4,699
Delfin III	0317	Sun 17 Mar	4,699

*Dates & Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway, starting at WAM/WAMQ \$1,416; WAME/WAMY \$2,144 (based on Miami, departure in January, 2018) and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for WAM/WAMQ are: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Iquitos; Iquitos/Lima. Required intra-vacation air segments for WAME/WAMY are: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Iquitos; Iquitos/Lima; Lima/Quito; Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Quito. Air prices in this brochure were effective on April 5, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions. *Land/Cruise price includes the Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value) for WAME and WAMY.

Price is per person, based on double room occupancy.

Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included.

Single Room Supplement: WAM from \$1,360 to \$1,415; WAMQ from \$1,525 to \$1,590;

WAME from \$4,450 to \$4,750; WAMY from \$4,615 to \$4,925

Triple rooms are not available

Prices shown above include cruise in Suite. Upgrades to Upper, Corner, or Owner's Suites are available.

Extra nights per person in Lima: in single room \$183; in twin room \$98

Extra nights per person in Quito: in single room \$206; in twin room \$108

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

SUPERIOR HOTELS ^{or similar}

Lima Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (D); **Sacred Valley** Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF); **Machu Picchu** Sumaq Hotel (MD); **Cusco** Palacio del Inca, a Luxury Collection Hotel (MD); **Peruvian Amazon Cruise Delfin III**; **Nazca Lines Extension** Doubletree Paracas (SF); **Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands Extension: Quito** Swissotel Quito (MD); **Galápagos Cruise** *Treasure of Galápagos*

NOTES:

- Maximum elevation on tour: 11,200 ft.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION! COMPETITIVE PRICES WITHOUT THE HASSLE. FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED ON BROCHURE DATES.

THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS

Consisting of 13 large and hundreds of small islands in the Pacific Ocean off the western coast of South America, the Galápagos Islands, a region of Ecuador, are home to some of the world's most fascinating animal life. From Quito, Ecuador, fly to the Galápagos Islands, then board the *Treasure of Galápagos*, a luxury, mega-catamaran chartered for Avalon guests. Cruise from island to island, encountering species found nowhere else in the world like giant tortoises, penguins, sea lions, iguanas, and a whole host of diverse bird species. As you explore these remarkable volcanic isles firsthand, you'll discover the wildlife that inspired Charles Darwin.



FEATURES EXCLUSIVE TO THIS VESSEL:

With a capacity of only 16 passengers, the *Treasure of Galápagos* combines contemporary design, luxury, and exclusivity. Each of the eight spacious, outside suites offer a private balcony, air-conditioning, private bathroom, hairdryer, and safe. In addition, the 430 square-foot master suite boasts two private balconies, as well as a private living area. The non-smoking interior features elegantly-appointed common areas including an indoor lounge & bar, dining area, shaded outdoor lounge, sun deck with Jacuzzi, and an observation area for whale or dolphin watching. Avalon also includes complimentary wine with all onboard

dinners and open seating throughout the dining room for all meals consisting of International cuisine & celebrated Ecuadorian specialties. You can sit back and relax while the expert crew and multilingual Naturalist attend to every detail and deliver a once-in-a-lifetime cruise in the most unique place on earth! With dates chartered exclusively for Avalon guests, you will enjoy the most intimate of Galápagos experiences.

See website for deck plan.

TREASURE OF GALÁPAGOS

Seeing the Galápagos Islands on board the 9-suite *Treasure of Galápagos* goes beyond traditional cruising and allows you a truly intimate experience with a maximum of 16 guests. Chartered for Avalon guests, the *Treasure of Galápagos* features spacious suites with balconies and takes you around the archipelago to explore the natural wonders of this region in privacy and comfort. Completely refurbished in 2017, the *Treasure of Galápagos* is built to luxurious standards and features an elegant yet relaxed atmosphere, allowing guests to enjoy all that the Galápagos is famous for—intimate contact with the wildlife! From penguins and flamingos sharing the same beach, ancient tortoises and iguanas that swim, colorful birdlife that forgot how to fly, and the diverse marine world teeming with life, these dramatic volcanic islands truly are “a laboratory of evolution.” Delve into this unique world with the *Treasure of Galápagos*’ crew and expert Naturalist, who share their passion for nature and conservation of this mysterious part of the world. Your time in the Galápagos will be filled with Naturalist-guided shore excursions, lectures, exploration of the marine reserve by snorkeling, and, of course, relaxation!





SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY • NEVER MORE THAN 16 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP

ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS

8 DAYS

PRICED FROM \$4,649

CRUISE WBG/E

QUITO TO QUITO

1 Arrive Quito, Ecuador: welcome to Quito

2 Quito: walking tour, visit San Francisco Monastery, La Compania Church, La Ronda Street, a Chocolate factory, and the Equatorial Monument; welcome dinner

3 Quito–Baltra–Galápagos Islands (Embarkation) –Santa Cruz Island: fly to the Galápagos Islands; embark *Treasure of Galápagos*; visit Charles Darwin Research Station on Santa Cruz Island

4 Galápagos Islands Cruising: Santiago & Bartolomé Islands: Naturalist-guided walks on each island; snorkeling

5 Galápagos Islands Cruising: North Seymour Island & Mosquera Islet: Naturalist-guided walks on each island; snorkeling

6 Galápagos Islands Cruising: South Plaza & San Cristobal Islands: Naturalist-guided walks on each island; snorkeling

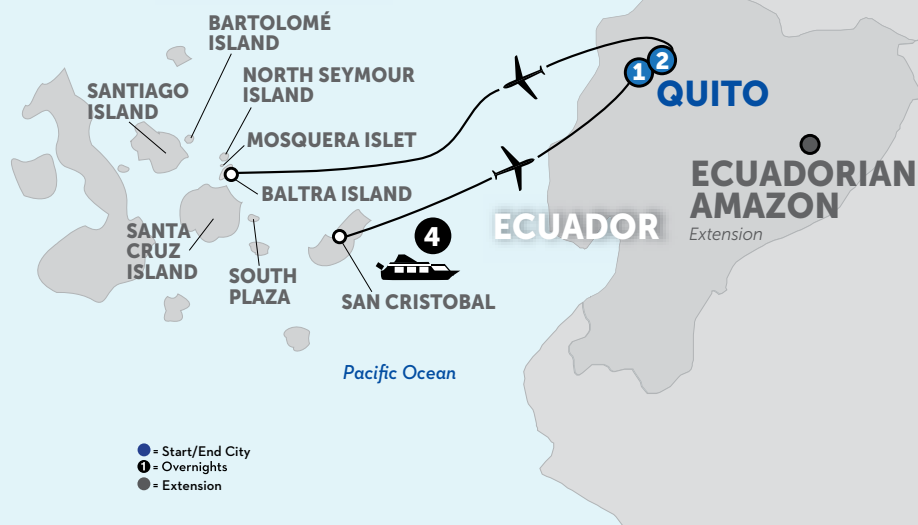
7 Galápagos Islands (Disembarkation) –San Cristobal Island– Quito: disembark *Treasure of Galápagos*; visit San Cristobal Interpretation Center; fly to Quito

8 Quito: your vacation ends this morning

Add the Ecuadorian Amazon to Your Vacation: 3 nights at the Napo Wildlife Center in the Ecuadorian Amazon; guided Amazon cruises and nature walks by expert Naturalists; parrot clay lick visit; canopy tower walk; nighttime dugout canoe excursion; visit a local village and school

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, VISIT OUR WEBSITE.

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS



GALÁPAGOS GIANT TORTOISE



A Local Favorite: Enjoy an Andean lunch at a traditional Ecuadorian hacienda.

DAY 1 Arrive in Quito, Ecuador. Welcome to Quito!

DAY 2 Quito. Included sightseeing showcases Quito's colonial history and treasures including the historic stone murals of the Legislative Palace, Independence Plaza and the 16th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, and the Jesuit's LA COMPANIA CHURCH with its stunning golden altars. Next, take a walk down one of Quito's oldest streets, La Ronda, which is home to many artist's workshops and galleries. Here, you will have the chance to meet some of the local artists and talk with them about their work before visiting a CHOCOLATE FACTORY to learn why Ecuador is considered one of the finest chocolate producers in the world. After seeing the chocolate-making process, a tasting is a must! Top off your day with a photo in front of the EQUATORIAL MONUMENT in the "Middle of the World." Stand in both, the Northern and Southern Hemispheres simultaneously and test the effects of the earth rotation through different experiments like balancing an egg on a nail. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner. (B,D)

DAY 3 Quito–Baltra–Galápagos Islands (Embarkation)–Cruising: Santa Cruz Island. Take a morning flight to Baltra, one of the remote Galápagos Islands. Upon arrival, embark the *Treasure of Galápagos* for five days of CRUISING among various Galápagos Islands. Each day, travel ashore to the remote islands with your expert Naturalist, who introduces you to the unique fauna living free and fearless of man. After lunch, join your Naturalist for a visit to the CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION, established to help conserve the Galápagos' natural habitat and protect the famous giant tortoises. While here, learn about the tortoise-rearing program and see many of the various islands' tortoises. Later, on board the ship, join a briefing on the next day's adventure, followed by a Captain's welcome cocktail and dinner. (B,L,D)

NOTE: The ship's itinerary may vary according to Galápagos National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and

seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.

DAY 4 Galápagos Islands Cruising: Santiago & Bartolomé Islands. After breakfast, you will find yourself anchored in the western-central part of the archipelago where volcanoes are still active, attributing to the dramatic scenery. Join your Naturalist for an exploration of SULLIVAN BAY on SANTIAGO ISLAND where you will walk on newly-formed (less than 100 years ago) lava flows reminiscent of the lunar landscape. Keep your eye out for lava lizards, marine iguanas, Sally Lightfoot crabs, and even the Galápagos penguin. This afternoon at BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND, hike to the summit for one of the best panorama views of the region with two beautiful bays and fascinating formations of lava flows and spatter cones, including the iconic Pinnacle Rock. End your visit with a chance to snorkel or swim off the beach with the playful sea lions, Pacific green turtles, harmless whitetip reef sharks, and if you are lucky the Galápagos penguins! (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Galápagos Islands Cruising: North Seymour Island & Mosquera Islet. Disembark at NORTH SEYMOUR ISLAND, where your Naturalist will point out colonies of blue-footed boobies, Magnificent and Great Frigate Birds, swallow-tailed gulls, and lava herons. This is one of the few spots where you can compare the Magnificent and the rarer Great Frigate Bird breeding next to each other. The shores teem with sea lions and marine iguanas, and are a good spot for snorkeling. In the afternoon, visit MOSQUERA ISLET, a sandy island with one of the largest concentrations of Galápagos sea lions in the entire archipelago. A walk on the white coral beach reveals shorebirds like the endemic lava gull, waders like the yellow-crowned night heron, and intertidal hunters such as the striking reddish-orange Sally Lightfoot crabs. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 Galápagos Islands Cruising: South Plaza & San Cristobal Islands. At SOUTH PLAZA ISLAND, wildlife



GREEN SEA TURTLE



MALE FRIGATE



BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND

includes sea lions, land iguanas, marine iguanas, and hybrid iguanas (only found on this island and a result of a cross between land and marine iguanas). Also known for its prolific birdlife, you will see blue-footed boobies, Nazca boobies, frigate birds, swallow-tailed gulls, Audubon's shearwaters, and many other species. This afternoon, visit the first site Charles Darwin visited in the Galápagos, CERRO BRUJO on SAN CRISTOBAL. Admire the stunning views of Kicker Rock before visiting a lagoon home to many migratory birds such as pelicans, black-necked stilts, ruddy turnstones, whimbrels, white-cheeked pintails, and the great blue heron. (B,L,D)

DAY 7 Galápagos Islands (Disembarkation)–San Cristobal–Quito. After breakfast, disembark the boat in Puerto Baquerizo Moreno for a visit to the SAN CRISTOBAL INTERPRETATION CENTER. Here you will learn about the islands' volcanic genesis, their remoteness, ocean currents, special climate, the arrival of different species, and their establishment. Next, head to the airport for your flight to Quito, where you will have free time this evening to prepare for your return flight home tomorrow. (B)

DAY 8 Quito. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD THE AMAZON TO YOUR VACATION



FROM \$6,199^{us}
LAND/CRUISE ONLY*

CRUISE WBGE—12 DAYS FROM
QUITO TO QUITO

DAYS 1 TO 7 Like Vacation
WBG.

DAY 8 Quito–Coca–Amazon. Fly from Quito to Coca and travel by boat down the Napo River to a small tributary where you transfer to a DUGOUT CANOE for the remainder of your journey to your Amazon lodge. Floating along the narrow river, discover the Ecuadorian Amazon, the world's largest remaining tropical rainforest, where more life hums, buzzes, chatters, and bubbles than anywhere else on the planet. One Amazonian tree can host more ant species than all of the British Isles put together, one hectare of forest boasts almost as many frog species as all of North America, and the great expanse of jungle contains more than 20% of the Earth's vascular plant species. Here you can find a monkey small enough to sit on your fingertip, an 8-pound toad, a spider that eats birds, and the world's largest snake—the 30-foot-long anaconda. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 Amazon. Early this morning, your Naturalist brings you to a parrot clay lick to see parrots, macaws, parakeets, and other



SEA LION

species feeding. Continue with a walk through the jungle and learn of the medicinal plants and immense biodiversity that have been used by the native cultures for hundreds of years. Tonight, accompany your Naturalist on a night WALK or CANOE ride to discover creatures rarely seen during the day—you may even spot a caiman or two! (B,L,D)

DAY 10 Amazon. This morning, depart on a Napo River CRUISE through the flooded forest in search of the varied wildlife. Here you will have a good chance of seeing troops of squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys, and maybe even the incredibly well-camouflaged 3-toed sloth. Later, visit a local community, school, and village, and spend some time with the natives to learn about their culture and way of life. Finish your day fishing for piranhas or even taking a refreshing swim in the same waters—the less brave can send their guide in first. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 Amazon—Coca—Quito. Depart by canoe this morning in search of monkeys, giant otters, and rare birds on your return to Coca for your flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 12 Quito. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

DATES & PRICES US\$

CRUISE WBG & WBGE: QUITO TO QUITO

Ship	Dept.#	Start Quito	Cruise WBG Land/Cruise*	Cruise WBGE Land/Cruise*
Treasure of Galápagos	0221	Wed 21 Feb	4,649	6,199
Treasure of Galápagos	0307	Wed 07 Mar	4,649	6,199
Treasure of Galápagos	0404	Wed 04 Apr	4,649	6,199
Treasure of Galápagos	0502	Wed 02 May	4,649	6,199
Treasure of Galápagos	1017	Wed 17 Oct	4,649	6,199
2019				
Treasure of Galápagos	0206	Wed 06 Feb	4,949	6,599
Treasure of Galápagos	0306	Wed 06 Mar	4,949	6,599
Treasure of Galápagos	0320	Wed 20 Mar	4,949	6,599

*Dates and Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway, starting at WBG \$1,390; WBGE \$1,590 (based on Miami departure in January 2018) and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for WBG are: Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Quito. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for WBGE extension are Quito/Coca; Coca/Quito. Air prices in this brochure were effective on April 5, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

*Land/Cruise price includes the Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value).

Price is per person, based on double room occupancy.

Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included.

Single Room Supplement: WBG from \$3,090 to \$3,335; WBGE from \$3,875 to \$4,185

Triple rooms are not available

Prices shown above include cruise in an ocean-view junior suite with private balcony. To upgrade to the master suite, add \$500 per person in double occupancy or \$1,000 in single occupancy.

Extra nights per person in Quito: in single room \$206; in twin room \$108

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

SUPERIOR HOTELS *or similar

Quito Swissotel Quito (MD); **Galápagos Cruise** *Treasure of Galápagos*; **Amazon Extension:** Napo Wildlife Center (BA)

NOTES:

- Maximum elevation on tour: 9,200 ft.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION! COMPETITIVE PRICES WITHOUT THE HASSLE. FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED ON BROCHURE DATES.



SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY • NEVER MORE THAN 16 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP

DISCOVER THE GALÁPAGOS & PERU

15 DAYS

PRICED FROM \$6,799

CRUISE WGG/E

LIMA TO QUITO

1 Arrive Lima, Peru: welcome to Lima

2 Lima: walking tour; visit San Francisco Monastery; Larco Herrera Museum and welcome dinner

3 Lima–Cusco–Sacred Valley: visit Awanakancha to see various camelids from the region, and explore Pisac Market

4 Sacred Valley–Machu Picchu: visit the Ollantaytambo ruins; Take the Vistadome train to Machu Picchu; walking tour of Machu Picchu

5 Machu Picchu–Cusco: enjoy a second included entrance to Machu Picchu; return on the Vistadome train to the Sacred Valley and continue to Cusco

6 Cusco: walking tour of Cusco, visit Santo Domingo Monastery, the Cathedral, and the ruins of Sacsayhuaman

7 Cusco–Quito, Ecuador: fly to Quito via Lima

8 Quito: excursion to Otavalo's Indian market and Peguche; Hacienda lunch

9 Quito: walking tour, visit San Francisco Monastery, La Compania Church, La Ronda Street, a Chocolate factory, and the Equatorial Monument

10 Quito–San Cristobal–Galápagos Islands (Embarkation): fly to the Galápagos Islands; embark *Treasure of Galápagos*; visit Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve on San Cristobal Island

11 Galápagos Islands Cruising: Española Island: Naturalist-guided walks; snorkeling

12 Galápagos Islands Cruising: Floreana Island: Naturalist-guided walks; snorkeling

13 Galápagos Islands Cruising: Santa Fé & Santa Cruz Islands: Naturalist-guided walks on each island; snorkeling

14 Galápagos Islands (Disembarkation) – Santa Cruz Island–Quito: disembark *Treasure of Galápagos*; visit EL Chato Tortoise Reserve; fly to Quito

15 Quito: your vacation ends this morning

Add the Ecuadorian Amazon to Your Vacation: 3 nights at the Napo Wildlife Center in the Ecuadorian Amazon; guided Amazon cruises and nature walks by expert Naturalists; parrot clay lick visit; canopy tower walk; nighttime dugout canoe excursion; visit a local village and school



The Globus family of brands, in partnership with Tourism Cares,™ has funded preservation/restoration work of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this vacation.

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF STANDARD INCLUSIONS AND FEATURES, VISIT OUR WEBSITE.



A Local Favorite? Visit an Andean weaving center and get up close to alpacas and llamas in the Sacred Valley.



DAY 1 Arrive in Lima. Welcome to Lima. This "City of Kings" was once the capital of Spain's South American empire.

DAY 2 Lima. Today, your Local Guide focuses on the city's colonial heritage during a WALKING TOUR. Start at the Plaza de Armas to see the Government Palace and the Cathedral, where the remains of Francisco Pizarro, founder of Lima, are housed. From here, stroll to the venerable SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its splendid 17th-century cloister murals. This evening, visit the LARCO HERRERA MUSEUM, housing an impressive collection of Peruvian pre-Columbian artifacts, followed by a special welcome dinner at the museum with your fellow traveling companions hosted by your Tour Director. (B,D)

DAY 3 Lima–Cusco–Sacred Valley. Fly to Cusco, the impressive Andean city that was once capital of the Inca Empire. Continue into the Sacred Valley to AWANAKANCHIA, a local favorite, and learn the importance of the alpaca (llama) for Inca cultures, as well as the ancient weaving techniques still in use today. Next, visit PISAC, an old mountain village where you enjoy free time in the town center to browse the local market and colorful stalls where vendors sell their handicrafts, ranging from fine alpaca sweaters and blankets to hand-painted ornamental dishes and vases. Enjoy a relaxing dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 Sacred Valley–Machu Picchu. This morning, visit the Inca fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO, followed by a Local Favorite visit to a LOCAL HOME to meet some native Incans and experience their way of life. Next, board the Vistadome TRAIN for a short journey through the lush Urubamba Valley, then ascend to legendary MACHU PICCHU, the "Lost City of the Incas," discovered by Hiram Bingham in 1911. Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land. Return to your deluxe hotel in Aguas Calientes at the base of the mountain where Machu Picchu is found for dinner full of impressive culinary delights. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 Machu Picchu–Cusco. Your entrance to Machu Picchu is included for a second day. Enjoy the tranquility of the morning while wandering the ruins at your own pace and experiencing the magic that is Machu Picchu. After lunch, return to Ollantaytambo by train and continue to Cusco. (B,L)

DAY 6 Cusco. Today, learn more about the Incas and their struggle against the invading Spaniards. Visit the imposing CATHEDRAL and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY on your guided tour. Next, see the semi-circular Kenko Amphitheater with its stone altars and labyrinth

of passages and the ancient site of Puca Pucara before reaching the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

DAY 7 Cusco–Quito, Ecuador. Fly to Quito, capital of Ecuador and a UNESCO World Cultural Heritage Site, and begin the Ecuadorian portion of your vacation. Enjoy an included dinner upon arrival tonight. (B,D)

DAY 8 Quito. Excursion to Otavalo. An in-depth experience into the traditional ways of the Otavalo people is in store for you today. First, visit OTAVALO'S famous INDIAN MARKET, full of textiles, clothes, vegetables, and much more. Next, in Peguche, famous for its exquisite weavings, you have the opportunity to visit homes and observe handicrafts being made. Finally, enjoy Andean delicacies prepared the traditional way at a HACIENDA-HOSTED LUNCH and Local Favorite before returning to Quito. (B,L)

DAY 9 Quito. Your Local Guide introduces this city on an included sightseeing tour that showcases its treasures: the historic stone murals of the Legislative Palace, Independence Plaza and the 16th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, and the Jesuit's LA COMPANIA CHURCH with its stunning golden altars. Next, take a walk down one of Quito's oldest streets, La Ronda, which is home to many artist's workshops and galleries. Here, you will have the chance to meet some of the local artists and talk with them about their work before visiting a CHOCOLATE FACTORY to learn why Ecuador is considered one of the finest chocolate producers in the world. After seeing the chocolate-making process, a tasting is a must! Top off your day with a photo in front of the EQUATORIAL MONUMENT in the "Middle of the World." Stand in both, the Northern and Southern Hemispheres simultaneously and test the effects of the earth rotation through different experiments like balancing an egg on a nail. (B)

DAY 10 Quito–San Cristobal–Galápagos Islands (Embarkation)–Cruising: San Cristobal Island. Take a morning flight to San Cristobal, one of the remote Galápagos Islands. Upon arrival, board the *Treasure of the Galápagos* and enjoy five days of CRUISING among various Galápagos Islands. Each day, travel ashore to the remote islands with your expert Naturalist, who introduces you to the unique fauna living free and fearless of man. Giant tortoises, Galápagos fur sea lions, marine iguanas, blue-footed boobies, frigates, and finches are just some of the many endemic species you will find on land. You will also have the chance to snorkel in the turquoise waters with colorful tropical fish, playful sea lions, and maybe even an



MARINE IGUANA



GALÁPAGOS PENGUIN



SALLY LIGHTFOOT CRAB



BLUE-FOOTED BOOBIES

equatorial penguin or shark! This afternoon, travel into the highlands of SAN CRISTOBAL ISLAND and visit the CERRO COLORADO TORTOISE RESERVE where you will learn about the island's giant tortoise population and conservation efforts in place to help preserve and breed these endangered species. At the reserve, you can spot songbirds such as the yellow warblers, the endemic Galápagos large-billed flycatchers and the Chatham mockingbird (unique to this island), that put Darwin on track of his evolution theory. Return to your boat and settle in with a briefing on the next day's adventure, followed by a Captain's welcome cocktail and dinner. (B,L,D)

NOTE: *The ship's itinerary may vary according to Galápagos National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.*

DAY 11 Galápagos Islands Cruising: Española Island.

Today, join your Naturalist for excursions to Gardner Bay and Punta Suárez on ESPAÑOLA ISLAND in the southeastern section of the archipelago. In the morning, visit GARDNER BAY with its striking white coral beach teeming with playful Galápagos sea lions. Galápagos hawks, hooded mockingbirds, marine iguanas, and the three species of Darwin finches are also commonly spotted here. This is a prime spot for snorkeling to see the colorful reef fish, reef sharks, and the Pacific green turtles who come here to breed. After lunch, visit PUNTA SUÁREZ where you will find sheer cliffs and a spectacular blowhole that sprays a fountain of seawater high into the air. This site is also home to the waved albatross who come here to breed and raise their young from March to December. This site also serves as a massive breeding ground for Nazca and blue-footed boobies, swallow-tailed gulls and red-billed tropicbirds. Keep an eye out for male marine iguanas who turn bright green and red during mating season which has given them the nickname, Christmas iguana. (B,L,D)

DAY 12 Galápagos Islands Cruising: Floreana Island.

After breakfast, disembark at FLOREANA ISLAND to visit historic Post Office Bay, which has been serving as a post office since the 18th Century. The "post office" is just a barrel where letters are left in hope that other visitors returning home will take letters if the addressee is not far from their own and deliver them or drop them at a normal post office. Next, explore the island's channels by panga or take your first swim with the playful sea lions. This afternoon, join your Naturalist at CORMORANT POINT on Floreana Island in search of greater flamingos, blue-footed boobies, and

sea turtles. There is another opportunity for snorkeling to see reef fish, turtles, and even rays! (B,L,D)

DAY 13 Galápagos Islands Cruising: Santa Fé & Santa Cruz Islands.

Wake up at Barrington Bay on SANTA FÉ ISLAND, home to one of the most ancient volcanoes in the Galápagos and many animals that can only be found on this island. A walk with your Naturalist reveals a forest of giant prickly pear cacti called opuntia. The endemic land iguanas found here and only here feed on the cactus which makes up about 80% of its diet. Other endemic species found here include the Galápagos hawk, Galápagos snake, and Galápagos mockingbird. You may also snorkel with playful sea lions and tropical fish here. Your afternoon visit brings you to Tortuga Bay on SANTA CRUZ ISLAND, which is a nesting site for the Pacific green turtle, marine iguanas, and even the giant Galápagos tortoises. Return to your boat for a final evening on board and a farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 14 Galápagos Islands (Disembarkation) Santa Cruz—Quito.

After breakfast, disembark in SANTA CRUZ ISLAND and travel to the highlands to visit EL CHATO TORTOISE RESERVE, where you have the opportunity to see the Galápagos giant tortoises roaming in the wild. Most of their long lives is spent grazing slowly and silently, except for a warning hiss, or loud screams during mating, which can be heard from afar in the first half of the year. Subsequently, females leave the highlands and descend all the way down to the beaches to dig holes and lay their eggs. It is estimated that about 32,000 tortoises live in the wild in the entire archipelago. Continue to the airport for your return flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 15 Quito.

Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



ADD THE AMAZON TO YOUR VACATION

FROM \$8,449^{us} LAND/CRUISE ONLY*

CRUISE WGGE--20 DAYS FROM LIMA TO QUITO

DAYS 1 TO 14 Like Vacation WGG.

DAY 15 Quito. Enjoy a free day to explore Quito. (B)

DAY 16 Quito–Coca–Amazon. Fly from Quito to Coca and travel by boat down the Napo River to a small tributary where you transfer to a DUGOUT CANOE for the remainder of your journey to your Amazon lodge. Floating along the narrow river, discover the Ecuadorian Amazon, the world's largest remaining tropical rainforest, where more life hums, buzzes, chatters, and bubbles than anywhere else on the planet. (B,L,D)

DAY 17 Amazon. Early this morning, your Naturalist brings you to a parrot clay lick where you can see parrots, macaws, parakeets, and other species feeding. Continue with a walk through the jungle and learn of the medicinal plants and immense biodiversity that have been used by the native cultures for hundreds of years. Tonight, accompany your Naturalist on a night WALK or CANOE ride to discover creatures rarely seen during the day—you may even spot a caiman or two! (B,L,D)

DAY 18 Amazon. This morning, depart on a Napo River CRUISE through the flooded forest in search of the varied wildlife. Here, you will have a good chance of seeing troops of squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys, and maybe even the incredibly well-camouflaged 3-toed sloth. Later, visit a local community, school, and village, and spend some time with the natives to learn about their culture and way of life. Finish your day fishing for piranhas or even taking a refreshing swim in the same waters—the less brave can send their guide in first. (B,L,D)

DAY 19 Amazon–Coca–Quito. Depart by canoe this morning in search of monkeys, giant otters, and rare birds on your return to Coca, where you will board your flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 20 Quito. Your vacation ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

DATES & PRICES ^{us\$}

CRUISE WGG & WGGE: LIMA TO QUITO

Ship	Dept.#	Start Lima	Cruise WGG Land/Cruise*	Cruise WGGE Land/Cruise*
Treasure of Galápagos	0218	Sun 18 Feb	6,799	8,449
Treasure of Galápagos	0304	Sun 04 Mar	6,799	8,449
Treasure of Galápagos	0401	Sun 01 Apr	6,799	8,449
Treasure of Galápagos	0429	Sun 29 Apr	6,799	8,449
Treasure of Galápagos	0708	Sun 08 Jul	6,799	8,449
Treasure of Galápagos	0930	Sun 30 Sep	6,799	8,449
Treasure of Galápagos	1014	Sun 14 Oct	6,799	8,449
2019				
Treasure of Galápagos	0203	Sun 03 Feb	7,249	9,019
Treasure of Galápagos	0303	Sun 03 Mar	7,249	9,019
Treasure of Galápagos	0317	Sun 17 Mar	7,249	9,019

*Dates and Prices above do not include air travel. Participation in this vacation requires purchase of the following flights from Avalon Waterways, not included in pricing above: (1) roundtrip air from your U.S. gateway, starting at WGG \$1,889; WGGE \$2,089 (based on Miami, departure in January, 2018) and intra-vacation air segments; or (2) intra-vacation air segments only (call or visit our website for latest pricing). Required intra-vacation air segments for WGG are: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Quito; Quito/Galápagos; Galápagos/Quito. Required additional intra-vacation air segments for WGGE extension are Quito/Coca; Coca/Quito. Air prices in this brochure were effective on April 5, 2017, and their availability is limited. At the time you purchase your tour, air prices may be higher. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant or see our website. See page 163 for more information on the Avalon Waterways air program, including Terms & Conditions.

*Land/Cruise price includes the Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$120 value).

Price is per person, based on double room occupancy.

Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included.

Single Room Supplement: WGG from \$3,750 to \$4,050; WGGE from \$4,635 to \$5,005

Triple rooms are not available

Prices shown above include cruise in an ocean-view junior suite with private balcony. To upgrade to the master suite, add \$500 per person in double occupancy or \$1,000 in single occupancy.

Extra nights per person in Lima: in single room \$183; in twin room \$98

Extra nights per person in Quito: in single room \$206; in twin room \$108

2019 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

SUPERIOR HOTELS *or similar

Lima Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (D); **Sacred Valley** Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF); **Machu Picchu** Sumaq Hotel (MD); **Cusco** Palacio del Inca, a Luxury Collection Hotel (MD); **Quito** Swissotel Quito (MD); **Galápagos Cruise** *Treasure of Galápagos*; **Amazon Extension:** Napo Wildlife Center (BA)

NOTES:

- Maximum elevation on tour: 9,200 ft.

ADD INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TO YOUR VACATION! COMPETITIVE PRICES WITHOUT THE HASSLE. FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS INCLUDED ON BROCHURE DATES.

WHAT TO KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

YOU ALWAYS KNOW WHAT YOU GET

OUR ITINERARIES TELL YOU EXACTLY WHAT'S INCLUDED

Read our tour descriptions and you'll understand the real value we offer. Each day's agenda is spelled out, with inside visits and special features indicated in UPPERCASE, so you know exactly what's included in the price.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

Excellent accommodations are vital to your enjoyment on vacation, and we're proud to be associated with some of the world's finest hotels, most of which are deluxe (D), moderate deluxe (MD), superior first-class (SF), first-class (F), or moderate first-class (MF). In remote areas, there may be no hotels available in these categories, so we choose the best available (BA) hotels. Each hotel is rated by our quality controllers following standards set by the independent Hotel & Travel Index and by national tourist boards. Hotels are listed on itinerary pages, although it may be necessary to substitute with an alternate hotel of equivalent standard. Your Travel Documents will list hotel addresses with telephone and fax numbers, plus you can find more details on our website.

INCLUDED MEALS

With Globus, mealtimes are designed to help you enjoy the best of each city along the way. Start each day of your vacation the right way—with an included breakfast! The type of breakfast you'll enjoy is specified in each itinerary. Lunch and dinner highlights are tailored to each vacation and may include welcome and farewell dinners, as well as lunches and dinners at local restaurants to give you a true taste of your destination. Plus, we give you freedom to take advantage of the best a city has to offer by not including lunches and dinners where dining locally is a major attraction.

NOTE: We typically cannot process requests for special meals. Some hotels and restaurants may be able to provide for a special diet—vegetarian, salt-free, etc.—but there is no way to guarantee this and, if available, there may be an additional charge associated. Please ask your Tour Director for assistance.

THE FINEST TEAM OF TRAVEL EXPERTS

With Globus, you benefit from the expertise we bring to every vacation. We set very high standards and are dedicated to selecting the right Tour Directors, Local Guides, and Local Hosts. These experts are from the region through which you're traveling, and they share their vast knowledge of the areas and help you maximize each moment. Beyond the professionals you meet on tour are the men and women working diligently behind the scenes. Our extensive technical support network carefully monitors vacations in progress, ensuring your trip goes smoothly and allowing us to deliver unique, quality travel experiences every time.

TRAVEL IN STYLE

When you step aboard your Globus private motorcoach, you'll be immediately impressed by the comfort and amenities: an emergency restroom (not available in all areas of Central and South America), reclining seats equipped with individual air-conditioning vents, high-fidelity speakers so you won't miss a moment of Tour Director commentary, and extra leg room. While other companies install and sell 53 seats, our average group size is just 36 travelers, so you'll enjoy more seat space. For the comfort of all passengers, our motorcoaches are non-smoking; however, there are opportunities to smoke during the frequent stops. We also have a custom of daily seat rotation to ensure everyone benefits from a variety of views.

GET MORE FROM YOUR MONEY

OUR PRICE GUARANTEE*

You want value for your money—and protection from any surprises. We put your mind at ease against price increases. After booking with us, simply confirm your booking with a full, per-person deposit and you are protected against any land price increases due to currency fluctuations.

Many of our itineraries indicate "Vacation departures in 2019 are subject to price and itinerary modifications." Full details of all our 2019 itineraries will be available in July 2018, and will include any necessary changes to itineraries shown in this brochure. If there are changes to your 2019 itinerary, you have the right to cancel your reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification of our new published itinerary.

Our vacation prices listed are per person and based on double occupancy. They do not include airfare, unless specifically noted on the itinerary pages. If there are single room supplements or reductions for triple occupancy, they are listed when applicable. Single and triple rooms are not available on all vacations.

**Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.*

GREAT WAYS TO SAVE

Globus offers several ways to save money. See page 13 for details on all Deals & Discounts.

MORE WAYS TO ENHANCE YOUR VACATION

EXTRA NIGHTS BEFORE & AFTER YOUR VACATION

If you require extra nights immediately before and/or after your tour, we can make reservations for you. Rates are per person, per night (see individual itinerary pages for rates) and include a room with private bath, breakfast, service charges, and taxes. If space is unavailable at the hotel where your vacation stays, accommodations may be reserved at a hotel of equivalent standard. In this case, the transfer from/to the vacation hotel is at our expense. During particularly busy periods, hotel space for extra nights may be limited or unavailable.

ACTIVE MEMBER
USTOA
United States Tour Operators Association
\$1 MILLION TRAVELERS ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

As an active member of the USTOA, the Globus family of brands is required to post \$1 million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the Terms & Conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of Globus family of brands customers in the unlikely event of bankruptcy, insolvency, or cessation of business. The \$1 million posted by the Globus family of brands and shared among its affiliates may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by the Globus family of brands. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program and a list of affiliates may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, by e-mailing information@ustoa.com, or by visiting www.USTOA.com.

LOW AIR-INCLUSIVE PRICES & FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Good reasons to book your flights with the Globus family of brands:

■ Free airport transfers ■ Air coordinated with vacation dates ■ Competitive prices without the hassle

COMPETITIVE PRICES

As a completely independent tour operator, we have no ties to any one airline. We have negotiated the lowest possible airfares with the world's finest carriers on behalf of our travelers. Plus, Globus' buying power means generally better rates for you.

AIR OPTIONS

Globus offers two air options: Flex-Air and Instant Purchase Air. Flex-Air allows flexibility if you want to make changes to your vacation schedule. Instant Purchase Air may offer additional airline options but has more restrictions. Air-inclusive price quotes will include all government-imposed taxes and fees applicable at the time of booking and will be shown as a Total Amount. (Please see "Applicable airfare taxes & fees" section that follows).

GUARANTEED AIR-INCLUSIVE PRICES

Flights are only available to passengers traveling from the United States and only when booked in conjunction with a land vacation (i.e., air-inclusive vacation). An additional non-refundable \$300 flight deposit is required for Flex-Air bookings. Instant Purchase Air requires air payment in full at time of booking plus a non-refundable service fee (\$30 per person for North & Central America, \$50 per person for Europe & the Middle East, or \$80 per person for all other international destinations). Once booked, Instant Purchase Air is non-refundable and non-changeable. Some vacations may only offer one air type option. However, once your airfare is confirmed and Globus has received your full air and land deposit, your air-inclusive vacation price is guaranteed.*

Globus reserves the right to ticket passengers upon receipt of full land and air deposit; thus, any subsequent changes and/or revisions to airline reservations at your request after receipt of full land and air deposit are subject to revision fees and/or airline-imposed change or cancellation fees. Generally, these fees are up to \$300 but in some instances, may be up to 100% of the ticketed price. Please ask if any such charges apply before making changes, as all changes at your request are payable by you.

*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.

APPLICABLE AIRFARE TAXES & FEES

Air-inclusive package price quotes will include all government-imposed taxes and fees applicable at the time of booking and will be shown as a Total Amount. Additional airline fees for baggage may apply and are not included in the total amount. Please refer to our website or carrier websites for current baggage pricing information. For return travel from some countries, international travelers are required to pay entry and/or exit fees at the airport. These fees will be collected by the local government and are payable by the traveler at time of travel. Your confirmation booking information will contain information about these fees.

BUSINESS CLASS/PREMIUM ECONOMY UPGRADES AVAILABLE

Business class and/or Premium Economy upgrades may be available for purchase. Please inquire at the time of booking for applicable price quotes.

NOTE: USA connection flights and intra-South/Central America flights typically do not have upgraded cabins available in conjunction with international upgraded service.

FREE AIRPORT TRANSFERS

When you book your Globus tour air-inclusive, transfers from/to the airport to/from your start/end hotels are included on brochure dates. This can be a substantial savings, as a taxi transfer in some cities is as much as \$85 each way. Transfers will be provided only if confirmed by Globus. Look for confirmation of your transfer in your important Travel Documents.

HASSLE-FREE BOOKING

With Globus, think of your entire vacation as one-stop shopping. Rather than

spending hours researching flight options to coordinate with your vacation dates, let us handle the work. And when we book your flights, if there are any changes to your vacation schedule, we make the flight changes for you.

SELECTING YOUR FLIGHTS

In most cases you'll be offered a choice of carriers and flight schedules as well as price points to choose from when selecting your flights. Your schedule will be provided to you at the time of booking (schedules are subject to change by carriers). Since seats for our low-cost airfares fill quickly, we urge you to book early. Air-inclusive reservations cannot be made later than 10 days prior to departure. Additional rules may apply. Ask your Travel Consultants for details.

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION (TSA) SECURE FLIGHT REQUIREMENTS

Due to increased travel security around the world, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airlines to collect this information in accordance with the Secure Flight Program enacted by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. If the name on the airline reservation does not exactly match the first and last name on the passport, you may not be allowed to board the plane. It is also important that this information be provided correctly at the time of booking, as any changes to your flight booking, which includes spelling, could be subject to a change fee, penalties, higher fares, new schedule, and/or cancellation. Secure Flight Passenger Data (SFPD) includes name as it appears on the government-issued ID the passenger plans to use when traveling, date of birth, gender, and redress or Known Traveler Number (if applicable). This information is required within 10 days of booking air with the Globus family of brands.

RECEIVING YOUR ETICKET

Your eTicket receipt is published within your Travel Documents and will be sent two to three weeks prior to vacation departure. For late bookings, Travel Documents, including the eTicket receipt, are sent after final payment is received. Special service requests such as special meals or, if applicable, to advise your frequent flyer number may be done by your Travel Agent directly with the air carrier.

Please retain your ticket copy and boarding passes in the event you need them later for proof of your flights (to accumulate frequent flyer miles, for example). We are unable to supply ticket copies after your return.

WE ALSO ACCEPT YOUR RESERVATION ON A LAND-ONLY BASIS

While booking your vacation air-inclusive gives you all the advantages described here, you can also choose the land-only option. Travelers who make independent flight arrangements on regularly scheduled direct flights (but not chartered flights) may reserve our airport transfer service. Please contact your Travel Consultant about restrictions, availability, and prices at the time of booking and fax (303.703.7060) or send a photocopy of your air itinerary with arrival and departure flights and dates, plus your Globus invoice number, to the Globus Transfer Department. Flight details should be sent apart from other correspondence or payment and must be received no later than five weeks prior to departure.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAVEL AGENTS

BOOKING A VACATION WITH THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS COULDN'T BE EASIER

- Use our Online Reservation System at GlobusFamilyPartner.com
- Call our Travel Consultants at 800.221.0090

Please have each traveler's exact name, date of birth, gender, and nationality as it appears on his/her passport as well as traveler phone and e-mail contact ready when booking.

TERMS & CONDITIONS

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY

1. The purchase/payment of any travel services offered by Group Voyagers, Inc., authorized to do business as Globus, Cosmos, Monograms, and Avalon Waterways (hereinafter "Globus"), constitutes a contractual arrangement between the Traveler ("you") and Globus, and represents your acceptance of the Globus Terms & Conditions. You must be at least 18 years of age to make a booking. As the lead traveler, you accept, and confirm you have authority and consent to accept, these Globus Terms & Conditions for yourself and all members of your traveling party.

2. Terms & Conditions are accurate at time of printing and are subject to change prior to booking. You are advised to check on the websites or request the latest version of the Terms & Conditions from your Travel Agent or Globus prior to booking your vacation.

HOW TO MAKE YOUR RESERVATION

3. To make your reservation, see your Travel Agent, or for more information, visit our website at GlobusJourneys.com or call Globus reservations at 1.866.431.3000.

LAND DEPOSIT

4. A \$250 non-refundable, non-transferable, per-person, per-vacation deposit is required to reserve space for you, with some limited exceptions, as noted below. Globus accepts checks, money orders, Visa, MasterCard, Discover/Novus, and American Express. Payment of the deposit indicates you have read and accepted these Terms & Conditions. Your booking is not confirmed until the deposit is processed by Globus and you receive a confirmation invoice.

INVOICING

5. You are responsible for verifying everything on your invoice is accurate and complete, including dates of travel, options selected, and that each name matches the relevant passport. Globus cannot accept responsibility if we are not notified of inaccuracies within 5 days of sending out the invoice. Changes are subject to the fees and penalties noted below. In the case of billing errors, Globus reserves the right to re-invoice you with correct pricing.

LAND FINAL PAYMENT

6. Final payment for your vacation is due 90 days prior to commencement of services, with some limited exceptions, as noted below. Within the final payment date, payment in full is required at time of booking to reserve space. Reservations (land, cruise, and air) are canceled if final payment is not received by the due date; cancellation penalties apply, as noted below. For group reservations, Travel Agents should refer to the Group Policy, which will be provided to you by Globus upon request and is also located on the Travel Agent Portal.

EXCEPTIONS APPLY TO THESE VACATIONS

7. The following deposit and/or final payment dates apply to these vacations. Please see your invoice for more information on deposit and/or final payment dates.

- For cruise vacations that include a cruise on the *Deflin III*, a non-refundable, non-transferable deposit of \$500 per-person per-vacation is required to reserve space for you.
- For cruise vacations that include a cruise on the *Stella Australis*, *Santa Cruz II*, *Galapagos Legend*, *Seaman Journey*, *Iberostar Grand Amazon*, *Deflin III*, *Treasure of Galapagos*, *Coral III*, vacations that include a Galapagos hotel stay, and vacations that include Cuba, final payment is due 90 days prior to the commencement of services.

VACATION ACCEPTANCE

8. Acceptance on the vacation is subject to presentation of the Traveler Certificate, which will be available in your final Travel Documents.

GLOBUS AIR OPTIONS

9. Flex-Air and Instant Purchase Air: Flex-Air allows flexibility if you want to make changes to your vacation schedule; Instant Purchase Air may offer additional airline options, but has more restrictions. Some vacations may only offer one air option.

AIR-INCLUSIVE VACATIONS & FINAL PAYMENT

10. Additional deposits or payments are required for international air added to the start and/or end of your vacation and/or for intra-vacation air, as specified in the itinerary ("air-inclusive vacations"). Air-inclusive vacation pricing is guaranteed upon receipt of full land plus air deposit or land deposit plus full airfare price, depending on type of airfare purchased (Flex-Air or Instant Purchase Air).

11. Flex-Air: A \$300 non-refundable, non-transferable, per-person air deposit is required at time of booking a Flex-Air air-inclusive vacation package. Applicable land deposit, as above, is also required at time of booking. Once ticketed, cancel/change penalties of at least \$300 per person up to 100% of the air price will apply.

12. Instant Purchase Air: Full air payment plus a non-refundable service fee (\$30 per person North/Central America, \$50 per person Europe/Middle East, and \$80 per person for all other international destinations) is required, and will be included in the quote, at time of booking for Instant Purchase Air booked in conjunction with a Globus vacation. Applicable land deposit, as above, is also required at time of booking. Once booked, Instant Purchase Air is non-changeable and non-refundable after 24 hours from purchase.

13. Air-inclusive packages (Flex or Instant Purchase) are only available from the United States.

14. Intra-vacation air may be Flex-Air or Instant Purchase Air and will be advised at time of booking. For Flex Intra-Vacation Air an additional \$250 per-person, non-refundable, non-transferable air deposit is required. For Instant Purchase Intra-Vacation Air, full air payment plus a non-refundable service fee (\$30 per person North/Central America, \$50 per person Europe/Middle East, and \$80 per person for all other international destinations) is required, and will be included with the quote, at time of booking for Instant Purchase Intra-Vacation Air booked in conjunction with a Globus vacation. Applicable cruise and Flex-Air deposits or Instant Purchase Air full payments, as above, are also required at time of booking. Intra-vacation air is non-refundable after final payment.

15. Air-inclusive vacations include all taxes, fees, and fuel surcharges. These taxes and fees include:

- September 11th Security Fee up to \$11.20 per person
- Passenger facility charges up to \$18 per person
- Federal domestic flight segment fees up to \$4.10 per segment
- All U.S. and international arrival and departure and other government-imposed fees added by the airlines and applicable at the time of booking

BOOKING CANCELLATIONS & FEES

16. If a booking cancellation is received by Globus prior to the final payment date of your vacation, your non-refundable land deposit and Travel Protection payments will be retained in addition to your Flex-Air deposit, Instant Purchase Air payment and service fee, and/or intra-vacation air deposit or payment.

17. For individual reservations, the following per-person cancellation fees apply for cancellations within final payment date. Total price does not include discounts, promotions, or special incentives. (For group reservations, refer to the Group Policy.)

18. Travel Protection payments are always non-refundable once purchased and will be added to the cancellation fees noted below.

- 19. Standard Cancellation Fees
 - 60-22 days prior to commencement of services: 20% of total price*
 - 21-8 days prior to commencement of services: 30% of total price*
 - 7-1 days prior to commencement of services: 50% of total price*
 - On departure day and later: 100% of total price*

EXCEPTIONS TO THE STANDARD CANCELLATION FEES

20. For cruise vacations that include a cruise on *Stella Australis*, *Santa Cruz II*, *Seaman Journey*, *Galapagos Legend*, *Iberostar Grand Amazon*, *Deflin III*, *Treasure of Galapagos*, *Coral III*, and vacations that include a Galapagos hotel stay, the following cancellation fees apply:

- 90-60 days prior to commencement of services: 35% of total price*
- 59-30 days prior to commencement of services: 50% of total price*

- 29-1 days prior to commencement of services: 80% of total price*
- On departure day and later: 100% of total price*

- 21. For vacations that include Cuba, the following cancellation fees apply:
 - 90-80 days prior to commencement of services: 20% of total price*
 - 59-30 days prior to the commencement of services: 50% of total price*
 - 29-16 days prior to commencement of services: 75% of total price*
 - 15-0 days prior to the commencement of services: 100% of total price*

22. *Total price does not include any Instant Purchase Air or Instant Purchase Air service fees, which are non-refundable after 24 hours from purchase. Intra-vacation air is non-refundable after final payment.

23. Cancellation fees may also apply to any additional services, including extra night accommodations, independently supplied services, and optional excursions reserved prior to, during, and after the tour. If flight changes, including, but not limited to, flight cancellations or name changes, are requested after full land and air deposits are received, revision fees, change fees, or airline cancellation fees will apply (see "Revision Fees" below). In many instances, airline revision or change fees can be up to \$300, but in some instances may be up to 100% of the ticket price. Cancellation penalties will be quoted at time of cancellation.

TOUR CANCELLATIONS

24. Globus reserves the right to cancel or reschedule any vacation departure for any reason, including insufficient demand or force majeure. If a vacation is canceled prior to departure, Globus' only responsibility will be to refund the amount received for the reservation. Globus will try to rebook the same vacation with a different departure date, or a similar vacation, but there is no guarantee of availability of the selected. For air-inclusive vacations, Globus will try to confirm air schedules for the offering new dates, subject to availability. Globus cannot assume responsibility for any additional costs or any fees relating to the issuance and/or cancellation of air tickets or other travel arrangements not made through Globus.

REVISIONS & REVISION FEES

25. In addition to any airline-imposed change fees, a fee of \$30 per person will be charged by Globus for any alteration or revision made to a reservation after deposit is received. Any revision to a booking, including, but not limited to, flight cancellations or name changes, may result in the loss of confirmed airline reservations or increased airfare, which will be payable by you. In many instances for Flex-Air purchases, airline revision or change fees are up to \$300, but in some instances may be up to 100% of the ticket price. Instant Purchase Air and associated service fees are non-refundable and non-changeable after 24 hours from purchase; thus, alterations or revisions to a booking with Instant Purchase Air will require new air to be purchased, and is subject to full payment, as above.

26. Intra-vacation air and hotel penalties may also apply to alterations or revisions to a booking, and may be up to 100% of the full price.

27. A change of traveler name, vacation date, or itinerary within final payment will be treated as a full cancellation and new reservation; vacation and airfare cancellation fees, as above, apply.

AIR ARRANGEMENTS

28. Airfare may be purchased through Globus for travel originating from the United States. All carriers are independent operators and are not owned, managed, or operated by Globus. Your airline ticket is a contract between you and the air carrier only, even if you purchase through Globus. By purchasing your air services through Globus, you waive all liability for Globus for such air services.

29. Globus is not responsible if an airline cancels, reschedules, or delays a flight for any reason. If you purchased air through Globus, we will try to assist in making new arrangements, provided you have not already checked in with your airline for your first flight segment. After check-in, you must work with the airline directly to reach your destination or to make any alternate arrangements, including amendments to return services. Airline fees often apply for modifications to air schedules not related to airline-imposed flight cancellations, reschedules, or delays. These fees will be payable to the airline directly at time of request.

30. If you miss your departure flight or connection, it is your responsibility to work with the airline on which you are ticketed to reach your destination. No refunds will be provided by Globus for portions of trips missed due to canceled, rescheduled, or delayed flights after airport check-in, nor is Globus responsible for any additional expenses you may incur prior to joining your trip if you miss your departure flight or flight connection.

31. For air purchased through Globus, if any air schedule requires an overnight stay in a gateway city, Globus can assist you with hotel reservations; however, the cost of the overnight stay (including, but not limited to, hotel and meals) is your expense. Air routings are subject to availability. Routings are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time.

32. If you make your own flight arrangements, Globus will not be responsible for any loss resulting from cancellation or changes in international gateways, itineraries, or travel dates. We recommend that you do not purchase airline tickets with high penalty charges for changes.

TSA AIRLINE INFORMATION

33. Under the Secure Flight Program enacted by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airlines to collect information from you for the purposes of Watch List matching. TSA may share information you provide with law enforcement or intelligence agencies or others under its published system of records notice. At time of booking a vacation with air reservations, Globus will collect the required information and add to your air booking to pass to the airline(s) for the Secure Flight Program. The information includes full name, date of birth, gender, and frequent number (if available). Failure to provide the required TSA information at time of booking will result in the loss of confirmed flights and airfare price, as information is required for ticketing. Rebooking lost airfare is subject to schedule availability at time of rebooking and may result in alternate flight schedules and/or increases in airfare price. Any increase in airfare price is payable by you.

INSECTICIDE

34. Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. For more information about aircraft disinfection requirements and a list of countries requiring disinfection of inbound flights, visit <http://ostpweb.dot.gov/policy/safetyenergyw/disinsection.htm>.

FREQUENT FLYER & HOTEL REWARD PROGRAMS

35. Frequent Flyer mileage accrual is at the discretion of the airline(s), and is not always granted for airfare purchased through Globus. You will need to contact the airline(s) directly for information on Frequent Flyer Programs and any applicable reward mile accrual. Globus cannot assist with this process. Cancellation penalties, as noted above, will apply to all airfare, regardless of accrual grants. Take this into consideration before purchasing airfare.

36. Hotel rewards/points cannot be earned or redeemed with hotels used by Globus.

ENGLISH

37. All Tour Directors, Local Hosts, Local Guides, and ships' crews speak English, and all vacation commentary is conducted in English only. For maximum enjoyment and understanding, you should be able to read and speak English.

AUTHORITY TO REMOVE OR REFUSE PASSENGERS

38. In the sole discretion of Globus, Globus may refuse transport to any passenger or may require any passenger to leave the tour if it is reasonably believed that the passenger (1) is dangerous to others or to himself or herself; (2) has engaged in, is engaged in, or is threatening to engage in, behavior that may adversely affect the safety, security, comfort, enjoyment, or well-being of other passengers or Globus representatives, including, but not limited to, behavior that is disruptive, verbally abusive, physically abusive, obnoxious, harassing, discriminatory, or obscene; or (3) has failed or refused, or is failing or refusing, to follow Globus rules and procedures or the instructions of Globus or its representatives. In the event a passenger is removed, such passenger may be left at any city without any liability to Globus or its representatives. Globus shall not be required to refund any portion of the price paid by any passenger who is

removed under the terms of this paragraph, nor shall Globus be responsible for expenses for lodging, medical care, meals, transportation, or any other expenses incurred by the passenger. Globus shall be entitled to recover from the passenger any costs or expenses incurred by Globus or its representatives in the removal of the passenger or the exercise or enforcement of this clause.

TRAVELERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES

39. You must report to Globus any disability requiring special attention while on tour or on cruise at the time the reservation is made. Globus will make reasonable attempts to accommodate the special needs of disabled travelers, but is not responsible in the event it is unable to do so nor responsible for any denial of services by air carriers, hotels, restaurants, or other independent suppliers. Globus does not provide personal services (such as pushing a wheelchair, assisting with walking, etc.) and Globus does not provide individual assistance to a vacation participant for walking, dining, getting on and off coaches, cruise ships, and other vehicles, or other personal needs. A qualified and physically able companion should accompany travelers who need such assistance.

40. If we are not notified at time of reservation of any disability requiring special attention, Globus reserves the right to cancel your booking or terminate your vacation if your special needs or disabilities are not suitable for the vacation, pose a threat to the health and safety of other participants or Globus staff, are incompatible with other travelers, or if you are not traveling with a companion who provides all the assistance you require. Globus will not refund or cover any costs or expenses incurred for cancellation, booking, or termination of the vacation. Cancellation penalties, as above, apply.

41. Not all sightseeing stops/sites accommodate wheelchairs, and some locations and sightseeing activities require extensive standing, sitting, or walking—sometimes on unpaved or cobblestone streets. Globus will not refund or cover any cost or expense incurred for any missed activities due to a participant's inability to fully participate with the group. The Americans With Disabilities Act is only applicable within the United States, and facilities for disabled individuals are limited outside its borders. Most transportation services, including the touring motorcoaches and cruise ships, are not equipped with wheelchair ramps. Although some of our ships have elevators, many small ships do not. Passengers requiring ship elevators should inquire before making reservations.

42. Motorized scooters and motorized wheelchairs are not suitable for international travel and are not permitted on Globus tours. Other than on domestic (USA) vacations, arrangements cannot be made to carry or use these on tour or cruise, and if you bring one, you will be asked to make alternate arrangements for transporting the scooter to your end destination at your expense. With prior permission and waivers, we will attempt to accommodate motorized scooters on domestic (USA) vacations, depending on the suitability of the itinerary.

43. Dietary requests and preferences must be provided to Globus at the time of booking. Generally, special dietary or meal requests cannot be processed and are subject to availability at the hotel or venue. There is no guarantee of availability, however, and there may be an additional charge associated with such request which is payable by you at time of service.

MEDICAL AND HEALTH

44. Globus does not employ medical personnel. Any medical attention you require while traveling with Globus must be sought through a local medical facility, if/when available, for diagnosis. All related charges are at your expense. Globus cannot guarantee the availability of medical facilities or for the quality of the care or services.

45. Globus reserves the right to remove or quarantine any passenger who shows signs of illness, or who poses a threat to the safety and health of other passengers. Removal or quarantine of passengers for any health, safety, or behavior-related assessment is at the sole discretion of Globus. Any costs incurred for medical assessments, diagnosis and/or at any other medically-related charges are your responsibility to pay and are due at time of services. Passengers will be allowed to rejoin Globus with confirmed medical certification from a licensed health practitioner indicating fit to travel without causing harm or posing a safety threat to other passengers.

YOUNG TRAVELERS

46. Travelers who are under 18 years old on the departure date must be accompanied by an adult throughout the vacation and are requested to share an adult's accommodation.

47. Children under 8 years of age are not allowed on any Globus, Cosmos, or Avalon Waterways vacation. For any special requirements regarding airline tickets for children, contact your airline directly.

48. There are no age restrictions on Monograms vacations except for those noted below. For any special requirements regarding airline tickets for children, contact your airline directly.

49. On vacations with a cruise on the *Iberostar Grand Amazon*, young travelers must be 10 years of age or older.

50. The following young traveler discounts apply to Globus vacations. The below discounts apply when sharing accommodations with two adults. To receive the young traveler's discount, the age of the traveler must qualify at commencement of services.

- On Globus and Cosmos escorted vacations, young travelers ages 8-17 receive a 10% discount on the base land vacation price except those with a Galapagos cruise on the *Galapagos Legend*, *Seaman Journey*, or *Santa Cruz II*, in which there is no discount.
- There are no discounts for young travelers on Monograms vacations with a cruise on the *Stella Australis*, *Santa Cruz II*, *Galapagos Legend*, *Coral III*, *Iberostar Grand Amazon*, or vacations that include a Galapagos hotel stay.
- On all other Monograms vacations, young travelers ages 2-17 receive a 10% discount on the land vacation price. Travelers under age 2 are free of charge and require payment directly to the hotel for necessities (i.e., crib).
- There are no discounts for young travelers on Avalon Waterways vacations.

51. Due to heightened security, many countries have adopted practices to prevent international abductions of children. If a child will be traveling with adults other than the parents or with only one parent, it is recommended that a notarized letter be written by the parents or non-traveling parent granting authorization to travel, including the dates of travel. We suggest that you also contact the appropriate consulate and airlines because they may have additional requirements or recommendations.

SMOKING & ILLEGAL DRUGS

52. Smoking is not allowed on transportation that is exclusively provided by Globus. On cruise ships, smoking is restricted to certain areas of the vessel. Smoking includes cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, e-cigars, or any other smoking device.

53. Many hotels, restaurants, and other venues are smoke-free or have non-smoking regulations in public spaces. Smoking may be restricted to certain areas or not allowed. You are responsible to abide by all third-party smoking policies.

54. Any carriage or possession of illegal drugs will result in immediate termination of the Globus Vacation. You are responsible for knowing and observing the Licensing Laws for drug possession for all countries and states you are visiting. Repatriation is at your expense.

MOTORCOACHES

55. Globus follows a mandatory, daily seat rotation on motorcoaches. For the enjoyment of all passengers, you must adhere to the Tour Director regarding seat rotation. Alcohol consumption is not allowed on board Globus motorcoaches.

56. Many local laws require the use of seatbelts while traveling. When seatbelts are provided, you are responsible for wearing your seatbelt. Globus is not liable, nor are our service providers, for any injury, loss, damages, claims, or death resulting from any accident or incident if you were not wearing your seatbelt at the time of the accident or incident when the motorcoach is equipped with them.

PRICE POLICY

57. All vacation prices are based on rates (reflecting foreign exchange rates) known at the time of publication and expected to be in effect at the time of departure, and do not include airline, except where noted on specific itineraries. Vacation prices are per person, based on double occupancy (two people sharing a room). Single room supplements and triple reductions are listed where applicable. Not all accommodation types are available on all vacations.

58. Prices are subject to change without notice, subject to the guarantees set forth below.

59. Once Globus has received your full land deposit for any cruise vacation, that land price is guaranteed and you are protected against any base land price increase due to currency surcharge. Any subsequent land or cruise cost increases are at Globus' expense, not including energy cost increases and/or any government tax increases.

60. Pricing for air-inclusive vacations, including those with intra-vacation air, are guaranteed when Globus has full land plus air deposits and/or full air payment, as noted above. Globus reserves the right to ticket Flex-Air bookings, and vacations with intra-vacation air, upon receipt of full land and air deposits; thus, any subsequent revisions made to your request are subject to airline-imposed change fees, cancellation fees, and/or changes in airfare price, which are your responsibility to pay. Instant Purchase Air is ticketed upon receipt of full air payment; thus, full cancellation fees, as noted above, apply.

61. Vacation departures in 2019 are subject to itinerary modifications. Full details will be available in July 2018. Travelers have the right to cancel their reservation without penalty within 60 days of notification in the event of itinerary modifications for departures in 2019 prior to the release of the 2019 brochure. Vacations with Instant Purchase Air will receive full refunds for changes to vacations or vacation dates in 2019 with the release of the 2019 brochure, providing notification of cancellation is received within 7 days.

VISAS & PASSPORTS

62. It is your responsibility to verify all visa and passport requirements necessary for your vacation. You are responsible for obtaining independently and paying for all visas and entry documents (outside not guaranteed), for meeting all health and other requirements, and for any documents required by the laws, regulations, orders, and/or requirements of the countries you will visit. Globus cannot accept liability for any passenger refused entry onto any transport or into any country due to failure of the passenger to carry correct documentation or adhere to specific entry and exit requirements. All visa information listed on the website, in documents, or in the brochure is for U.S. citizens only. Non-U.S. citizens must consult with appropriate consulates to determine if any visas or other documents are needed.

63. You must have a passport to travel internationally. Most countries require that the passport be valid for at least six (6) months beyond the conclusion of your trip. It is recommended you have a minimum of three blank pages in your passport when traveling. Multiple-entry visas are required for some vacations. The process of obtaining a visa and/or passport can take up to three months or more.

64. Visas for travel to Cuba are obtained by Globus prior to the commencement of your program and will be provided on the first evening of your program by your Globus Group Leader. Information on the visa application process will be sent to you upon confirmation of your booking. It is your responsibility to comply with all visa regulation processes and timelines.

HOTELS, ACCOMMODATIONS & TRANSPORTATION

65. The hotels listed on the website or in the brochure are intended to be used for all departures; however, hotels are not guaranteed. Globus reserves the right to substitute other hotels than those listed on the itinerary pages. If a change becomes necessary for any reason, including alternate hotels for additional departures on the same date, or hotel location changes within or outside itinerary cities, the hotel substituted will be of equivalent quality to those shown. No refunds are provided for hotel changes; full cancellation penalties, as noted above, apply.

66. Globus contracts twin-bedded rooms. Double-bedded rooms may be requested but are never guaranteed. Triple rooms are the same size as twin-bedded rooms and are at the discretion of the hotel. Triple rooms will have beds to accommodate three people, but three separate beds cannot be guaranteed. The additional bed, if available, is often a roll-away bed put in for the night. If there are only two beds, a roll-away may be requested but cannot be guaranteed. If available, additional charges may apply for a roll-away and are payable by you directly to the hotel. Some hotels do not offer triple rooms. When a triple room is not available, hotels may provide one twin-bedded room and one single room.

67. Single supplements ensure your own room, not necessarily a twin- or double-bedded room. Single rooms in hotels are generally smaller in size and may be less conveniently located.

68. Accommodations outside the United States of America may not accommodate wheelchairs or be wheelchair accessible. The Americans With Disabilities Act is not applicable outside the United States of America. See the TRAVELERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES clause above.

69. Room and bed preferences are not guaranteed.

70. Check-in times vary worldwide; Globus cannot control or guarantee check-in times.

71. In the rare event included train or air services are unavailable, alternate services will be provided. Itinerary timings are approximate and are subject to change.

BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE & LIABILITY

72. Portage at hotels for one suitcase per person is included in the vacation price. Airport/train station portage is not included, unless otherwise specified in your Travel Documents. Be prepared to carry your own suitcase on and off airplanes and trains and through airports and train stations. Regulations within most airports require travelers to handle their own luggage through customs.

73. Your single bag should have dimensions not exceeding 30"x21"x11" and weight not exceeding 50 lbs (22 kg). We regret that we are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits on any Globus vacation. Some vacations have more restrictive regulations than those listed above. Refer to your Travel Documents for more information.

74. Air carrier restrictions may vary from the limitations listed above. Size and weight limitations for carry-on and checked baggage vary from airline to airline and even according to destination. While making an air-inclusive booking, you will be provided with baggage fee information. After booking an air-inclusive booking, up-to-date information on carrier-specific standard checked baggage allowance (including size and weight limitations), the standard allowance (and fee, if applicable) for carry-on baggage, and the standard fee for the first and second checked bag, along with the information about additional discounts that may apply depending on flyer-specific factors (e.g., frequent flyer status, military, credit and used for purchase, or early purchase over the Internet, etc.), can be found on the carrier's website or by accessing flybags.com. Globus is not responsible for additional fees imposed by air carriers for baggage, and these fees are not included in the air-inclusive vacation price. You will be required to pay these fees directly to the airline at check-in.

75. No responsibility is accepted by Globus for loss of or damage to baggage or any of the traveler's belongings throughout the duration of the vacation. Travelers are strongly encouraged to not bring valuables such as jewelry and large amounts of cash. Any such valuables should not be left in baggage out of the control of the traveler. Baggage insurance is recommended. See the Globus website or back of this brochure for an all-inclusive Travel Protection plan.

76. Carry-on bags should not exceed the dimensions of 12"x11"x6". For safety reasons, wheeled carry-on bags are not suitable as hand luggage on motorcoaches and mini-buses. Carry-on bags must be small enough to store in overhead bins or under the seat in front of you on motorcoaches and other transportation.

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS

77. Passenger Travel Documents, including e-ticket itineraries, are sent by regular ground delivery approximately 2-3 weeks prior to departure, provided full invoice payment has been received. If available, a service charge per reservation is added for documents requested in advance, early air ticketing, and/or for 2-day delivery or for delivery to multiple addresses. Two-day delivery with related charges is required for reservations made within 45 days of commencement of services and for delivery outside the continental United States; charges will be quoted at time of reservation.

GRATUITIES

78. Gratuities are included for services during the land stay of your vacation. This includes wait staff at included meals, hospitality staff at hotels for nights purchased through Globus, and portage at hotels for one suitcase per person. Gratuities for your Tour Director, Local Hosts, Local Guides, driver, and ship's crew are not included in the vacation price (unless otherwise noted in pricing details) and are discretionary.

79. For Cuba: Gratuities are included for services during the land stay of your program. This includes wait staff at included meals, portage at hotels for one suitcase per person, as well as gratuities for your Globus Group Leader, Cuban National Tour Director, and driver. The Cuba by Land and Sea program also includes gratuities for your Cruise Director and ship's crew.

TRANSFERS

80. Unless otherwise specified on your invoice, transfers arranged by Globus are provided by independent transportation companies and are group transfers operated by motorcoach and may have pre-set departure times. Globus is not responsible for flight delays, delays in immigration or customs, delays due to lost baggage, or for any reason beyond our control if you miss your transfer. Missed transfers are non-refundable.

NOT INCLUDED IN THE LAND/CRUISE VACATION PRICE

81. The following charges are not included in the land/cruise vacation price, unless otherwise noted: airfare to and from the start of your vacation; intra-vacation air, unless specified in the itinerary; airline baggage fees, including checked and/or excess baggage fees; Federal inspection fees for the Federal U.S. Customs and Immigration; International Air Transportation tax; agricultural tax; other per-person taxes imposed by government entities; airport taxes and fees, including the September 11th Security fee up to \$11.20 per person, passenger facility charges up to \$18 per person, Federal domestic flight segment fees up to \$4.10 per segment, and U.S. and international arrival and departure and other government-imposed fees added by the airline and applicable at time of booking; port taxes; passports; and vaccinations; tips to your Tour Director, Cruise Director, Local Host, driver, Local Guides, and/or ship's crew; gratuities on ferries, trains, and cruise ships; laundry; telephone; minibar; alcohol, beverages, and food outside of the contracted Globus menu as presented at a hotel or restaurant or on board your vessel (these extra items will be billed to you before leaving the hotel, ship, or restaurant); airport transfers on non-qualifying flights; optional excursions; portage at airports and train stations; Travel Protection; and all other items of a personal nature.

REFUNDS

82. Any request for refunds is subject to these Terms & Conditions; no refund will be made for unused services of less than 48 consecutive hours, for unused transportation where group activity tickets are involved, or for voluntary modifications made by the traveler. Airport transfers are complimentary with air booked through Globus on qualifying flights and dates. Not all flights or dates qualify. Customers not using the included transfer will not be given a cash equivalent or vacation price reduction.

SERVICE INQUIRIES AFTER THE VACATION

83. As it is difficult and sometimes impossible to properly investigate a complaint if Globus is not advised of such complaint quickly, any compensation you may have been able to claim could be reduced or even forfeited if you do not follow the complaints procedure set out in this clause.

84. After returning from your vacation, if you wish to inquire about any services provided, ensure that all correspondence relating to those services is received by Globus, Traveler Services, Group Voyagers, Inc., (see address under "Responsibility"). Any complaint or claim involving the vacation services offered in the Globus brochure or on the Globus website, involving the negligence of any suppliers, sub-contractors, or agents in relation to any service provided to the vacation participant, must be notified to Globus while on vacation or within 30 days of the vacation completion, except where such time limitations are prohibited by law.

HOLIDAYS

85. During local or national holidays or special events, peak seasons, on Sundays, and during religious occasions, certain facilities such as museums, churches, restaurants, sightseeing tours, hotels, and shopping may be limited or not available. Alternatives will be offered whenever possible. Globus cannot be held responsible for any closures, necessary itinerary changes, or curtails for any reason.

CHRISTMAS MARKET VACATIONS

86. Christmas markets generally open in late November and close around the third week of December.

SAFETY

87. Be aware that during your participation on vacations operated by Globus, certain risks and dangers may arise beyond our control, including, but not limited to: the hazards of traveling in undeveloped areas; travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft, or other means of transportation; forces of nature; political unrest; acts of lawlessness or terrorism; and accident or illness in remote regions without means of rapid evacuation or medical facilities. Globus will not have liability regarding provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care that may be rendered. While Globus will use its best efforts to ensure that adequate measures are taken, by agreeing to participate in a vacation and/or optional excursions you agree that you will hold Globus harmless regarding any provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care rendered. Globus is not responsible for such risks and dangers that may arise beyond our control. Payment of your deposit indicates you accept these risks and dangers and agree to hold Globus harmless for such.

88. No weapons of any type are permitted on Globus vacations at any time. This includes, but is not limited to, firearms, knives, mace, brass knuckles, and other weapons of any type.

PHOTOGRAPHS & PICTURES

89. Photographs or pictures appearing in this brochure should be used solely as an indication of facilities and attractions. Actual facilities and attractions may vary according to itinerary. Maps shown on the vacation pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect the actual routing should the itinerary change.

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS

90. Optional excursions ("the Services") available for booking are provided by local operators or other third parties that are entirely independent of Globus and do not form any part of the product or services sold to you by Globus or of these Terms & Conditions, even where Globus suggests particular operators/other third parties and/or assists you in booking such optional shore excursions. Your contract for such Services will be with the organizer or operator of that Service, and with its Terms & Conditions, which may contain exclusions or limitations of liability. Globus has no liability for any such optional excursion or for any act(s) or omission(s) of the organizer or operator or for any of its employees or agents or any other person(s) connected with the optional excursion.

91. Any advice or assistance on or with any Service provided by any local representative does not mean or imply that the Service is sold, supervised, or controlled by Globus, or that any such advice or assistance is given on behalf of Globus. Vacation participants are asked to check with the operator of any optional excursion and the applicable Terms & Conditions before booking.

92. For operational reasons, not all optional excursions listed in the cruise itinerary, in print, online, or in Travel Documents may be available during your vacation. Your Tour Director will advise of availability while on the tour.

93. Optional excursions purchased online are subject to the Optional Excursions Term & Conditions which can be found on MyGlobus, MyCosmos, MyMonograms, or MyAvalon.

FORCE MAJEURE

94. Globus assumes no liability for any loss, damage, or entry of any nature in whole or in part resulting from an Act of God or any other force majeure condition, including, without limitation: fire, volcanic eruption, environmental pollution or contamination, inclement weather, earthquake, low or high water levels, flood, water or power shortages or failures, tropical storms or hurricanes, riots or civil commissions or disturbances, and any other acts of a similar nature, sabotage, arrests, strikes or labor disruptions, restraint of rulers or peoples, expropriations, acts of terrorism, war, insurrection, quarantine restrictions, government health advisories, or warnings or alerts of any kind of nature, government seizures,

refusal or cancellation or suspension or delay of any government authority or any license, permit or authorization, damages to its facilities or the travel supplier and its facilities, or any other unforeseen circumstances or any other factors unforeseen by Globus that impacts negatively on, or hampers, its ability to fulfill any of its contractual conditions. In the event that any of these conditions apply, Globus shall be evoked, discharged, and released from performance to the extent such performance is so limited or prevented, without liability of any kind.

WI-FI

95. Wi-Fi connectivity on transportation provided by Globus (for tours where Wi-Fi is available on the motorcoach) is provided by an independent third party with separate Terms & Conditions of usage and acceptance thereof. These can be found online or will be made available upon request. Wi-Fi connectivity is not guaranteed, and is often disrupted, unavailable, and slower internationally than you are accustomed.

DATA PROTECTION

96. Some government agencies in foreign countries require Globus to collect and pass on in advance of travel certain personal and other details related to you, including, but not limited to, government-issued identification and passport details. If you fail to supply the details, as requested, fully and accurately, your trip may be interrupted or canceled. There are no refunds for failure to provide documentation or failure to provide documentation by the time required.

97. We will use your personal data secured during your booking or during online check-in to process your booking with our suppliers. These details include your full name, address, date of birth, passport number and expiration date, occupation, credit/debit card information and any disability, medical conditions, or dietary restrictions disclosed to Globus for you and all of your traveling party.

98. It may be necessary to transfer these details to other countries or authorities in which the data protection and privacy laws are less stringent than ours. This may include requirements to pass details to our suppliers as well as certain governments or government-appointed bodies, or agencies in the interest of security or because we are obliged to by law. By making a booking with Globus, you agree to Globus storing, using, and passing on the data to other third parties for reasons as stated above and hold Globus not liable for the usage and protection of that data.

RESPONSIBILITY

99. Group Voyagers, Inc., located at 5301 South Federal Circle, Littleton, Colorado 80123, is an independent company ("the Company") licensed to market and distribute travel products under the Globus, Cosmos, Monograms, and Avalon Waterways brand names, and arrange for the vacation services offered on this website or in the brochure, including transportation, sightseeing, and accommodations through independent contractors.

100. Air carriers, accommodations, and other suppliers (including, but not limited to, trains, cruises, ferries, motorcoaches, hotels, and restaurants) providing services are independent contractors and are not agents, employees, servants, or joint ventures of the Company or its affiliates. All certificates and other Travel Documents for services issued by the Company are subject to the Terms & Conditions specified by the supplier, which are available upon request, and to the laws of the countries in which the services are supplied.

101. The international carriage of passengers is subject to international conventions and treaties, where applicable. These international agreements limit and, in some events, exclude the carrier's liability to passengers (vacation participants). Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or involves any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, inland waterways, rail or road carrier, or any stay in a hotel, the Company's maximum liability is the maximum that would be payable by the carrier or the hotel keeper concerned under the applicable international convention, treaty, or regulation applicable to the travel arrangements or hotel stay (e.g., the Warsaw Convention, the Montreal Convention for international travel by air, the EU Regulation on Air Carrier Liability for air carriers with operating license granted by an EU country, the Athens Convention for international travel by sea) in that situation.

102. After departure, if the Services included in the vacation cannot be supplied or there are changes in an itinerary for reasons beyond the control of the Company, depending on the circumstance, the Company will take reasonable action to arrange for the provision of comparable services. Any resulting additional expense will be the responsibility of vacation participants, and any resulting savings will be refunded by the Company to vacation participants.

103. The Company reserves the right to accept or reject any person as a vacation participant; to expel any participant from the vacation; to make changes in the itinerary whenever the Company deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of the participants; and to cancel a vacation at any time.

104. The vacation participant agrees that neither the Company nor its affiliates shall be liable for any damage, loss (including personal injury, death, and property loss), or expense occasioned by any act or omission of any supplier providing services, any insurer or insurance administrator under the Travel Protection plan, or any other person.

105. Any dispute between the vacation participant and the Company, directly or indirectly relating to the Terms & Conditions and/or the vacation undertaken, shall be first submitted to mediation in Denver, Colorado, before a mediator mutually agreed to by the parties. If mediation is not successful, then the dispute shall be resolved by binding arbitration under Colorado law before the Judicial Arbitrator Group or its successor located at 1601 Blake Street, Denver, Colorado 80202.

106. The Arbitration against the Company or the vacation participant shall be invoked in writing under the laws of the State of Colorado within a period of 12 months following the date of completion of the vacation and not later. Neither of the parties nor any affiliate of the Company shall in any case be liable for other than compensatory damages, and they hereby waive any right to claim punitive damages. The Governing and substantive law for the Arbitration proceedings would be laws of the State of Colorado, USA. The prevailing party shall be entitled to an award of costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

107. Any action to enforce the arbitrator's decision shall be brought only and exclusively in the state or federal courts in the State of Colorado, USA.

108. No person, other than an authorized representative of the Company by a document in writing, is authorized to vary, add, or waive any term or condition on its website or in its brochure, including any term or condition set forth in the preceding provisions.

TRADE NAME

109. GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY are trade and service marks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc., in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Globus Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trade and service marks GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY owned by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc.

110. COSMOS and TURNING TRAVEL DREAMS INTO REALITY are trade and service marks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Cosmos European Travels AG, in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Group Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trade and service marks COSMOS and TURNING TRAVEL DREAMS INTO REALITY, owned by Cosmos European Travels AG.

111. AVALON WATERWAYS, and other AVALON formative marks, are trade and service marks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Avalon Waterways, Inc., in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Group Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trade and service mark AVALON WATERWAYS and other AVALON formative marks, owned by Avalon Waterways, Inc.

112. MONOGRAMS is a trademark owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc., in the U.S. Patent & Trademark Office and in other global jurisdictions. Group Voyagers, Inc., is an authorized user of the trade and service mark MONOGRAMS, owned by Globus Gateway Ltd., Inc.

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

WHAT SIZE CAN MY SUITCASE BE?

Due to limited motorcoach capacity, your bag should have dimensions not exceeding 76x53x28cm or 30"x21"x11" (62" linear dimensions) or weight exceeding 22 kg (50 lbs.) Carry-on bag dimensions should not exceed 30x28x14cm or 12"x11"x6". We are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits. Some vacations may have other restrictions, which will be noted in your Travel Documents.

Please note that air carriers, cruise lines, and other forms of transportation may have other restrictions and requirements, including weight, and we recommend that you contact the suppliers directly for additional information. Some airlines also charge fees for checked baggage, and these fees are not included in the vacation or airfare package price. Check with your airline directly for baggage information and regulations. Globus is not responsible for additional baggage fees imposed by air carriers.

WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A TWIN-BEDDED ROOM & A DOUBLE ROOM?

A double room is a room designed to accommodate two people, though not necessarily with two separate beds. A twin-bedded room has two separate beds of any size; this is what we usually reserve for our guests.

WHAT SIZE IS A TRIPLE ROOM?

A triple room is the same size as a twin-bedded room. It will have beds to accommodate three people, but we cannot guarantee there will be more than two beds. If there are only two beds, a rollaway may be requested but is not guaranteed.

HOW IS SEATING DETERMINED ON THE MOTORCOACH?

We offer daily rotation of seating, which gives everyone a variety of views.

WHEN WILL I RECEIVE MY TRAVEL DOCUMENTS?

Travel Documents, including applicable eTicket receipts, itineraries and other information, are sent approximately 2-3 weeks prior to departure, provided full payment has been received.

WHAT IS TRAVEL PROTECTION?

Travel Protection offers comprehensive protection for your travel investment. In addition to excellent trip coverage and cancellation protection, the plan includes a Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit that allows for cancellations up to 24 hours prior to departure (or prior business day, whichever is farther out) for any reason. In the event cancellation is for a non-covered reason under Travel Protection, the cancellation penalty retained by Globus, minus the Travel Protection payment, will be reimbursed under the Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit in the form of Travel Certificates valid for travel within two years from the original cancelled vacation start date. This Cancel for Any Reason Waiver Benefit does not cover Instant Purchase Air or independently purchased air.

WHEN CAN I PURCHASE OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS?

You can learn about the optional excursions available on your Globus vacation by visiting GlobusJourneys.com/MyGlobus. A complete listing will also be available in your Travel Documents. These are available to purchase in advance online from 90 to 4 days prior to departure. They will also be available to purchase from your Tour Director while on vacation.

For Cosmos, you may purchase your excursions online at Cosmos.com/MyCosmos from 90 to 4 days prior to departure.

For Avalon cruises, you may purchase your excursions online at AvalonWaterways.com/MyAvalon from 90 to 4 days prior to departure.

For Monograms vacations, you may purchase your excursions online at Monograms.com/MyMonograms from date of deposit until 4 days prior to departure.

NOTE: *Optional activities and excursions are subject to change and may not be available as described; please visit our website for up-to-date information, including Terms & Conditions and details regarding payment.*

WHY AM I ASKED TO GIVE MY PASSPORT NAME, GENDER & DATE OF BIRTH WHEN BOOKING FLIGHTS?

Due to increased travel security around the world, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airlines to collect this information in accordance with the Secure Flight Program enacted by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. TSA information must exactly match the full passport name. The airline reservation must match the first and last name. If this information is not accurate, you may not be allowed to board the plane. It is important to provide this information accurately at the time of booking, as any changes to your air booking, which includes spelling, could be subject to a change fee, penalties, higher fares, new schedule, and/or cancellation.

WHY IS MY CONTACT INFORMATION COLLECTED WHEN I BOOK?

There may be times when unforeseen events beyond our control impact travel schedules and potentially disrupt cruises, tours, or packages. These include, but are not limited to, severe weather conditions, acts of nature, and government travel advisories. Under such circumstances, it is critical that the Globus family of brands be able to contact you immediately and reliably—including nights, weekends, and holidays—to make sure we've informed you of any possible changes to your travel.

HOW IS MY AIRFARE PRICE DETERMINED IF I PURCHASE FLIGHTS THROUGH GLOBUS OR COSMOS?

In most cases you'll be offered a choice of carriers and flight schedules as well as price points to choose from when selecting your flights. Your schedule will be provided to you at the time of booking (schedules are subject to change by carriers).

WHY AM I ASKED TO PROVIDE MY AIRLINE TICKET NUMBER FOR FLIGHTS THAT WERE BOOKED INDEPENDENTLY OF GLOBUS OR COSMOS?

The Globus family of brands utilizes bulk contracts for our air services, which includes intra-vacation air offered on many of our vacations. Depending on the destination, our contracts require us to provide the international ticket number in order to issue the intra-vacation air tickets. If this information is not obtained, either the intra-vacation air or the entire vacation will be cancelled.

DO I NEED A PASSPORT & A VISA?

When traveling outside your home country, a passport is required. Some countries require a visa. All travelers should consult with appropriate consulates to determine if any visas are needed.

WHY SHOULD I CHOOSE GLOBUS?

Globus vacations are designed to offer you flexibility, choice, and a pace that best fits the way you want to travel. Globus offers MORE included features, MORE quality hotels, and MORE experience, with more than 90 years of taking travelers on unforgettable journeys. You'll get insider attractions that you'll merely see from the outside with other travel companies. In addition, Globus offers MORE value, with an average price less per day than our nearest competitor. The safety of our travelers and the richness of our vacations is a priority and it is what has made Globus the worldwide leader in travel and a name you can trust.

WHY SHOULD I CHOOSE COSMOS?

Since inventing the budget vacation over 50 years ago, Cosmos has offered savvy, value-minded travelers the most affordable travel packages to the world's most captivating places. With Cosmos, you'll enjoy the benefits, security, and convenience of escorted travel, an expert Tour Director, a greater choice of activities and excursions, and longer stays in key cities so that you can truly immerse yourself in the local culture.



TRAVEL PROTECTION

Helping to protect your travel investment; your belongings; and, most importantly, you, from those unforeseen circumstances that may arise before or during your trip.

From \$149 per person*

SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS

Part A Cancellation Waiver Program**

Maximum Benefit Amount

Cancellation Penalty Waiver.....	Cash Refund up to Trip Cost
Single Supplement (Occupancy Upgrade).....	Included
Enhanced Cancellation (For Any Reason) Penalty Waiver.....	Trip Cost

Part B Insurance Benefits

Maximum Benefit Amount

Trip Interruption.....	150% of Trip Cost
Single Supplement (Occupancy Upgrade).....	Included
Missed Connection	\$1,000
Travel Delay (Up to \$150 Per Day).....	\$1,000
Medical Expense/Emergency Evacuation	
Accident and Sickness Medical Expense.....	\$50,000
Emergency Dental Expense	\$1,000
Emergency Evacuation and Repatriation	\$500,000
Non-Medical Emergency Evacuation.....	\$25,000
Accidental Death and Dismemberment	
24-Hour Other Than Air Flight.....	\$25,000
Air Flight.....	\$100,000
Baggage and Personal Effects	\$2,500
Baggage Delay.....	\$250

Non-Insurance Services

One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services
Global Xpi Medical Records Services

ENHANCED CANCELLATION PENALTY WAIVER

This additional Enhanced Cancellation Penalty Waiver allows you to cancel your vacation up to 24 hours (or the prior business day, whichever is farther out) before your scheduled departure for any reason and have your cancellation penalty, minus this Plan cost, refunded in Globus family of brands Travel Certificates, with the balance of the refund made, if applicable, either in cash or credit card credit.

Independently arranged air or Instant Purchase Air arranged by Globus family of brands is not covered.

Any amount payable under this Enhanced Cancellation Penalty Waiver will be reduced by the amount of any Trip Cancellation amounts paid or payable under the Cancellation Penalty Waiver of this Plan or under any other travel insurance or travel protection plan providing Trip Cancellation benefits.

*Plan cost is based upon the cost of your trip, with the exception of Oberammergau 2020, which is a flat rate.

**The Cancellation Penalty Waiver and the Enhanced Cancel For Any Reason Penalty Waiver of this Part A are provided by Globus family of brands and are not insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company.

Waiver of the Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion: The exclusion for Pre-Existing Conditions will be waived provided: (a) Your payment for this Plan is received within 14 days of the date Your initial Payment or Deposit for Your Trip is received; and (b) You are not disabled from travel at the time Your plan payment is paid.

A **Traveling Companion** is defined as a person or persons whose names appear with Yours on the same Travel Arrangements and who, during Your Trip, will accompany You. A group or tour organizer, sponsor, or leader is not a Traveling Companion as defined, unless sharing accommodations in the same room, cabin, condominium unit, apartment unit, or other lodging with You.

For New York Residents Only—The Part A Cancellation Penalty Waiver is replaced by insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company.

GENERAL EXCLUSIONS

Benefits are not payable for any loss due to, arising, or resulting from: suicide, attempted suicide or any intentionally self-inflicted injury of You, a Traveling Companion, Family Member, or Business Partner booked to travel with You, while sane or insane; an act of declared or undeclared war; participating in maneuvers or training exercises of an armed service, except while participating in weekend or summer training for the reserve forces of the United States, including the National Guard; riding or driving in races, or speed or endurance competitions or events; mountaineering (engaging in the sport of scaling mountains generally requiring the use of picks, ropes, or other special equipment); participating as a professional in a stunt, athletic or sporting event or competition; participating in skydiving or parachuting except parasailing, hang gliding, bungee cord jumping, extreme skiing, skiing outside marked trails or heli-skiing, any race, speed contests, spelunking or caving, or scuba diving if the depth exceeds 120 feet (40 meters) or if You are not certified to dive and a dive master is not present during the dive; piloting or learning to pilot or acting as a member of the crew of any aircraft; being Intoxicated as defined herein, or under the influence of any controlled substance unless as administered or prescribed by a Legally Qualified Physician; the commission of or attempt to commit a felony or being engaged in an illegal occupation; normal childbirth or pregnancy (except Complications of Pregnancy) or voluntarily induced abortion; dental treatment (except as coverage is otherwise specifically provided herein); due to a Pre-Existing Condition, as defined in the Plan. The Pre-Existing Condition Limitation does not apply to the Emergency Medical Evacuation or Return of Remains coverage; any amount paid or payable under any Worker's Compensation, Disability Benefit, or similar law; a loss or damage caused by detention, confiscation, or destruction by customs; Elective Treatment and Procedures; medical treatment during or arising from a Trip undertaken for the purpose or intent of securing medical treatment; failure of any tour operator, common Carrier, or other travel supplier, person, or agency to provide the bargained-for travel arrangements for reasons other than Bankruptcy or Default; a mental or nervous condition, unless hospitalized for that condition while the Plan is in effect for You; or a loss that results from a Sickness, Injury, disease or other condition, event, or circumstance which occurs at a time when the Plan is not in effect for You.

INFORMATION YOU NEED TO KNOW: Benefits on this page are described on a general basis only. There are certain restrictions, exclusions and limitations that apply to all insurance coverages. This advertisement does not constitute or form any part of the Plan description or any other contract of any kind. Plan benefits, limits, and provisions may vary by state jurisdiction. To review full plan details online, go to: www.tripmate.com/wpF372G. Plan Payments are made up of Insurance Benefits and Non-Insurance Services.

The Part B Insurance Benefits are underwritten by: United States Fire Insurance Company; 5 Christopher Way, 2nd Floor, Eatontown, NJ 07724 under Policy Form Series T210.

Non-Insurance Services: are not insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company. One Call 24-Hour Assistance Services are provided by: One Call Worldwide Travel Services Network and Global Xpi Medical Records Services are provided by Trip Mate.

For inquiries regarding the Plan: Trip Mate, Inc. (in CA & UT, dba Trip Mate Insurance Agency), 9225 Ward Parkway, Suite 200, Kansas City, MO 64114; 1-800-888-7292.

